

AMIGA

WORLD

November 1993

U.S.A. \$3.95

Canada \$4.95

UK £2.95

An IDG
Communications
Publication

Hey, Amiga!
Say Hooray
For . . .

Prime Time Animation!

Amiga Effects Sweep
The Movies & TV—p.43

And You Can Do It, Too!

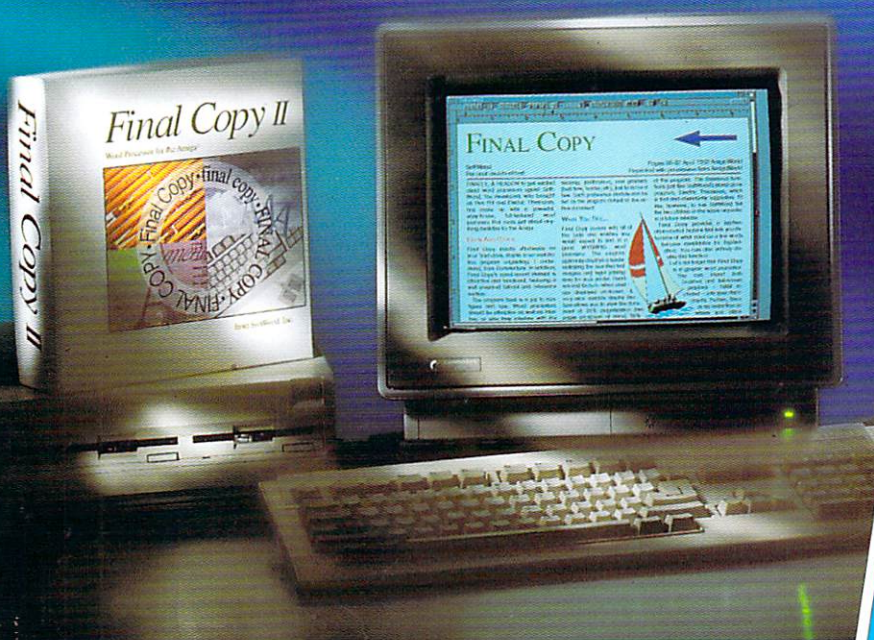
- ▶ 6 Top 3-D Anim Packages
- ▶ High-Quality Playback
—Without Single-Framing!
- ▶ Low-Cost Animation Tips

PLUS! 18 HD Controllers/Toaster 4000/More!



Amiga-generated animation frame from NBC's new series *SeaQuest*.

FIRST CHOICE WORLDWIDE!



Final Copy II Release II

Final Copy II produces high quality, professional looking documents. It combines advanced word processing features, easy-to-use page layout capabilities, and state-of-the-art printing technology into one convenient program.

While other programs claim to have quality printing, Final Copy II is the only word processor on the Amiga that will produce excellent quality printouts on any Workbench (1.3, 2.0 or higher) supported graphic printer. If you have a PostScript printer, Final Copy II is the only word processor on the Amiga that has true WYSIWYG PostScript print capabilities - other programs limit you to a few fonts

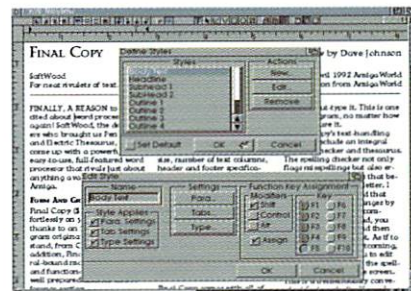
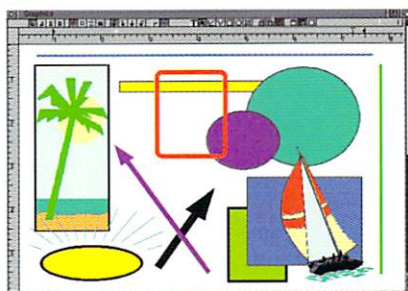
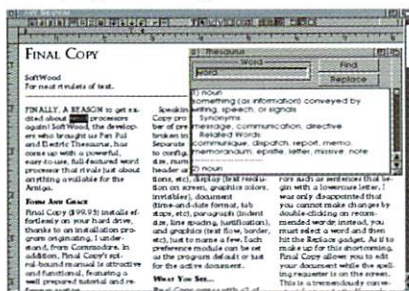
and a limited number of sizes. Final Copy II supports NimbusQ, Compugraphic, and Type-1 outline font formats giving you access to thousands of commercial and public-domain fonts.

Final Copy II's word processing features include: 144,000 word speller; 1.4 million response thesaurus; automatic hyphenation; named paragraph style sheets; master pages; mail-merge; multiple newspaper style columns; search and replace; header and footer support; left, right, center and decimal tabs; paragraph justification; and automatic date, time, and page number insertion.

Final Copy II's graphic features include:

object-oriented, structured tools for drawing boxes, ovals, lines, arrow-tipped lines, and rounded cornered boxes; cropping; graphic sizing; object locking; and graphic depth arranging. Full AGA support lets you work in screens having up to 256 colors.

Final Copy II now available in American English, British English, German, French, and French-Canadian versions is the best selling word processor for the Amiga in the world. As stated in a recent AmigaWorld review, "FinalCopy II pulls into the lead of the Amiga word-processing pack."



You want a document that reads well in addition to looking good. Final Copy™ comes with a 144,000 word speller, 1.4 million word thesaurus with definitions, master pages, style sheets, paragraph sorting, math support, mail-merge, automatic hyphenation, and user-defined tab stops to assist you in your writing.

Final Copy's™ graphic support is the best there is in any Amiga® word processor. Place IFF ILBM pictures and brushes anywhere in a document. Draw boxes, ovals, lines, arrows, squares, and circles using Final Copy's™ structured drawing tools. Flow text around or on top of any graphic in a document.

Style sheets and master pages are features you can really use to ensure your documents are created in a consistent and well-planned manner. Fully editable page views let you work in several levels of reduction and magnification. Multiple snaking columns, left/right pages, and title page options are easy to use.

SoftWood, Inc.

P.O. Box 50178 • Phoenix, Arizona 85076

1(800) 247-8314

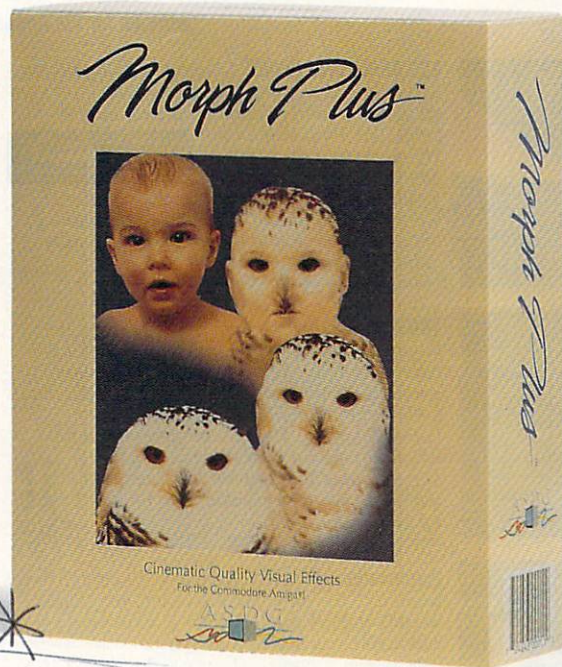
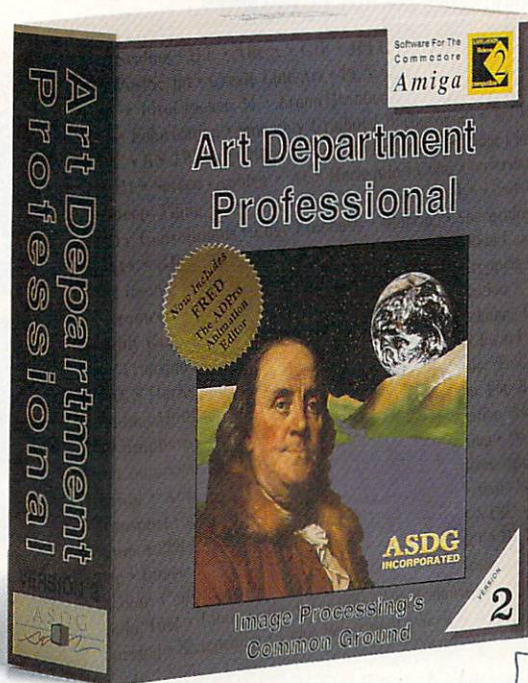
System Requirements: Amiga® with at least 1 megabyte of RAM and either a hard drive or 2 floppy drives.

To use Compugraphic fonts you must have a hard drive and WB 2.1 or greater.

Imported by: AmigaOberland (Germany), Gordon Harwood Computers (England), TUPsoft (Australia), and Essonne Mailing (France).

Circle 87 on Reader Service card.

Bring Home The Best



310-222-5800
#2409792



If you're thinking about getting an Amiga® special effects or image processing product, here are some facts to consider:

- ASDG's Art Department Professional was named the "Best Image Processing Program" for 1992 by the readers of Amazing Computing Magazine and "Best Video Software" by Germany's Amiga Plus Magazine.
- American Software And Hardware Distributors and MicroPace Distributors (the two largest Amiga® software distributors in North America) cite ADPro and MorphPlus as the best selling products of their kind.
- ADPro placed third among ALL Amiga® software products on the MicroPace 1992 Top 50 Sellers List.
- The Post Group, one of the largest post production houses in the world, has used ADPro and MorphPlus in the production of special effects for the prime time TV

show Quantum Leap and for major motion pictures.

- Mark Swain, an AmigaWorld reviewer (and animator for Foundation Imaging, the creators of the special effects for Babylon 5), said, "MorphPlus produces the most realistic shape shifting special effects I have ever seen on a desktop."
- David Duberman, Executive Editor of Video Toaster User, said in a comparative review of Amiga®

morphing products, "MorphPlus is the Rolls Royce of Amiga® morphing software... it will pay for itself with one job."

Consider the facts.
Then bring home the best.



925 Stewart Street Madison, WI 53713
608/273-6585

Art Department Professional is a registered trademark of ASDG Incorporated. MorphPlus is a trademark of ASDG Incorporated.

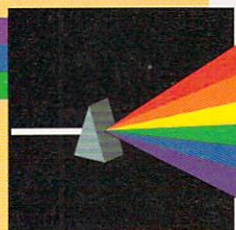
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

Circle 39 on Reader Service card.

STRENGTH IN NUMBERS

**GVP is the best Solution
On any Amiga®**

Great Valley Products has been the technological leader in Amiga peripheral and enhancement products since 1988. We consistently provide you with the best quality add-ons for the Amiga computer... bar none!



EGS 28/24 SPECTRUM™ Go Beyond AGA Graphics with this real-time, 24-bit, true-color graphics enhancement card. Programmable resolutions up to 1600x1280! 800x600 in 24-bit! We include a custom display pass-through cable for single-monitor use. Many applications are ready-to-run and we include the acclaimed **EGS Paint** as a bonus too! Bring workstation graphic power to your Amiga today and see what you've been missing!



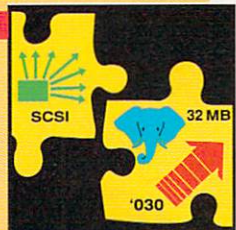
CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TBC Plus™ This professional quality, all digital time-base-corrector (TBC) uses state-of-the-art 8-bit 4:2:2 video signal processing. Plus it provides a real-time video frame-grabber and 16.7 million color frame-buffer. Plus there is a full SMPTE/EBU time-code receiver/generator. Plus this incredible product will transcode composite and Y/C inputs. Plus a 3 channel video input switcher (in composite and Y/C). Plus programmable video special effects!



CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Performance Series II™ At 50Mhz, you can own the fastest A1200 in the world! Add up to 32MB of high-speed 32-bit RAM, today! With the added power of a 50Mhz FPU, your floating point operations have never been speedier. A simple connection in the A1200's 'trapdoor' never voids a warranty, and with the Series II you have the added versatility of our custom option slot. Add the fastest SCSI interface on any A1200 with the A1291 SCSI Kit. It just plugs in from the back. Other expansion products coming soon!

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ImageFX™ Totally Integrated Image Processing. This is the only Image Processing package you will ever need. Period. This is the professional solution that brings you not only interchange between various image formats such as TIF and GIF and TARGA, but also a full-featured 24-bit, real-time paint and touch-up program. See the work you are doing while you do it! Edge feathering, Alpha channel, CMY/HSV/YUV/YIQ operations, integrated scanning, regionalized processing... It's in there!

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD



G-Lock™ Bring live video, audio and Amiga graphics together and do it on any Amiga! Get connected with the world of video with our built-in transcoder to convert input video to composite, Y/C, RGB or YUV outputs! Full support for AGA systems as well as the 'classic' Amiga 500, 2000 and 3000. Acclaimed interface controls make this easy to use and simple to control. Scala™ users even get an EX module to use G-Lock in their multimedia applications. Add G-Lock's included dual-input audio panel and it's simply the best choice for every personal Amiga owner.

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD



IV-24™ 2.0 — The Ultimate Genlock This is what you have been searching for in a professional quality genlock for your Amiga 2000, 3000 or 4000. This integrated hardware design provides the crispest, cleanest genlocked video on the Amiga desktop. With options for RGB, composite, SVHS, Betacam and M-II compatible inputs & outputs as well as a 24-bit, 16.7 million color frame-buffer and real-time framegrabber/digitizer, this is the Amiga genlock every professional needs. Powerful included software completes this picture as the Ultimate Genlock.

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

G-Force '030 Combo™
GVP's classic Combo card accelerates your Amiga 2000 to new heights! This integrated design slips into the processor option slot in your system and instantly provides dramatic performance improvements. Easily add up to 64MB of fast 32-bit RAM. Gain expansion and versatility with our powerful SCSI II interface, allowing you to connect up to 7 devices such as hard drives, SyQuest removables or CD-ROM drives. Feel the power of G-Force today!

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

G-FORCE™

The classic Combo taken to the Ultimate Extreme! Your applications will blaze with the awesome power of a 33Mhz 68040 processor. Give that muscle some room to flex with room for up to 64MB of fast 32-bit RAM. Of course our award-winning SCSI II interface is integrated for maximum performance and we include the bonus of ioExtender capability with an extra parallel port and a buffered high-speed serial port. Hot "toast" served here!

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4008 SCSI II™
Bring the world of SCSI within your reach with this easy-to-install board. Instantly gain access to thousands of peripherals such as hard drives, SyQuest removable media and CD-ROMs. Add up to 7 devices to your Amiga 4000 and smile. As a leader in Amiga peripheral technology since 1988, we still maintain support for A2000 owners too, even providing 8MB of RAM expansion on the card. Advanced surface-mount technology allows any user to mount a 3.5" drive directly to the card, providing for maximum convenience. Get the GVP SCSI difference!

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ioExtender™
Feeling trapped? Let GVP extend your horizons with our easy-to-use ioExtender. Contained on a single card, you will find an additional parallel port, allowing you to connect a printer and a digitizer (such as DSS8+) at the same time. No more messy, unreliable switch boxes! We include two, that's right, two high-speed, FIFO buffered serial ports. No more dropped data or bogged-down computers when transferring data via modem (at speeds in excess of 57,600!). Free your ports and regain performance on your Amiga with ioExtender!

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

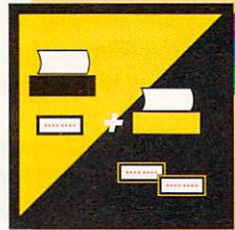
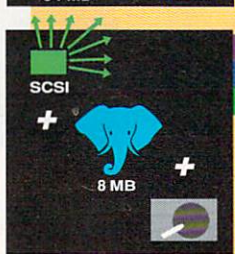
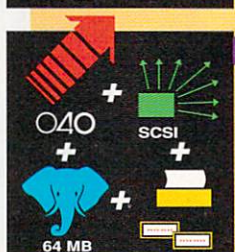
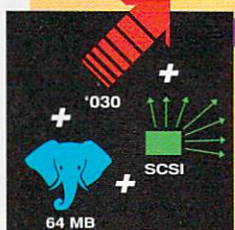
PHONEPAK™
VFX

If you are calling for VoiceMail Press 1. If you would like to send a Fax, Press 2. If you would like to have this automated, scheduled, time/date stamped and call you when you have new mail, get **PhonePak VFX 2.0** today! Fully integrated, allowing unlimited mailboxes and private fax receiving. Send faxes from any program that prints. Call in remotely and retrieve faxes sent earlier. Plain paper or paperless faxing. Call routing with Centrex/PBX support, and more!

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DSS8+™
Clearly Superior! This is the quietest, most professional and attractive digital sound sampler yet made. Assembled of high-impact clear polycarbonate, this is the sound sampler to own for the Amiga. The versatile Digital Sound Studio software includes a multifaceted program for sampling, editing, song composition, stereo sound playback as well as creation of .MOD format songs.

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A 500
A 600
A 1200
A 2000
A 3000
A 4000



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.
657 CLARK AVENUE KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19460 • USA
PHONE 215•337•8770 • FAX 215•337•9922

EGS 28/24 Spectrum, Performance Series II, Image FX, G-Lock, IV-24, G-Force '030 Combo, G-Force '040/33 Combo, 4008 SCSI II, ioExtender, PhonePak VFX, and DSS8+ are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 5 on Reader Service card.

CONTENTS

VOLUME 9, NUMBER 11, NOVEMBER 1993

FEATURES

ONE, TWO, THREE... MORE!

By Steven Blaize 26

Today's 3-D animation programs are more powerful and sophisticated than ever before. To help you take advantage of their potential, check out this head-to-head comparison of the latest versions of six top packages.

ANIMATE... WITHOUT THE WAIT

By Geoffrey Williams 33

Want top-quality animation playback without the drudgery of single-frame recording? Here are five alternative solutions to getting your video/animation onto tape—and still have a life, too!

SQUEEZE FRAMES By Erik Flom 37

A treasure trove of low-cost tips and techniques for designing, rendering, and viewing animations without having to spring for a lot of fancy equipment.

COVER SPECIAL!

AMIGA GOES HOLLYWOOD

By Janice Crotty 43

You'll be amazed by the impact Amigas are creating at major film and TV studios this year. So sit back and enjoy this behind-the-scenes look at how your favorite computer played an integral part in some blockbuster movies and new network series hits.

ARTICLES

THE SPIN DOCTORS—PART 1

By Morton A. Kevelson 49

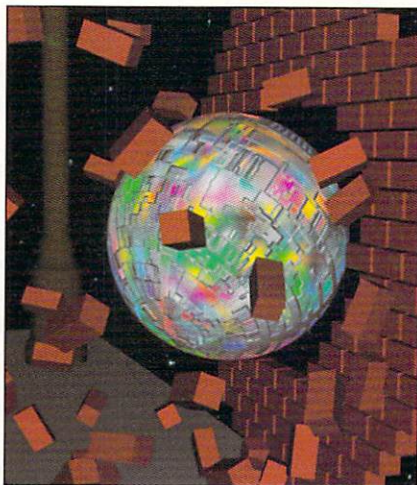
This first installment of a two-part series on hard-drive controllers puts a useful spin on 18 host adapters for Amiga 2000, 3000, and 4000 machines. Next month we'll grade results for A500, 1200, and CDTV systems.

COLUMNS

EDITOR'S DRAWER

By Dennis Brisson 4

Like the rest of us, the editor's all caught up in the flurry of Amiga activity in Hollywood this fall... hum a few bars of "That's Entertainment" for us, Dennis!



"One, Two, Three... More!"—p. 26.

Dynamic new features in Amiga 3-D animation programs are responsible for an explosion of new imagery and effects. Check out this 3-D software roundup plus our other animation features and sharpen your creative skills. Who knows, you may join the growing legion of Amiga animators working on Hollywood projects (see p. 43).

ACCENT ON GRAPHICS

By Joel Hagen 64

Joel's got a few good suggestions this month on how you can get the best results when operating a scanner.

VIDEO SUITE

With all the vide/animation hoopla this issue, "Video Suite" takes a break—stay tuned for a Toaster support-products roundup right here next month.

DEPARTMENTS

OVERSCAN 8

The latest and greatest in Amiga news and new products—plus the first of three expanded "On-Line Scans" rounding up the best PD/shareware of '93.

AW PRODUCT

INFORMATION 90

To contact the vendors of products mentioned in this issue of *AmigaWorld*, consult our all-in-one "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list.

HELP KEY 84

The leaves may be falling, but Tim's still ready to go out on a limb to wrestle with any tech problem you send his way.

THE LAST WORD 96

"Dear Editors, I am appalled [delighted, shocked, mystified, rendered speechless] by your..." (Any way you want to say it, folks!)

REVIEWS

VIDEO TOASTER 4000/3.0

(NewTek) 14

Full-scale review of both the new Toaster hardware and the dynamic new software upgrade.

GFX-CAD 3000 (Grafx) 18

Powerfully expanded revision of the popular XCAD design program.

LAN ROVER (ASDG) AND

ENLAN-DFS (Interworks) 20

Complete peer-to-peer network solution—an Ethernet board plus easy-to-install file system software.

COLORBURST (Migraph) 22

Affordable full-color hand scanner.

M1230 XA (MicroBotics) 23

A1200 accelerator/RAM combo board with a math coprocessor and a real-time clock.

BACK TALK 68

Responses to *AW* product coverage.

GAMES

CRIB NOTES By Peter Olafson 72

More this month on mastering the subtle intricacies of "Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis."

DUNE II (Virgin) 72

Yep, it's even better than the original!

THE LOST VIKINGS (Interplay) 74

Hurry, rescue the three Norsemen...before it's too late!

SHORT TAKES 78

Capsule reviews of a half-dozen new Amiga games: Goall, The Dizzy Collection, Beavers, Ancient Art of War in the Skies, D-Day, and SubVersion 1.0.

EDITOR'S DRAWER

The Amiga hits the big-time—by breaking new ground in Hollywood.

CHOICE OF THE STARS

We've always proclaimed that the Amiga is a major marquee attraction in the video and animation theater, offering many features and capabilities found in other, highly-touted high-end graphics systems.

But you may be surprised to learn what a leading role the Amiga plays in Hollywood, that Mecca for filmmakers and a hotbed of video- and animation-intensive applications. The Amiga provides major movie and television studios the flexibility to create high-quality images and animation sequences quickly and cheaply.

The Amiga boasts a long—and growing—list of Hollywood credits, including blockbuster films and various exciting new TV shows. Your chest will swell with pride as you learn about the Amiga's accomplishments in the entertainment industry, and read Hollywood's laudatory comments about your favorite computer (story begins on p. 43).

The Amiga's rising-star status is oft-repeated by production people, who claim that the Amiga produces entertainment that is as good or better than other high-end systems costing much more. One Hollywood animator noted, "I don't feel that we would have gotten better results from a high-end machine, like an SGI, but it's a moot point, because the SGI environment here just would not have worked. It would have been prohibitively expensive."

In a land where fantasies can come true, the Amiga has turned the dreams of many professional Hollywood animators, special-effects creators, art directors, and pre-production designers into realities.

The focus of this month's *AmigaWorld* is video and animation applications, so what more appropriate issue to bring you a hands-on look at the new Toaster 4000, the *sine qua non* of Amiga video production? This latest Toaster version offers a number of amazing new features and functions, including improved effects, an easier-to-use CG, and a 3-D program that's the envy of the industry. Current Toaster owners and animators will want to upgrade, and beginners will have even more reason to venture into the world of Toaster video.

The Amiga is the great equalizer. You don't have to be a famous movie maker or talented artist to be able to create some truly amazing video and graphics. In this issue we show you how with a look at the latest in 3-D animation software and techniques. You'll be impressed with the professional features found in this most recent generation of programs.

Next month we look forward to bringing you *AW's* annual games issue, with an update on the latest in AGA and CD32 entertainment software. We'll also post the results of your votes for your favorite Amiga games. In addition, we'll provide a rundown of the new products and happenings at Pasadena's World of Commodore Show.

Dennis Brisson

Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief

AmigaWorld

Dale Strang, *Publisher*

Dennis Brisson, *Editor-in-Chief*

Daniel Sullivan, *Executive Editor*

Vinoy Laughner, *Managing Editor*

Barbara Gefvert, *Senior Editor*

Tim Walsh, *Senior Editor/Reviews*

Ann Record, *Assistant Editor*

Peter Olafson, *Games Editor*

Joel Hagen, *Contributing Editor*

Howard G. Happ, *Art Director*

Laura Johnson, *Assistant Art Director*

Ann Dillon, *Designer*

Alana Korda, *Manufacturing Manager*

Michael McGoldrick, *Advertising Director*

Barbara Hoy, *Sales Representative*

Heather Guinard, *Sales Representative*

Meredith Bickford, *Advertising Coordinator*

Advertising: 1-800-441-4403; 1-603-924-0100 FAX: 1-603-924-4066

Giorgio Saluti, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales*

533 Airport Blvd., Fourth Floor, Burlingame, CA 94010

1-415-375-7018; FAX: 1-415-375-7019

Wendie Haines Marro, *Marketing Director*

Mary McCole, *Promotion Coordinator*

Lisa Jaillet, *Desktop Publishing Manager*

Johanna Rivard, *Circulation Promotion Manager*

Debbie Bourgault, *Fulfillment Manager*

Subscription Services: 1-800-827-0877 or 1-815-734-1109

TechMedia Publishing

Dale Strang, *President*

Susan M. Hanshaw, *Director of Operations*

Monica A. Lougee, *Administrative Assistant*

& Customer Service Liaison

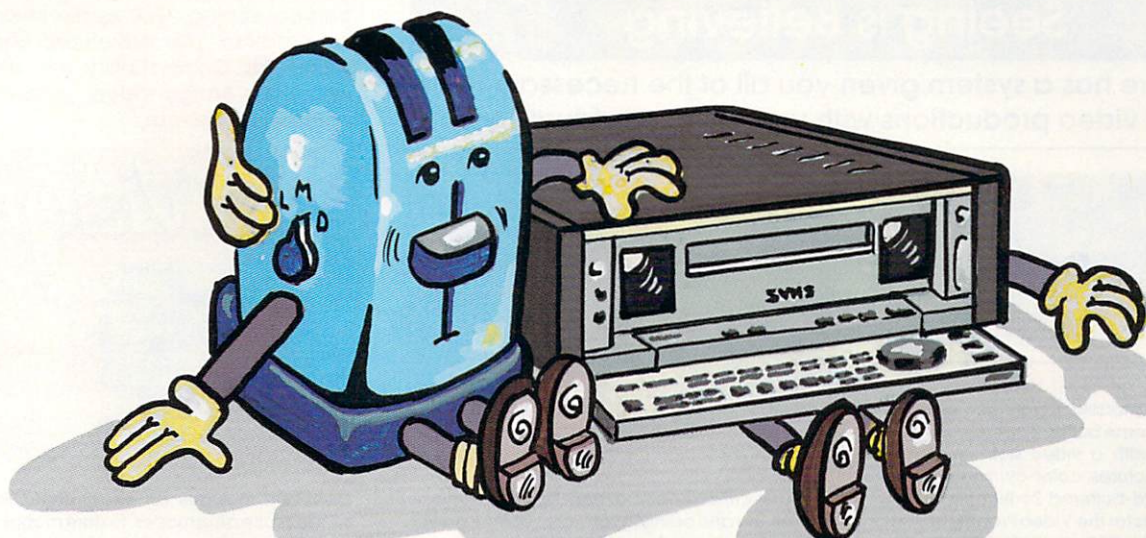
William M. Boyer, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

Kemco Publishers Services, *Newsstand Circulation*



AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., an IDG Company, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. US subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$57.97, two years; \$83.97, three years; Canada, \$41.97 (includes GST), and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97. US funds drawn on US bank. Prepayment is required on all foreign subscriptions. All foreign rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100. On-line on BIX: *AmigaWorld* (in *Amiga.exchange*); CompuServe: 76376,2137; Portal: Go *AmigaWorld*. Entire contents copyright 1993 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-7901. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to ensure the accuracy of articles, listings, and diagrams published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions. PRINTED IN THE USA. Posted under Canadian International Publication agreement # 257478.

FINALLY A VIDEO RECORDER DESIGNED (AND PRICED) FOR THE TOASTER GENERATION ...



IT'S TIME YOUR TOASTER MET OUR RECORDER

What did your animation system do before Sanyo's *GVR-S950*? Building an animation system meant buying a recorder, then the *SMPTE* generator and reader, then a single frame animation controller, and probably an audio video switcher.

Think about all that time and money. It's much simpler to just purchase Sanyo's *GVR-S950*. The recorder that's a lot more than just a re-

corder. It's a complete audio video production system.

The *GVR-S950* is designed to meet the needs of TOASTER users. With built in *RS 232* and *RS 422* interfaces, a *SMPTE* time code generator and reader, Dual input computer controlled video and audio switchers, and a *SINGLE FRAME ANIMATION CONTROLLER ... ALL STANDARD.**



FOR A DEMONSTRATION OF SANYO'S GVR-S950 JUST CALL SANYO FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST PRODUCT REPRESENTATIVE.

SANYO

Industrial Video Division 1200 West Artesia Boulevard Compton CA 90220
Phone: (310) 605-6527 Fax: (310) 605-6529

* Operations involving computer control cannot be done unless the no charge option control unit (GVR-P02) is installed in the GVR-S950.

Circle 83 on Reader Service card.

© 1993 Sanyo Industrial Video Division

OpalVision

Seeing is Believing

Never before has a system given you all of the necessary tools to create video productions with your own individual style.

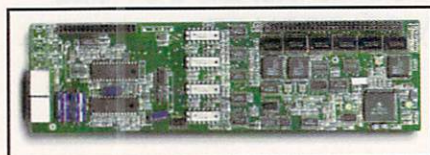


OpalVision Main Board

The core unit of the modular OpalVision system. A true, RGB, 24-Bit frame buffer, it operates in any Amiga computer with a video slot. It allows smooth fading of pictures, color-cycling effects, and smooth, double-buffered 24-Bit animation. Includes connectors for the Video Processor and Scan-Rate Converter/TBC. Includes *OpalPaint*, *Opal Presents* and *OpalAnimMATE* software.



OpalPaint's full range of tools and comprehensive controls provides a level of support for artistic creativity never before available on the Amiga. It's fast. Real-time. Full 24-Bit.

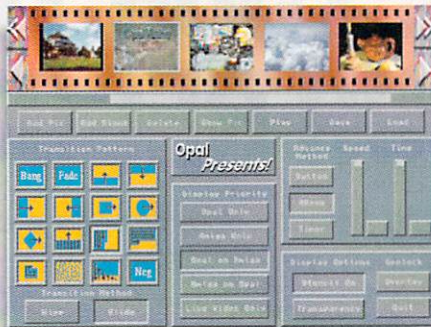


OpalVision Video Processor

Plug this card into the Main Board and add a wealth of additional features: a 24-Bit framegrabber which doesn't require a time base corrector, a professional-quality genlocker with definable chroma and luma keying, a 256-level linear transparency key, a video sandwich key for inserting video into 3D screens, real-time color processing of live video and an unlimited number of transitions and customizable Digital Video Effects using the included *OpalVision Roaster Chip* and software.



Includes critically-acclaimed *OpalPaint* image processing and painting software. Use the power of *OpalPaint* to easily create your own images or enhance and modify existing framescores.

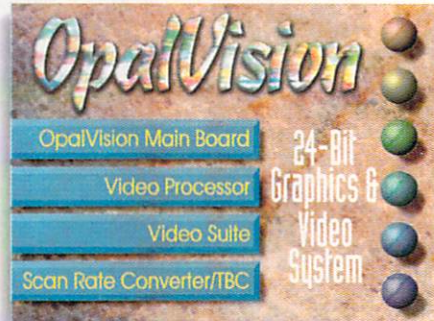


Every Main Board includes *Opal Presents!*, an icon-driven presentation program offering complete display control of *OpalVision* images, Amiga graphics and live video.



The *OpalVision* switcher allows easy "drag-and-drop" groupings of icon-based DVE's including ANIM based effects, chroma and luma effects and exclusive *OpalVision* "Roaster Chip" effects.

Now you can create broadcast quality videos with unmatched ease, power, and versatility: *OpalVision* gives you lots of inputs in multiple video formats, both PAL and NTSC. Revolutionary DVEs never before available on a personal computer. Chroma and Luma Keying. Real-time framegrabbing. Full Audio Mixing and Equalization. An advanced character generator. Compatibility with all of the important Amiga video, graphics and animation software.



OpalPaint includes an expandable library of image processing modes, texture mapping, color and transparency gradients, multiple work modes, nozzle brushes and many other tools.



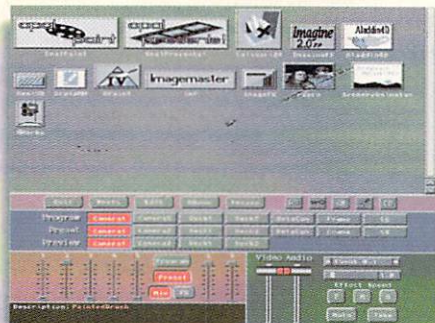
OpalAnimMATE plays animations at rates of up to 60 frames per second. It works in 8, 12, 15, 18 and 24-Bit modes and features selectable screen sizes from 32 x 20 to 768 x 286 pixels.



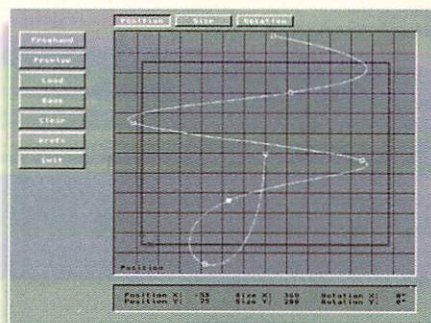
The Video Processor offers real-time color processing of both live video and framescores. Create glows, shines, luminance effects, posterizations, nuclear effects and more.

The 256-level linear keyer (Alpha channel and transparency effects) allows the definition of transparency between two video sources on a pixel-by-pixel basis for excellent vignetting and super-smooth shadow effects. The keyer can be taken from the Video Processor or an external video source, and/or output to another production switcher. The Alpha channel also gives you the ability to create highly realistic soft-edged transitions and organic effects. Superb 32-bit graphics with precise and detailed Alpha channel definitions can be created in *OpalPaint*.

Circle 162 on Reader Service card.



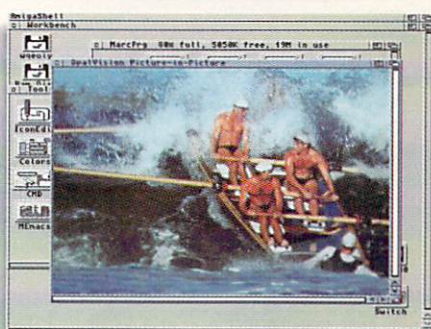
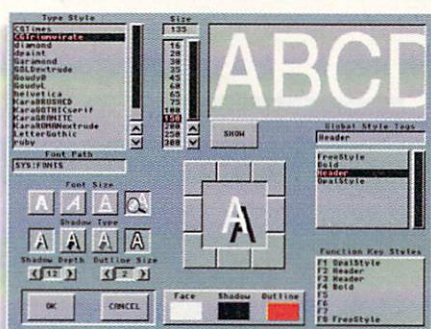
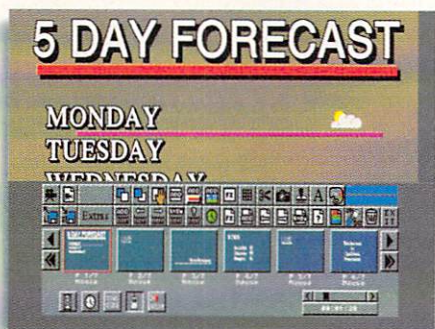
In addition to the wealth of software included with the OpalVision system, you can access a wide array of OpalVision-compatible Amiga software directly from the switcher screen!



The on-screen editor makes creating your own DVE's fast and easy. Define the position, size and X or Y rotation and the Roaster Chip will transform any video signal at your command.



The Video Processor's broadcast-quality genlocker allows both Amiga and OpalVision-generated graphics and animations to be combined with any video source.



The Opal Character Generator offers full 35ns text capability on the A3000 or 4000. Supports Amiga, Compugraphic and Color fonts. CG pages may be incorporated directly into the switcher.

Opal Character Generator features selectable font size, color, outline, drop shadow and anti-aliasing. The CG also creates draggable boxes of text, graphic separators, or IFF brushes and pictures.

Any video input can be displayed in a draggable, scrollable and resizable window on the Amiga Workbench. Also allows zooming in and out and has AREXX for remote control from other software.

OpalVision Roaster Chip

The exclusive technology of the OpalVision Roaster Chip provides an endless number of user-definable Digital Video Effects. Take any two video sources (or an Amiga or OpalVision generated graphic). Flip it. Scale it. Rotate it on the X, Y or Z axis. Move it along a path. Zoom in. Move out. You have complete control. Build your own custom library of useful wipes and effects and give your videos a unique style. OpalVision is the only video system in its price class which gives you this kind of power. You've got to see it to believe it!



OpalVision Video Suite

A 19-inch, rack-mountable, video/audio mixing, switching and transcoding device which connects directly to the Video Processor. Nine video and ten audio inputs are available simultaneously in RGB, Y/R-Y/B-Y, Composite and S-Video. Choose two sources from these inputs, assign a transition or special effect provided by the Video Processor, and trigger it manually or automatically. The linear transparency key provides transparency control between video sources on a pixel-by-pixel basis. The ten audio inputs (five stereo pairs) are fully software-sequenced with smooth fades and full, 5-band frequency equalization.



The automated audio mixer (shown here in a detail from the switcher control panel) features full audio-follows-video capability, plus an on-screen panel with sliders for each of the five stereo audio inputs available on the Video Suite. Sliders control volume and/or 5-band EQ.

OpalVision Scan-Rate Converter/TBC

Add this card and achieve 31 KHz, non-interlaced output of Amiga and OpalVision graphics and any incoming video source in either PAL or NTSC. Includes full time-base correction of incoming video. The on-board memory also serves as an additional frame-store.

Circle 162 on Reader Service card.



Manufactured and Distributed by:
Centaur Development

P.O. Box 3959
Torrance, CA 90503
Phone: (310) 787-4530
Fax: (310) 222-5882
BBS: (310) 787-4540



Created by:
Opal Tech
Sydney, Australia

For information: 1-800-621-2202

OpalVision, OpalPaint, Opal Presents, OpalVision Video Suite, OpalVision Video Processor and OpalVision Roaster Chip are trademarks of Opal Technology, Ltd. OpalAnimMATE is a trademark of Centaur Development, Inc. Technical specifications subject to change without notice.

OVERSCAN

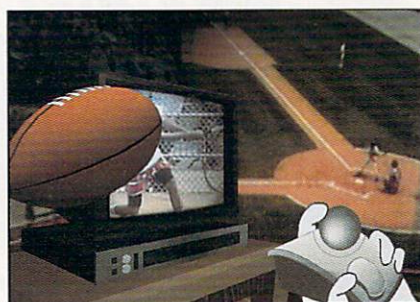
News, New Products and Networks

AMIGAS DEPICT FUTURE

Time Warner's Full Service Network, an interactive digital cable-TV system, isn't available yet. In fact, it was a vision that existed only on paper and in press reports—until it met the Amiga by way of Co-directions, a New York City-based video-production house.

Wanting a working simulation to help drum up support from ad agencies and major corporations, Time Warner Interactive Group turned to Co-directions, which chose the Amiga as its main workstation "because of the short deadline and large and complex amount of graphic and animation material needed," according to Co-directions' president Joe Tripician. Having recently won an Emmy for the PBS documentary *Metaphoria* (which also used Amigas), Co-directions felt confident of the machine.

Tripician, Animation Director Merrill Aldigheri, and five animators worked with Time's TV Development Division and Producer Ken Witty. Their task was to design not only fun and logical on-screen graphics for consumers to navigate through myriad options, but also the hardware. "Using real TVs and existing remote devices would



In the opening sequence of the Full Service Network video, a room morphs between various environments while video clips and on-screen menus change on the television.

[have been] too limiting and misleading," explained Aldigheri. So Jacques Tege and Paul Garrin modeled the new components using NewTek's LightWave 3D, while Al Arthur created the 3-D environments. GVP's Cinemorph helped create transitions between 3-D settings; DeluxePaint and Scala MM200 also came in handy. In less than one

month the group produced over nine minutes of animation.

The production features whimsical, animated characters that help lighten the techno-talk by interacting with the system. Aldigheri designed these characters to layer onto the rest of the program in the on-line edit suite. This way the team could alter the constantly evolving screen images and equipment up to the last minute without losing ground. Co-directions dumped all the animations and graphics from the Video Toaster to Beta SP videotape using Nucleus' Personal Single Frame Controller. The group then edited the production to D2 tape for a crisp look.

According to Tripician, Time Warner is extremely pleased with the results. While there are no plans to make the tape public, Co-directions has just finished a ten-minute film trailer it will present in the US and Europe to promote production of a psychological horror feature called *Motel Blue 19*. "We used the Amiga for the animated opening and closing titles, and plan to incorporate morphing into the feature," says Aldigheri. —BG

SOMETHING OLD, SOMETHING NEW

Who says you can't teach an old dog new tricks? This month's rundown of upgrades should put that theory to rest with several familiar packages offering new features and improvements.

Want to teach your Amiga some MAGIC tricks? With the new **ImageFX 1.5** (\$429, *Great Valley Products*) you can share images, in memory, between several graphics programs via the program's MAGIC (Multi-Application Graphic Image Communications) protocol. Other new additions to the image-processing program include, ViewTek (an image and animation viewing program), new loaders and savers, preview modes for DCTV, OpalVision, and Super Amiga, and modules for VLab

(MacroSystems) and Framegrabber 256 (Progressive Peripherals & Software). It supports GigaMem (Pre'spect Technics), Wacom and Calcomp drawing tablets from TriMedia, and Epson's 300c and 600/800 series scanners. The upgrade costs \$29.95. (RS# 135.)

MathVision Video Gold (\$749, *Seven Seas Software*), a video special-effects package, supports AGA and 24-bit graphic displays. It includes video-production scripts and techniques to create custom wipes, warps, and distortions via a capability called Custom Effect Design. The software works with OpalVision and DCTV directly, and with the Toaster and IV24 indirectly. Seven Seas offers ongoing E-mail via CompuServe and other

networks, and promises free upgrades for a year after purchase. (RS# 136.)

Here's a neat trick—you can create high-quality video titles in hangul (Korea's native language) with **Hangul-Alpha 2.1** (\$129.95, *Mesa Graphics*). The upgrade offers new gothic-style fonts and better support for hi-res displays. Owners of version 2.0 can upgrade for \$15; owners of previous versions for \$50. (RS# 137.)

You can make your Amiga sit up and sing with **OctaMED Professional version 5** (\$69.95, *DevWare*). The music and sound sequencer supports 64 MIDI tracks and features improved editing effects. OctaMED Professional is compatible with AmigaDOS 2.0 and later. (RS# 130.)

To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 90.

You love videography. It's your life. So why get involved with a video editing system that seems attractive now, but can't accommodate your needs in the future; an editing system that shows signs of age as soon as your entry-level video devices have to be upgraded?

The beauty of AmiLink CIP editing system is that it's totally devoted to your career. AmiLink CIP has been specifically designed to stay with you all the way no matter where it all leads.

The day you're ready to improve your abilities in character generation, animation techniques or special effects, AmiLink CIP will be at your side. When you make the crucial decision to build your business on larger, more sophisticated projects and build a reputation of quality at the same time,



Are you about to marry an editing system that can't keep up with your career?

AmiLink CIP will support each and every one of your efforts.

Not too surprising when you consider that AmiLink CIP's parents are video people not computer people. AmiLink CIP is from RGB, the same company delivering pro-quality editing to

pro-editors and Video Toaster™ users all across the country.

So shuttle over to your AmiLink dealer today. Or call RGB for more information about AmiLink CIP, the video editing system that will never

let you down.

For more information call **1-800-535-7876** or write to:
AmiLink Product Group
4152 Blue Heron Blvd.
Suite. 118
Riviera Beach, FL 33404



RGB Computer & Video, Inc.

Picture Perfect



AmiLink uses the industry standard V-LAN universal control network

AmiLink is a registered trademark and Pro is a trademark of RGB Computer & Video, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners © RGB Computer & Video, Inc.

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

HELP YOURSELF

Need some advice about your Amiga? Check out the latest "self-help" guides.

The **Guide for Art Department Professionals, Volume 2.3** (\$39.95, *Dreamworks Video Productions*) is a video tutorial that features explanations and how-to guidance on the program's AREXX scripts, Toaster Framestore support, and such special effects as Collapse and Polar Mosaic. (RS# 122.)

A general reference guide on disk, the **Amiga Online Reference Manual 2** (\$49.95, *Area52*) is geared to both the novice and experienced user. It's got a hypertext-style point-and-click interface, and offers defini-

tions, descriptions, and Q&A. Other features include indexes of Guru errors and documented AmigaDOS commands, and comparisons of various products and systems. (RS# 123.)

Want to learn how to create 3-D animations with a fractal-landscape generator? You can enroll in **Animation 202: Fractal Freedom** (\$35, *Myriad Visual Adventures*), a one-hour instructional videotape. The award-winning production by D.L. Richardson features a short action/adventure movie called *Oklahoma Ken* and a lesson on work behind the scenes of the film. (RS# 124.)

MORE FOR MULTIMEDIA

The **3.0SP Multimedia Controller** (\$995, *Interactive MicroSystems*) offers four serial ports and six GPI outputs to control up to six VTRs. It can be adapted to control infrared devices such as compact-disc, laser-disc, and photo-disc players. The optional **MediaEditor** (\$450) software controls Panasonic WJMX series switchers, NewTek's Toaster, and genlocks for A/B rolls, special effects, and title overlays. (RS# 133.)

You can steer your way through your video productions with the **VideoPilot V330** (£1299, *Apollo Mercury*), a video-editing unit. The VideoPilot supports VHS, SVHS, 8mm, and Hi8 formats and all international time codes (LTC, VITC, and RCTC). It features a built-in linear time-code generator so that master tapes can be the edit source. The VideoPilot offers a full range of editing capabilities such as A/B roll editing, a DPaint-compatible titler, and special effects. (RS# 134.)

MAKING THE SWITCH

So, Bridgeboard users, you have two video displays but only one monitor? You could keep plugging and unplugging your monitor between the two...but **MachTen Computer Products** has a more convenient solution. With **The Switch Man** (\$46.95) you can con-

nect two VGA outputs to one VGA monitor. You can choose to view either Amiga graphics or PC graphics with the flick of a switch. Likewise, you can hook up two monitors to one video display. The necessary cables are included. (RS# 121.)



ON-LINE SCAN

By Tim Walsh

If Shakespeare were available for comment today, he'd probably read *AmigaWorld* and drop e-mail on the nets to us, posing such deep questions as, "Pray, what maketh a utility?" My 11-word definition, while hardly worthy of literary praise, sums it up nicely: Any program that makes using your Amiga easier or more productive.

Research for this month's column didn't even require looking beyond my own computer. It houses all of the best Amiga utilities from the last 12 months or so under its beige hood. Available on virtually all the major nets, you may recall seeing some discussed in previous columns (those are the ones worth more than one mention). In alphabetical order, here are some of my favorites:

AIBB (AMIGA INTUITION BASED BENCHMARK)

No other program anywhere (with the exception of SysInfo, below) can tell you as much about your Amiga. Reviewers and hard-

ware developers rely heavily on AIBB by LaMonte Koop to tell them how well their Amiga is working and how its performance compares to other models.

AIBB's ability to test your computer's strengths in more than one area is its forte. For example, an old accelerator-equipped A2000 might conduct math operations just as quickly as an A4000/030, but the newer machine can perform graph operations several times quicker. AIBB reveals just such information.

DISKSALV 2

Amiga users seeking a peaceful coexistence with their computers need Dave Haynie's Disk Salv 2. This shareware (\$10) program is the most user-friendly, powerful, and versatile freely-distributable Amiga-recovery utility on the planet.

Do you need to retrieve inadvertently erased files? No problem—just select the Undelete option from DiskSalv. Want to

repair, validate, or unformat a troublesome Amiga device? DiskSalv 2 can do those with relative aplomb, and keep you apprised of its progress.

DISKSPEED 4.2

Michael Sinz, one of the most prolific Amiga programmers of all time, wrote DiskSpeed 4.2 to let Amiga users find out just how well their disk drives work. There's not much involved in using the program—just enter the name of the device to test and DiskSpeed goes about its business.

You'll see just how quickly a particular device can open, create, and delete files, and how the CPU can affect performance. Those with SCSI device-equipped Amigas will find a version designed expressly for their systems, too.

NOISOME

No, I don't like the name, either. But Noisome gives my A4000 the ability to generate all manner of sounds, and for that

reason it's one of my favorites. Overlooked on most nets due to a minimalist description, this little utility from David Larsson adds sounds to just about every function that requires user input.

This commodity sits unobtrusively in the background, ready to call up any user-specified IFF-sound file from any device. You can choose between two mono or two stereo methods of output and filter settings. Screen flashes can be replaced with a sound, which is nothing new, but sounds for left and right mouse buttons, the spacebar, keyboard keys, and a veritable grocery list of packaged sounds make for a...ahem... sound package.

SILICON MENUS

One of my favorite utilities of all time, Silicon Menus (SM for short) has a dull name, but its effects on the operating system are anything but dull. Written by Greg Cunningham, a name familiar to many Amiga users, the file can be a little difficult to find on the nets. Just search on SM or SILICON. Once you download it, drop the program's icon in your WBStartup drawer and it'll activate automatically.

With the program running, a variety of options allow Work-

MELODY MAKERS

If there's a song in your heart, the **Song Creator** (\$59.95, *New Sound Music*) can get you composing and jamming. The music composition program offers a collection of more than 120 sequences for background music and soundtracks. You select the musical style (including jazz, folk, country, and blues) and the software provides a complete arrangement of up to five musical parts. The Song Creator requires a MIDI interface and a compatible sequencer. (RS# 129.)

If you're a little leary of your musical abilities, you can brush up on the basics with one of the instructional programs from

DevWare: Mozart's Music Master or Blues Tutor (each \$29.95).

Mozart's Music Master offers test-like activities that can teach you the basics of note reading and music theory, the four scales, interval ear training, and more. The included database defines musical terms and symbols for you.

Blues Tutor is a MIDI-based program that teaches the true blues keyboard. After each session, you will be rewarded with the fruits of your labor—an actual musical piece. Blues Tutor works on any Amiga and with any version of AmigaDOS. It requires a MIDI-compatible sequencer. (RS# 130.)



OVERHEARD

If you have a modem, you can learn about the latest research underway at the nine campuses of the University of California. The **UC NewsWire** is free and available 24 hours a day; call 800/395-5266 on your communications software to access the latest advancements in more than 30 fields including astronomy, education, and medicine.

WARPED REALITY

Warp 10 (\$795, *RSC Management*) does allow you to warp (and morph) images, but that's not the only reason for its name. This program promises to be the fastest morphing and warping software for the Amiga. Its speed is fueled by Dig-

ital Micronics' Vivid 24 graphics card, installed with at least one TMS34082 coprocessor with SRAM. You can create animated 24-bit warps (image distortions) and morphs (transformations of one image to another) and play them back in

real time. Although Warp 10 works in 24-bit mode, it can load normal IFF images, too. Warp 10 is available as either a standalone package to use with Vivid 24 or as an add-on module to the card's Animator Broadcast software. (RS# 132.)

bench menus to appear wherever the pointer happens to be when the right mouse button is pressed. Okay, you say, but what happens if the pointer is in the lower-right corner of the screen? Easy—SM instantly readjusts the menu's positions so that they appear to the left. Under 3.0, the program is font-sensitive, which greatly enhances its visual impact.

SUPERDARK

A take off on the popular After Dark-type screen-saver programs found on the PC and Macintosh platforms, Thomas Landspurg's Superdark is the most versatile, option-laden screen-blanking utility yet for the Amiga. It's fully 2.0- and 3.0-compatible, and it offers some fascinating AGA-specific graphics that rival the new school of blankers found on the top-drawer Macs. Superdark also provides the usual blankers—fireworks, swarms of bees, and a sliding screen, to name a few.

Best of all, there's no need to worry which of the blankers will work on your pre-3.0 machine—the program lets you know when you try to activate the program. Error checking in the program detects whether you have the chip set or chip RAM to operate a particular blander.

SUPERDUPER 3.0

You may wonder what all the fuss is about over a disk copier. You'll stop wondering once you've witnessed the speed of SuperDuper by Sebastiano Vigna. It copies any disks you throw at it in record time on your Amiga model of choice, including those finicky NDOS Kickstart and third-party Kickwork disks for your old A1000. Completely button-driven (no menus), SD 3.0 offers an extensive list of copy options that could fill this page. Switch options include Verify, Date, Fast File System, Directory Cache, and Talk mode. Specifying starting and ending cylinders is also a snap with SD.

SYSINFO

If you need to know how well your Amiga compares to others, or how well the drives, RAM, and other systems are functioning, or just need a really nifty system-performance utility, Nic Wilson's SysInfo is just the ticket. Currently at version 3.22, this \$20 shareware program complements AIBB nicely and tests more than just system performance.

There are options for monitoring everything you'd care to check—memory, system speed, drive performance, comparisons to other systems, and a host of

other factors. While similar to AIBB, SysInfo takes a different approach to the testing and seems to operate faster.

TOOL MANAGER V2.1

When Amiga users ask me which large-scale (over 500K) utility to spend their hard-earned money downloading, I recommend Stefan Becker's Tool Manager. Updated last May to version 2.1, this wonderful utility adds items to the Tools menu on your Workbench in a much better manner than Commodore's own 2.0/3.0 bundled tool. There's no comparison between the two.

Designed with function to follow form, there's a lot to like: Full ARexx support, samples to show how to put it to use, and docs in several languages make this a truly international, user-friendly program. Highly recommended for users of all experience levels.

VIEWTEK

Probably no other utility on my hard disk gets a more strenuous workout than Thomas Krehbiel's ViewTek. A late-August update (v1.5) is the consummate image-viewing program, ready at a moment's notice. You can call up and display any IFF, GIF,

JPEG, and other tough-to-view graphics files, animations, and seemingly anything else graphics-wise you throw its way. Best of all, it takes full advantage of the AGA chip set.

VIRUS CHECKER

Another late-August update (V6.30), John Veldhuis' acclaimed anti-virus program appeared on nets and BBSs to serve as a reminder of this program's significance. The program has undergone minor improvements, including the ability to detect and remove a new and particularly malicious virus that writes to your hard disk. A must-have.

BIX
800/695-4882
617/354-4137

CompuServe
614/457-0802
800/848-8199

Delphi
800/695-4005

Genie
800/638-9636

Portal
408/973-9111

Next month: The best of '93 games. □

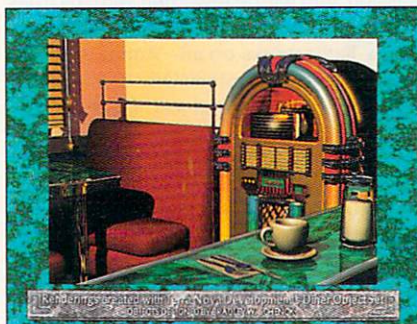
GET IT PEGGED

Before you buy that costly large-capacity hard drive for your 3-D animations, you might consider **Pegger** (\$95, *Heifner Communications/Express-Way Software*), a multitasking utility that can automatically compress the output of your 3-D rendering or graphics program into a JPEG file. What's more, it provides a link for products

such as the Video Toaster or DeluxePaint that do not support the JPEG format. With it, you can process images up to 32,000 pixels wide using less than 4MB of RAM. And with optimized code, Pegger promises fast processing and batch processing. Pegger supports ARexx and AmigaDOS 2.0 and later. (RS# 139.)

RETRO RENDERINGS

You can recreate the charm of the '50s with **Diner** (\$47.50, *Terra Nova Development*), a three-disk set of 3-D objects for Impulse's Imagine. The collection features both hi- and lo-res objects with a '50s diner theme (including a jukebox, counters, and booths) and two scenes: one that can be rendered with a 5MB system and one that requires 14MB to render. The object set is the first in Terra Nova Development's Designer Object series and showcases the talent of computer artist Bradley W. Schenck, whose work appears in the new CD-ROM game, *Labyrinth* (Electronic Arts). (RS# 131.)



Take a trip down memory lane with the **Diner** object set.

PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY

School's in session and two new software packages can help you catch up on your "homework."

You can give your kids a head start in learning math basics with **Dinomath** (\$39.95, *Achieve*), an interactive learning game for children ages five to ten. Dinomath features a drill-and-practice format with a colorful dinosaur theme. It covers addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. With each correct response, a piece of a dinosaur fossil is unearthed, which

eventually transforms into a "live" being. (RS# 138.)

Is your desk cluttered with paperwork? You can organize all of your personal and home records on your Amiga with **Home Manager Professional** (\$29.95, *DevWare*). The software features databases for organizing addresses, business and personal contacts, and home inventories. Also included are an appointment calendar, an area-code directory, a notepad, and a "to do" list. (RS# 130.)

PICTURE THIS

If you're drawing program-design flowcharts manually before you begin typing code, you may be wasting time. **FedCase**, from the Dutch developer *Joosen Software*, uses logical symbols to define your design. It gives you an overview of the function you are programming, and generates C code (and commenting) that you can compile us-

ing any Amiga C compiler, or a C compiler on another computer platform. FedCase provides an ARexx interface, and has a hypertext function to guide you through the jungle of system functions, structures, and so on. It lets you split projects among multiple flowcharts and programmers, and can use existing code or libraries. (RS# 140.)

COMMAND PERFORMANCE

With **RPaint** (\$79.95, *MegageM*), a full-featured paint program with ARexx capabilities, you can create animated presentations on the fly! RPaint can generate animated or slideshow-type chart and graph presentations in real time via ARexx- or DOS-script commands, and integrates seamlessly with other ARexx-compatible

packages so you won't need to store the images on your hard disk first. The program's script commands are documented and easy to learn. Several self-running demo scripts are included. RPaint supports all Amiga ECS (Enhanced Chip Set) graphics modes except HAM, and requires DOS 2.04 and later. (RS# 120.)



OVERHEARD

The Service Management Group (SMG) is the new administrator for Commodore's the US warranty program. SMG now handles all warranty-related activities with CBM resellers and service centers and distributes CBM parts in the US.

Commodore has restructured its support programs, which are no longer bundled; instead, buyers can purchase separately the service program that best meets their needs. The Gold Service program for instance, is now available through SMG under a variety of options. For more information contact SMG at 410/992-9975.

CD COLLECTION

This month's countdown finds several new CDs on the Amiga software charts.

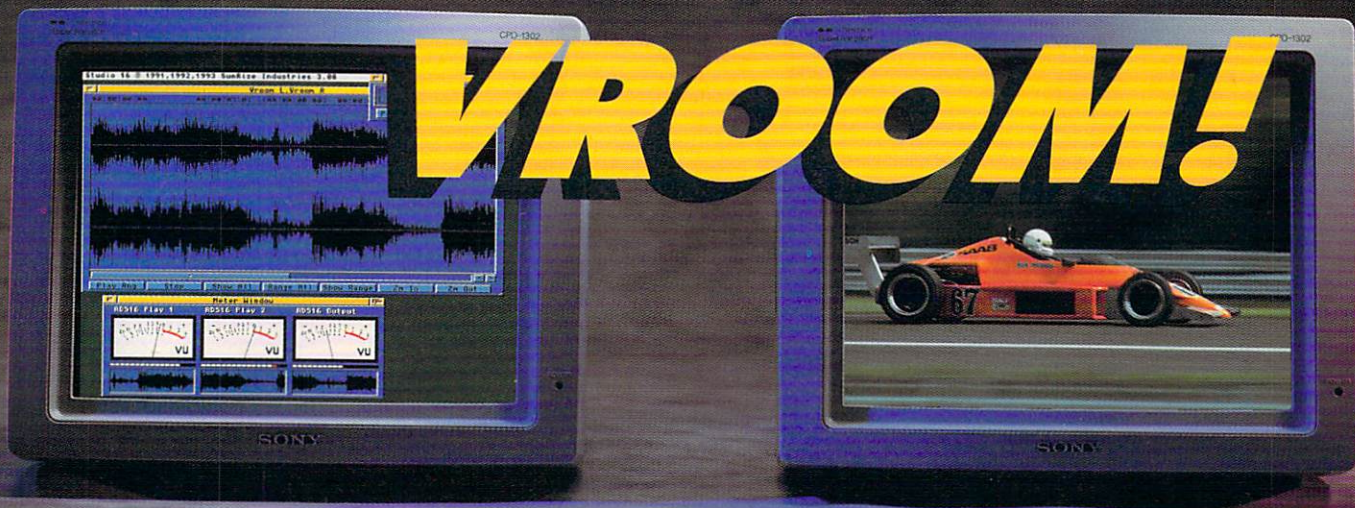
From the *Syndesis* label comes **Syndesis 3D-ROM** (\$199.95), an anthology of more than 500 freely distributable 3-D models in formats compatible with NewTek's LightWave and Impulse's Imagine. Because the disc is ISO-9660 standard and works on any computer platform, it also supports Autodesk's AutoCAD DXF, 3D Studio, and Wavefront.obj formats. The collection includes numerous automobiles, spaceships, humanoids, buildings, and more than 400 texture maps, along with various demo objects from 3-D model developers. The disc contains a catalog with information on using them. (RS# 125.)

Texture Heaven (\$89) and **Asim CDFS 2.0** (\$79) debut on the charts from *Asimware Innovations* (RS# 126).

Texture Heaven contains 18 wilderness scenery images as well as various traditional 24-bit IFF textures such as wood, tile, and marble.

With the Asim CDFS 2.0 file system you can access most CD-ROM formats, including ISO-9660, High Sierra, and Macintosh HFS. Included on the disc is AsimTunes 2.0, an audio CD controller; AsimPhoto lets you convert Kodak PhotoCD images to 24-bit IFF format; Fish-Market 2.0 comprises Fred Fish disks 100-880. Asim CDFS 2.0 is compatible with most SCSI controllers.

If you have Sign Engine Pro, **Parallel Motion Graphics**' sign-making and engraving program, you may want to check out the company's latest release: **The Serial III Typecollection** (\$499.95) on CD-ROM, which offers 4000 PostScript Type 1 sign fonts. (RS# 127.)



For cutting edge audio editing, make tracks for Studio 16™ 3.0

Studio 16 is the state-of-the-art in audio for video editing. So simple to use, you'll find yourself listening to your new music tracks, foley effects, and voice-overs in no time. In fact, with Studio 16 3.0's highly intuitive time-line based cue list, audio production is as easy as point and click.

With automatic fades and cross fades, you can try as many different combinations as you'd like, without worrying about altering original audio files. Frame by frame accuracy gives you precise control over the placement of every audio edit.

The power of digital, non-linear audio editing and hard disk recording adds all of these incredible capabilities to your Amiga and Video Toaster. Just imagine the power of eight tracks of CD quality, sixteen-bit stereo playing off your computer's hard drive in real time. All for just \$1495.

Better yet, Studio 16 3.0's multiple card support can give you up to twelve tracks of simultaneous audio playback† with assignable channel inputs and outputs.

Want more? The ARexx Track gives you

complete control over all your ARexx compatible devices, locked to SMPTE time code, from within Studio 16 3.0's time-line cue list. Automated mixing allows you to pre-program the volume and pan levels. Plus, Studio 16 3.0 has third party integration with AmiLink, Bars & Pipes Professional, the Digital Animation Recorder, SCALA, and T-Rexx Professional.

Before you edit your next video, find out how Studio 16 3.0 will bring you to the cutting edge of the digital audio revolution.

Call today for a free information packet, (408) 374-4962, or fax us at (408) 374-4963. Get the complete digital audio solution - Studio 16 3.0.

ARexx Track makes triggering ARexx events a snap.
Adjust fades easily and quickly using your mouse.

Name tracks. Listen to all tracks simultaneously or individually.



Automatic fades and cross-fades by dragging and dropping.

Studio 16 3.0's feature packed time-line based cue list allows you to see exactly how your production is shaping up.

Studio 16 2.0 users - call about our special prices on software upgrades.



International Distributors: AUSTRALIA CCS +61 (09) 375-3018, BENELUX TAKE 1 PRODUCTIONS +31 (045) 225783, BRAZIL Beiga Flor +55 (21) 246-1992, FINLAND Broadline Oy +358 (90) 8747 900, FRANCE Storm +33 (1) 43 57 46 57, GERMANY AS&S +49 (069) 5 48 81 30, ITALY AP&S +39 (0432) 759264, KOREA Amea +82 (2) 564-4966, LATIN AMERICA Centennial +1 (305) 633-2200, MEXICO Almex +52 (5) 208-9292, NORWAY FAMO +47 (2) 238-1205, SPAIN PiXeL-SOFT +34 (088) 71 27 00, SWEDEN Display Data +46 (0457) 503 80, SWITZERLAND Octave 2 +41 (032) 872429, TAIWAN Vivid Image +886 (2) 727-1235, UNITED KINGDOM White Knight +44 992 714539.

†Depending on system configuration. Studio 16 is a trademark of SunRize Industries. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc. Video Toaster is a trademark of NewTek Inc., ARexx is a trademark of Wishful Thinking Development Corp., AmiLink is a trademark of RGB Computer & Video Inc., Bars & Pipes Professional is a trademark of Blue Ribbon Sound Works Ltd., Personal Animation Recorder is a trademark of Digital Processing Systems Inc., SCALA is a trademark of SCALA Inc., T-Rexx Professional is a trademark of ASDG Inc. ©1993 SunRize Industries, 2959 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 204, Campbell, CA 95008, USA.

REVIEW

The newest hardware and software versions of the popular video production tool.

VIDEO TOASTER 4000 TOASTER 3.0 SOFTWARE

NewTek, \$2395.

Amiga 2000/3000/4000.

Video slot connection.

Hard-disk installable.

Not copy protected.

2.0/3.0 compatible.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: Amiga 2000, 80MB of storage space, 9MB of RAM, two video monitors; Amiga 4000 required to access AGA modes.

Recommended system: Amiga 4000, 68030 or 68040 accelerator, 120MB+ storage space, 13MB+ RAM.

Installation: Involved (see review).

If awards were given in the desktop-video industry for the most innovative and just plain overachieving video product available for the Amiga in 1993, NewTek's Toaster 4000 video board would win hands-down. It's really, however, the accompanying Toaster 3.0 software, more than the redesigned board itself, that adds a myriad of features and functions previously unavailable in the Toaster environment. Rest assured that the software functions the same way on all machines, except for a smattering of new AGA-related features that spring to life only when used on the Amiga 4000.

INSTALLATION

The Toaster 4000, unlike earlier Toasters, now installs in any Amiga with a video slot, including, of course, the A4000. The card comes already configured for installation in either an A3000 or A4000. To install it in an A2000, you must remove and rotate the rear-mounted BNC connectors, as well as alter a series of jumper settings. Nothing too difficult, mind you, and only a screwdriver is needed, but if your mechanical savvy is in question, you'd best get your dealer to do the job.

With the hardware in place, there remains the daunting task of software installation. No fewer than 30 disks are needed on the A2000/3000 and 45 (including ten of the high-density variety) on the A4000. During this hour-long installation process, a dialog box thoughtfully reminds you to fill out your warranty card.

Once installed, the Toaster 3.0 programs and

files occupy about 85MB of hard-disk space. While the installation procedure is simple enough, a little more flexibility would be welcome. Currently, all of the software and files must be installed to share a common device. A better procedure would be to allow specific file selection and specification of destination devices and directories.

SLICKER, SWIFTER SWITCHER

As expected, the main control screen of the Toaster is the Switcher. As with earlier models, you'll find four inputs and two digital video channels. Instead of a Background button, there's a DV3 button that controls the background color shown during different transitions and during animation playback from LightWave.

Of particular interest is a new pop-up menu that displays a list of choices so you no longer have to scroll through lists of framestore names with the arrow keys. These menus, used throughout the Switcher and LightWave software, make life with the Toaster a lot more pleasant.

Seven banks of transitions, with two more lying dormant except when used on an A4000, complete the scene. These cover a wide variety of effects, from the common (pushes, flips, spins) to the exotic (smoke, liquid, and snow). Some of them now have transparent drop shadows, which are created with the Toaster's Alpha Channel and give transitions a look that's best described as high-end. Also, many now possess user-definable speed for exact control of their duration. Effects that lack adjustments now show their length in video frames, making editing with effects much easier.

Some transition icons now include a small speaker icon in the upper right corner and play accompanying sound effects from the Amiga's audio chan-

To locate the vendors of the products reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 90.

W S

nels. The sounds of sheep (that familiar "baa-baa") and breaking glass can now be added to your videos. While clever, these sound effects are probably not in high demand in production environments. The lack of an easy way for users to add their own sounds to transition effects is disappointing.

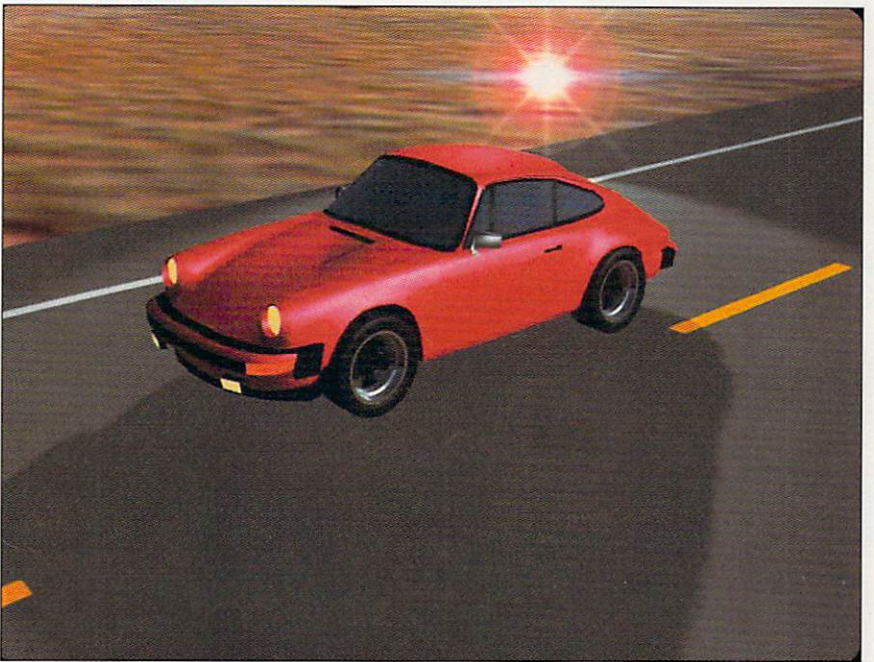
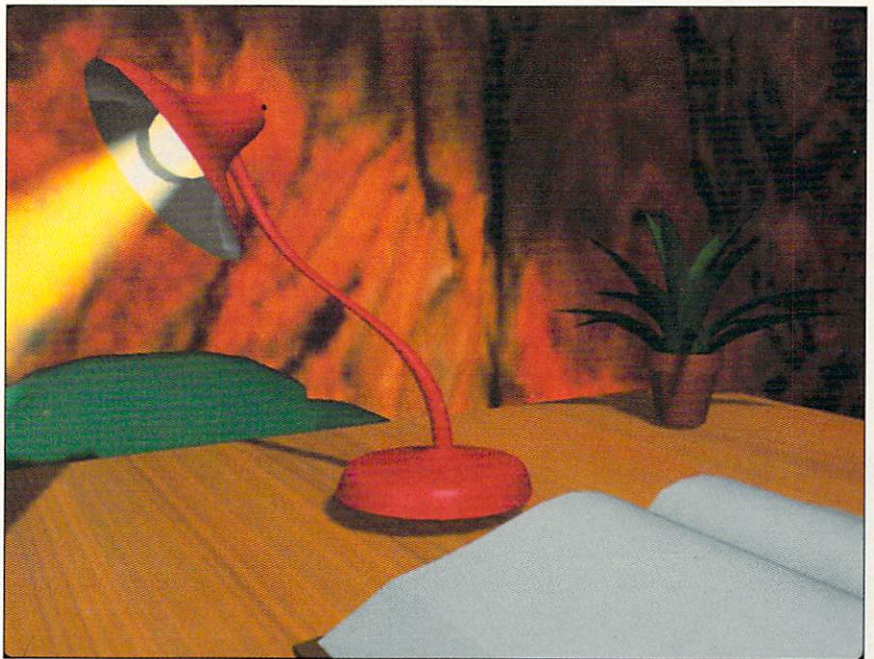
Using the Toaster 4000 on an A4000 allows access to the previously-mentioned additional two banks of effects. Not surprisingly, many of these feature AGA-animated transitions, ranging from moving bars and patterns to complete animations. Examples include a full-color Kiki effect and the screen flying into space at warp speed. Other effects include stylistic touches—such as applying glints to the video signal—that give otherwise mundane transitions an almost magical look. The AGA-related effects are improvements over previously-animated transitions and are sure to become standard fare on television.

CHOICE CG

The major new feature for Toaster Character Generation (CG) is mouse control, a clear improvement over previous versions of the CG, which relied solely on keyboard input. Positioning and editing text is now as simple as selecting the item you want to edit and moving it to a new position. You can now edit individual characters, words, or entire lines for size, color, outlines, drop shadows, and more. The Toaster's Alpha Channel support allows for adjustable transparency of both fonts and shadows.

Postscript Type One font support in the CG is also welcome news, since it allows for a greater selection of third-party fonts and improved control over the sizes and styles available on the CG pages. As well as a selection of regular Toaster fonts, the new software comes complete with over 250 Postscript fonts, which can range from 10 to 400 lines tall on a CG page. A useful addition to the Toaster documentation is a Font Guide that displays all the Postscript fonts.

You can also now load brushes from Toaster-Paint for use as elements in CG pages. As expect-



ed, these brushes can be placed anywhere on the page and can also contain controllable transparency and drop shadows. The ability to add 24-bit brushes to CG pages not only increases creative options, but also allows for clean, professional-looking pages.

The only drawback is that brushes are represented by boxes on the CG interface and appear in color only after they've been rendered. This makes it somewhat difficult to differentiate between various brushes, especially when you're working with more than a few of them on a particular page. The ability to see the brushes, even in low resolution, would be welcome.

Overall, though, the improved CG is a big step ►

**Toaster-generated
3-D images never
looked better
than with
LightWave 3.0.**

forward. It will probably become the CG of choice in many Toaster-equipped video suites.

LIGHTWAVE REVISED

LightWave and its accompanying Modeler are the sections of the Toaster with the most improvements and new features. While LightWave 2.0 was one of the best 3-D programs ever for the Amiga, the additions in LightWave 3.0 make it a contender as one of the best 3-D programs on any platform at any price.

The layout screen (where animations are created) is now the main screen, with the other parts of the interface represented by buttons at the top. Clicking on these brings up different pages where many LightWave options are controlled. LightWave still uses a keyframe method to create animations, but with a new ability to scale or shift the keyframes, which makes it much easier to adjust and fine-tune animations—a real time-saver. Moreover, LightWave now creates visible motion paths in the layout window,



The Toaster's interface sports new, innovative options.

thereby making precise object choreography easier.

Many new mapping options are available, including the use of maps for specular, diffusion, and luminosity. There's also an amazing new mapping type called displacement mapping, previously available only on high-end systems. This map actually alters the shape of the object you apply it to, creating effects like an actual 3-D bumped object, objects that ripple like cloth, and many other effects. You can save displacement-mapped objects in their transformed shape and load them into Modeler for more alterations.

Another amazing addition is a new object-animation feature called Bones, which, when applied to an object, causes the object to move and rotate in relation to the position of the Bone. You can save these movements as keyframes and then animate them, thus creating very lifelike movements that are well-nigh impossible with other currently available animation techniques. Users specializing in character animation are sure to appreciate this feature.

The Lighting menu contains a new shadow-mapping feature that creates shadows without using the Trace Shadows option. Shadow maps not only render much faster than ray-traced shadows, but they also have soft edges, giving a more realistic appearance. Use them with caution, however, for shadow mapping devours generous portions of RAM. (Editor's note: For readers who would want to increase Toaster-usable RAM on their systems, DKB Software's 3128 RAM Board (\$374.95) is currently the only Zorro III board we're aware of that works with all Toaster 4000-equipped A3000s and A4000s.)

The Lights menu also contains a feature that may become one of the most over-used effects of all time: Lens Flares. ▶

Announcing...



Aladdin 4D Version 3.0

Amiga 3D Rendering/Animation Software

You are cordially invited to experience the power of our latest release.

Enjoy the total flexibility of our **lens flares**.

Feel the thrill of using full 3D **splines** in the editor.

See **instancing** at work as paths duplicate and place objects automatically.

Write your own custom tools in our new open-ended editor using **any language** including C and Assembler.

Many other new features and enhancements are included so call for a free brochure and the details on our flexible upgrade policies.

*Rub the lamp...
Own the genie!*

Adspec Programming
P.O. Box 13 • Salem, OH 44460
(216) 337-3325

Incredibly easy to set up (just click on the Lens Flare button) and use, Lens Flares creates an interesting special effect that's best used in moderation, as the manual cautions.

Other new features that the Renderer now supports include user-adjustable antialiasing, which greatly improves image quality. Frames rendered in medium resolution with antialiasing look as good or better than images rendered at higher resolutions. Other new options include Motion Blur, Field Rendering, and Depth of Field. LightWave 3.0 renders faster than the previous version, especially on a 68040-based machine. Of course, using options like antialiasing and others will slow down rendering, but the times are still acceptable, and the quality is more than worth it.

With the Toaster 4000 at home in an Amiga 4000, new features are called into play, including the ability to create AGA animations in LightWave that you can then play back from the Switcher. These are created in either low or medium resolution, but only the low-res versions are guaranteed a true 30-frames-per-second playback. Because the

animations are limited to low resolution for smooth playback and use large amounts of RAM (an 18MB machine can play back approximately six seconds of animation), real-time playback is virtually limited to generating previews. In most production environments, you need to re-render animations at higher resolutions and record them via single-frame control or some similar method.

REMODELED MODELER

The modeling section of LightWave retains the familiar interface, but now sports many new features, prominent among which is direct importation of Postscript Type One fonts into 3-D objects. Choose the font, type in the appropriate text, and a model is generated. You can modify the text (or any other object) with the new Bevel option, a great feature that anyone who creates "flying logos" will appreciate.

Modeler also has other new object-creation tools, such as path extrusion. Instead of straight extrusion along an axis, the extrusion can follow a motion path created in LightWave's layout window. There's

also an option called Rail Extrude, which uses one or more paths or curves to create unique effects difficult to replicate with traditional modeling techniques.

The program now supports long-sought-after Spline Curves. After defining and connecting a series of points, you define control points, and the line adjusts into a smooth, flowing curve, thus allowing you more easily to create organic shapes and objects. The ability to create models with both splines and regular polygonal techniques opens up many new possibilities.

Several Boolean operations are also now available, enabling you to drill into objects or cut pieces of them away, create embossed patterns, and seamlessly merge objects together. The Boolean operations are both easy to use and to set up, employing the different layers in Modeler. This is a major feature that Modeler has previously lacked, so it's great to finally see it here.

Is LightWave/Modeler missing anything? Well, one welcome addition would be a stand-alone rendering package to make easier the rendering of scenes on multiple machines. The cur-

EVERYTHING THAT YOU EVER DREAMED AN AUDIO SAMPLER COULD BE...

PLUS!

DSS8+

DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO

We'll say it loud and clear:

If you have an Amiga, you need DSS8+!

There's a brand new standard in quality for 8-bit audio on the Amiga: GVP's DSS8+. We've integrated utterly-unbeatable sound with an impressive collection of features never before found in any sampler.

You can shop around to your heart's desire, but you won't find a sampler with clearer sound or more features anywhere at any price — why? Because the PLUS in DSS8+ means that we took everything you expect in a stereo sampler and added:

- Now over 255 settings for input gain including "Automatic". (No more time wasted in calibration!)
- Over 127 settings for our new Low Pass Filter. (Noise reduction!)
- Incredibly high Dynamic Range thanks to DSS8+'s DC Offset Adjustment. (Now hear this!)
- Right and Left channel pre-mix so you save precious RAM. (No more stereo mix-down!)
- Hardware Channel Selector for optimum performance with all Amigas. (Power to the People!)
- Separate microphone jack for simultaneous voice-over and music recording. (Home Video!)
- A solid secure fit onto the Amiga for minimal signal loss. (No more tiny screwdrivers!)

The PLUS doesn't stop there—it also gives you...

- Our renowned full-featured sample editing and music composition software.



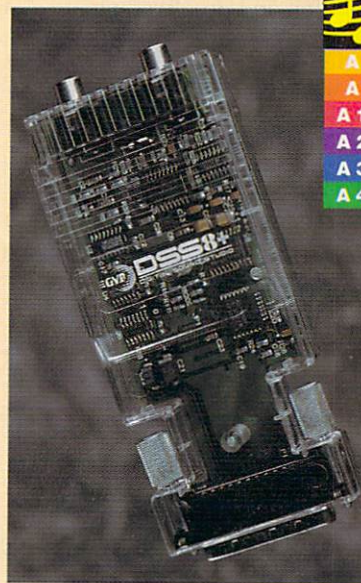
- A handy Control Panel for independent control of DSS8+'s advanced features, allowing full compatibility with almost any sampler software available today.

- The best manual in the business with an easy-to-follow Digital Sound Tutorial.
- A second diskette overflowing with ready-to-play Sound Effects!

DSS8+ is the essential audio peripheral for everyone from beginners to digital sound veterans. In other words, DSS8+ is for anyone interested in a fun and simple-to-use tool for sound and music. It's perfect for jazzing up MultiMedia presentations created with Scala™, Helm™, CanDo™, MediaLink™, or AmigaVision™.

Take it from your ears, get the PLUS—DSS8+!

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.
657 CLARK AVENUE • KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 • USA
PHONE 215•337•8770 • FAX 215•337•9922



DSS8+ is a trademark of Great Valley Products, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 4 on Reader Service card.

rent necessity of buying a Toaster for any machine that is going to be rendering (even if that's the machine's only function) is a problem. Many other 3-D programs have stand-alone rendering engines, so let's hope that NewTek soon follows suit.

UNCHANGED TOASTERPAINT

You'll notice that I have not discussed any of the new additions to ToasterPaint, often regarded as the Toaster's weakest link. That's because it's the same version, despite a rumored revision. There's not even a change in the 4000 version that would at least allow painting on an AGA screen. With all of the other advancements in this package, why ToasterPaint continues to be ignored is an embarrassment and a mystery.

There is one other problem with the Toaster 4000 package—the manual. A complex piece of equipment with numerous options, the Toaster 4000 would benefit from a comprehensive manual. Unfortunately, although it's huge, the one supplied seems like a rush job, falling short of covering all the bases. It gets off to a good start, but a lack of detailed information is soon apparent, particularly in the LightWave section. The organization and proofreading are also second-rate, especially in the tutorial section, and more comprehensive tutorials should be included. Lastly, for a manual of such gargantuan proportions, the lack of an index is deplorable.

FINAL CONSIDERATIONS

The Toaster 4000 is a vast improvement over earlier versions and has become increasingly popular among video and 3-D animation professionals. A few niggling problems and oversights aside, NewTek deserves credit for assembling an ingenious array of hardware and software. Color effects are improved, the new CG is much easier to use, and LightWave is more amazing than ever. Current Toaster owners should consider upgrading, and NewTek has several different software and hardware upgrade options available.

If you don't already own a Toaster, think about basing the Toaster system around the Amiga 4000, as the additional horsepower of the AGA chipset is the only way to access the new color-switcher transitions.

—Dave Thomas

GFXCAD 3000

GrafX Computing, 2-D version: \$359;

2-D/3-D version: \$649

All Amiga models.

Hard-drive installable.

Copy-protection: Hardware dongle.

1.3/2.0/3.0 compatible.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: 3MB.

Recommended system: 3MB or more, 68020 or faster accelerator, flicker fixer or deinterlacer, hard disk.

Computer-aided design program.

Computed-aided design, better known as CAD, is well represented on the Amiga in the form of the fast, powerful program GFX-CAD 3000. Four CAD programs in one, GFX-CAD 3000 comes with the basic drawing engine called XCAD3000, which consists of both 2-D and 3-D drafting modules. XShell and ZShell, two custom icon-menu interfaces for each module, constitute the remainder of the package. A stand-alone 2-D version is also available.

A LOOK INSIDE

This robust product consists of six disks plus tutorial-bearing manuals for both the accompanying 2-D and 3-D programs. GFX-CAD 3000 includes the increasingly popular dongle-in-the-joystick-port routine as a form of copy-protection: Without the dongle plugged into the port, you're unable to save or print files.

GFX-CAD 3000 requires at least 3MB of RAM. Based on my experience, I recommend 2MB of chip RAM, along with the fastest accelerator and as much 32-bit RAM as your computer budget allows. Further down the priority ladder, a large-capacity hard drive, a screen deinterlacer, a large multisync monitor, and a quality color plotter would nicely complement the program.

When I began using its forerunner, XCAD Designer, in 1989, it was a fast, powerful CAD package, but a text-menu interface made command entry cumbersome. The evolution of the program has resulted in a new shell-like interface for each drafting module. This same interface also makes use of menus containing small icons, and you can link an XCAD command to each icon, permitting new levels of high-speed command entry in drafting and modelling applications.

Both modules use a verb-noun-modifier command syntax to draw entities, which include any line, string, arc, text,

dimension, and so on. Typical commands appear as:

DRAW LINE

DRAW LINE Rectangle

DRAW LINE Parallel

"Idents" is short for "Interactive Digitize and Entity Selection," the method of user input when executing commands.

To draw and select entities, just click the mouse while the cursor is in the drawing window, or click on coordinates or next-point options. You can also enter commands, coordinates, and next-point options using the keyboard. Help with any command is available by typing the command followed by a question mark.

DRAWN TO SCALE

GFX-CAD's XShell 2-D module uses standard architectural drawing tools with scaled viewports to draw in. Each drawing can have up to 32 independently scaled viewports. Standard viewports include Section and Detail options, among others, and scaling of 1/8, 1/4, and 1/2 inch to the foot. The program also supports metric-scaled and user-defined viewports.

When this module loads, the screen, opening in 700x470 overscan mode, contains a main drawing window, a command window, and two of the eight available icon menus. On the far right is the Vector menu, where all the basic drawing commands reside. These provide for standard CAD drawing options, such as lines, arcs, circles, splines, ellipses, rectangles, strings, and many others. This menu also allows detailed editing, with options for trimming and breaking entities, as well as for intersecting entities or groups thereof.

A Base icon menu at the bottom of the screen controls many important view-manipulating options. You'll find essential CAD tools, including next-point options, editing and basic layer and depth commands. Some view commands are Zoom All, Zoom Window, Pan (panning in eight preset directions is possible), and Redraw Display. You can execute these view commands singly or within another command. Powerful editing is quickly available via commands called Move, Move/Copy, Scale, Scale/Copy, Delete, Mirror, Mirror/Copy, Rotate, and Rotate/Copy.

Designers will delight in the wide range of next-point options, which are broken down into End, Mid, Intersection, Near, Reference, Origin, Location, Absolute x and y, Increment x and y, Generate, and Chain. An example of

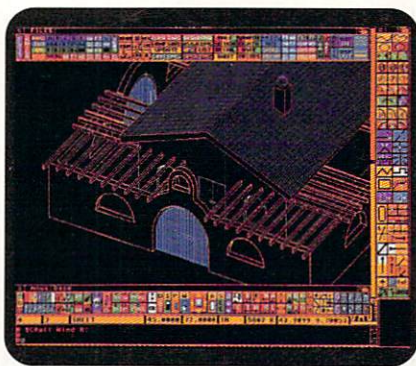
their use would be in drawing a line from the end of one line to the midpoint of another, or from an intersection of two lines to the origin of a circle or arc.

Basic layers, depths, and colors are also controlled from the Base menu, as are all of the other icon menus. These include Display, which allows for fine control over the 256 possible layers and up to eight depths; Files, for all aspects of file and viewport management (including Aegis and DXF support); and Text and Dimension, for control of text, labeling, and dimensioning.

GFX-CAD has true autodimensioning as well as "stretchable" dimensions. You can precisely control just about every aspect of text and dimension creation.

Most of today's genre of CAD programs, including GFX-CAD, make use of predrawn symbols, which are parts that you can add to any drawing.

Many powerful options are available from the Symbols icon menu. You can create and modify symbols as well as link text and numbers to them via attributes. This is useful for generating parts lists, bills of materials, and other reports. Hierarchical family structures are also



An actual building drawn with GFX-CAD.

available from this menu. You can link, unlink, and verify families of entities.

The Pattern menu controls the drawing of polygons, crosshatching, color fills, fill and line patterns, line width, and type. This menu can add many artistic touches to presentation drawings and perspectives imported from the 3-D module.

You use the Output menu to control pen plotting and raster (bitmapped) plotting. Among the plotters supported are Calcomp, Kyocera, Benson (this is also for vinyl-sign cutters), Houston, and

the industry standard HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language). There is also support for the PLT: device, a public-domain AmigaDOS device used to direct an HPGL plot to any Preferences printer or to the current screen. For raster plotting, you can choose from HP Laserjet (will also output to the HP Paintjet), Epson, Mitsubishi, and Xerox. An IFF file can be printed on any Preferences printer, and graphics tablets are also supported.

Finally, the 2-D module has its own macro language, called XMACRO, which effectively catapults GFX-CAD far beyond other Amiga CAD programs and even beyond many of those on MAC and Windows platforms. To put it to the test, I wrote a parametric stair-design macro with this language. I input the floor-to-floor height, width of the stairs, and the number of risers. XMACRO automatically drew my stair outline. This is a tremendous time-saver.

MULTIPLE PERSPECTIVES

GFX-CAD's ZShell 3-D is a powerful surface-modelling program. The concept of predefined views (top, front, right, left, ▶

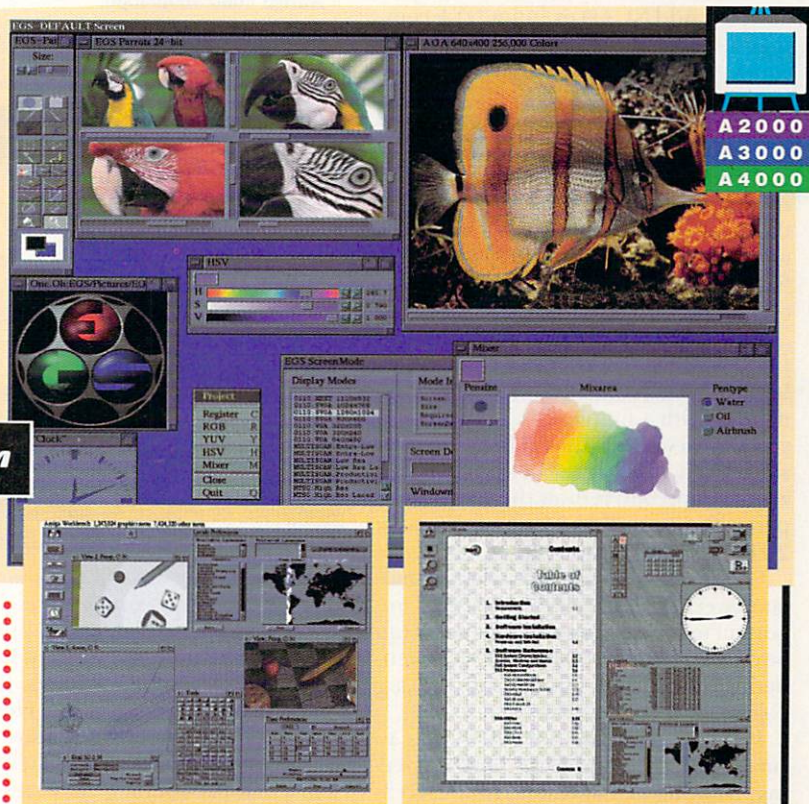
In the beginning there was ECS...
Then came AGA...
Now there is EGS!

EGS-28/24 SPECTRUM™: TAKES YOUR AMIGA® BEYOND AGA!

The EGS-28/24 SPECTRUM elevates your Amiga 2000, 3000, or 4000 Above and Beyond AGA and rockets you into the world of powerhouse workstation resolutions and real-time 24-bit true-color, at a mere fraction of the cost! Look at the colors — and features — in our SPECTRUM:

- Programmable resolutions up to an amazing 1600x1280 — 800x600 in 24-bit!
- Real-Time 24-bit display and graphics operating system!
- High-performance 24-bit EGS-Paint package for professional painting and photographic editing.
- Amiga-RGB Pass-Through so the Amiga and the EGS-28/24 SPECTRUM can share a single monitor!
- Zorro-II (16-bit) and Zorro-III (32-bit) AutoSensing for maximum performance on all Amigas!
- Hardware blitter to accelerate all GUI operations, including the Workbench driver!
- System conforming applications can use the EGS screenmodes directly from the Display Database!

EGS requires Kickstart 2.04 or higher.



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.
657 CLARK AVENUE
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 • USA
PHONE 215•337•8770 • FAX 215•337•9922



EGS 28/24 Spectrum is a trademark of Great Valley Products, Inc. EGS is a trademark of Viona Development. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 2 on Reader Service card.

and bottom) permits an associated construction plane (CPL). This feature allows drawing with horizontal and vertical X and Y axes and a Z axis in and out of the screen. All these perspectives are present, no matter which view you are working in.

You can draw in 3-D space using lines, strings, arcs, circles, surfaces, surfaces of revolution, surfaced planes, points, and projected surfaces and their lines. You also can draw directly in a perspective view.

When this module first opens, it displays a drawing window, the command window, a Vector icon menu, and the Base menu, just as in the 2-D module. This module also supports standard Amiga pull-down menus. Screen resolution is user-definable, requiring the hardware to support non-standard resolutions.

The Vector menu controls all drawing, editing, surfacing, next-point, and filter commands. Among the editing commands are Move, Move/Copy, Scale, Scale/Copy, Break, Mirror, Rotate, and Delete. Another powerful 3-D command is Draw Srev, with which you can sweep a 2-D entity around a pair of 3-D vectors and come up with cones, spheres, domes, and other precise 3-D shapes. With the Add XCAD or Input DXF command, you can import 2-D drawings, which you can then project into 3-D space with surfaces and depth.

I routinely import all the exterior elevations of a building, give them depth and surface, and assemble them into a model. I then draw roof surfaces using the Draw Splane command. This leaves me with a 3-D model I can quickly view from various vantage points with just a click of the mouse.

The Base icon menu controls all display, viewing, coordinate, grid, color, layer, information, and rendering commands. With a simple click of the mouse you can view a 3-D model from the top, side, front, back, and below. You can zoom in and out, redraw the screen, and pan with just a click. Many of the same 2-D next-point options are available.

GFX-CAD (3-D) supports over two million layers. Judicious layering is very important to the ease with which a model can be created. Simple color or gray-scale rendering is supported, but only for checking objects for correct surfaces and so on.

It is assumed that you will export to Imagine or LightWave for final rendering. Drawing management, AutoCAD 3-D DXF import and export, Imagine export, Symbols, and HPGL output are all controlled by pull-down menus.

3-D symbols are very powerful. You can import any previously created 3-D object into your current 3-D world. If you have

Inter-Change+ with DXF converter, you can access a multitude of 3-D objects in the public domain and disk collections. Also included is an AREXX port that allows total control of the 3-D module from other programs, and if you have William Hawes' WShell2.0, you can control the 3-D module from the 2-D module.

CONCLUSIONS

Without reservation, I regard GFX-CAD 3000 as the strongest Amiga version of the XCAD products to date. For a frame of reference, the PC industry's standard package of AutoCAD12, 3-D Studio, and AME (Advanced Modelling Extension) costs over \$8000 while performing at no higher level than GFX-CAD 3000 and Imagine2.0, a combination which cost around \$800. That difference would leave plenty of cash for other software and hardware investments. GFX-CAD 3000 opens its power to you as your skills increase.

—Tom Barker

LAN ROVER

ASDG, \$349

Amiga 2000/3000/4000.

Zorro slot connection.

Requirements: Network software.

Installation: Easy.

Ethernet networking board.

ENLAN-DFS

Interworks, \$349

All Amigas.

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy-protected.

2.0/3.0 compatible.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum requirements: Ethernet board, cables and connectors.

Ethernet-based distributable
file-system software for
peer-to-peer networking.

Until recently, Amiga computers and devices could exist as nodes, or individual stations, on a larger Network (Novell) network through the use of Ethernet cards and networking software from either Oxxi or Commodore. Nothing's wrong with that setup if you have the resources to get another computer and install a network running Network.

But most Amiga users' needs for a network usually involve rendering 3-D animations or sharing a large database, so the added expense of an elaborate network system just to share data, disk drives, and printers doesn't make sense. The an-

swer is a peer-to-peer network system, and the software is now available in the form of ENLAN-DFS from Interworks.

COMPLETE CONNECTIONS

For those new to the networking concept, the idea is to link two or more computers together using dedicated cards and cables so that each system on the network can share devices.

Two types of Local Area Networks (LANs) are commonly used. One utilizes a server station with attached nodes, while the second is peer-to-peer. A network using one or more servers is generally a more advanced system, expensive to set up initially and more involved to maintain. A fast, powerful computer is necessary as a server because it must handle all the overhead tasks of verifying data integrity and resource management.

On the other hand, peer-to-peer networks link two or more computers together, and the overhead tasks are assimilated by each computer. In either case, you must add network cards to both computers, connect them with the proper cables, and install the network software.

INSTALLATION

If your networking plans exclusively involve Amigas, the selection process is simple. All you need are Ethernet boards and ENLAN-DFS software for a complete peer-to-peer network. Commodore recently halted the manufacture of its Ethernet boards, but ASDG has picked up the slack and distributes the LAN Rover Thin Ethernet board as an alternative.

The full-size board employs a clean design and fits into any standard Zorro II/III slot. Installation is straightforward, taking only a few moments per computer. To connect the cards, you use T-connectors (not supplied) and coaxial cable. The first and last computers in the line must have 50-ohm terminators attached to the other side of the T-connectors. Make sure you use the proper cable and connectors for an Ethernet network. Do not use video cable, even though the connectors and cable look much alike.

Installation of the ENLAN-DFS software is easy with a simple installation program. It requires only 356K of disk space, and you can use the default directory locations or select your own. ENLAN-DFS uses DECnet protocol, and you can therefore incorporate it into an existing DECnet LAN installation.

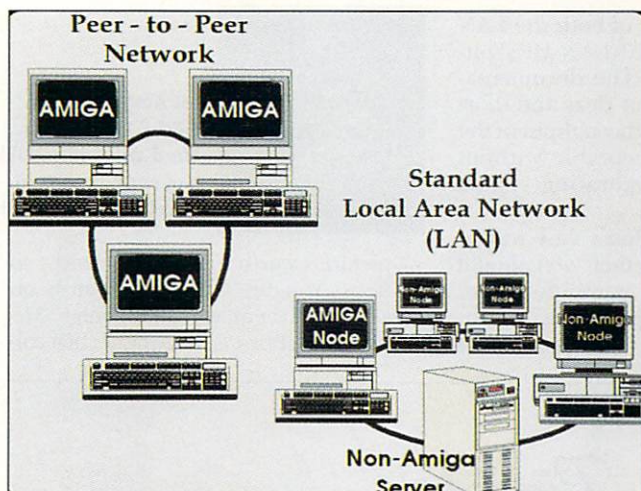
After you have installed the software on each computer, a few more changes are required before the network can function. Each node on the network must have a unique address and associated node

name. You must first edit the Start-DFS file on each machine to enter the calculated node address. Then you assign a name to each node, either by editing or with the SetNodeName utility. Finally, you activate the network by running the Start-DFS script on each node. You can, of course, add this script to your startup.

A MAJOR NETWORK

The last thing you must do is set up the devices the nodes will share on the network. This is accomplished through Export and Import commands and parameters. Export sets up a device to be available to the network; Import sets up a node to use another node's (exported) device.

ENLAN-DFS software accommodates a good deal of flexibility and security for your network. You can set up exported resources with password or read-only protection, and access to imported resources can also be limited to read-only to prevent accidental alterations. Furthermore, you are able to export and import all resources using "public names" to hide the actual internal device names and structures, and you can export "rooted" directories, thereby permitting access only



How a peer-to-peer network (ENLAN-DFS) compares with a typical LAN (local area network).

to a selected area of a disk drive.

The requirements for a peer-to-peer network will vary as dramatically as the types of Amiga-based studios. My company designs and renders a lot of 3-D animations and frequently needs to have several machines working long hours on the projects. The ENLAN-DFS solution makes it possible to have the chief animator fine-tuning sections of the ani-

mation while other machines on the network are rendering.

The rendered files are stored on the main system hard disk for instant access when we are ready to record the animation to tape. This type of shared project—be it design, document layout, animation, or even multimedia—benefits instantly from a shared-resource network.

Overall, I found the installation, flex-

IMAGEFX™ TRULY INTEGRATED IMAGE PROCESSING...A REALITY, HERE AND NOW

IMAGEFX™

CINEMORPH
INCLUDED
FREE

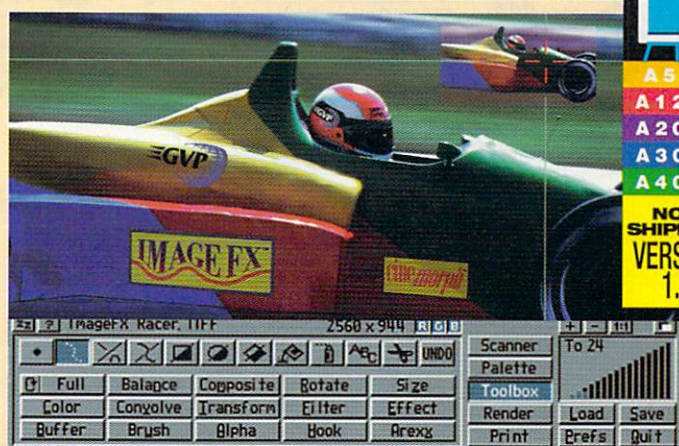
The concept is simple: *ImageFX* is the only *Image Processing* package that you will ever need. *Period.*

Some *Image Processing* packages make a lot of promises, but end up making you do all the work—as they work on your pocketbook! But not *ImageFX* from GVP; we've done it right the first time, saving you time and money.

The way we see it, "Professional" means *Truly Integrated*. That's why *ImageFX* gives you everything up front. We wouldn't think of doing it any other way!

You won't find any other *Image Processing* software with these *integrated* features.

Perhaps other *Image Processing* packages will someday catch on to the power and flexibility of



A 500
A 1200
A 2000
A 3000
A 4000
NOW SHIPPING
VERSION
1.5

- JX-100 Scanning☒
- Virtual Memory☒
- Complete Painting Tools.....☒
- Real-time WYSIWYG Preview...☒
- Dual Image Buffers☒
- Alpha Channel☒
- Undo & Redo☒

ImageFX. However, if you're serious *now* about *Image Processing*, you need the software that was *born* ready. No limitations. No costly additions!

You still want more? OK! With *ToasterFX*™ from Byrd's Eye Software, you now can integrate the power of *ImageFX*™ With your *Video Toaster*™.

ImageFX is Truly Integrated *Image Processing...a reality here and now!*



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.
657 CLARK AVENUE
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 • USA
PHONE 215•337•8770 • FAX 215•337•9922

©1993 Great Valley Products, Inc.

ImageFX and CineMorph are trademarks of Great Valley Products Inc., ToasterFX is a trademark of Byrd's Eye Software, Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc.

ibility, and ease of use of both the LAN Rover boards and the ENLAN-DFS software to be excellent. The documentation of both is brief, but clear and thorough. In addition, the throughput of the system was quite acceptable without overburdening the operating system with a lot of overhead.

If you are looking for a easy way to link your Amigas together, you should be pleased with this combination of hardware and software.

—Steven Blaize

**18-bit
full-color
hand scanner.**

All Amiga models.
2.0/3.0 compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy-protected.
Accelerator compatible.

COLORBURST

Migraph, \$549

Minimum system: 2MB.
Recommended system: 4MB,
AGA, Amiga, hard disk.
Installation: Easy.

A picture's worth a thousand words, so here's roughly a thousand words on how to make them with your Amiga. Migraph's ColorBurst is the Amiga's first col-

or hand scanner. True 24-bit hand scanners cost a small fortune, so here is an affordable alternative: an 18-bit scanner that works in 262,000 colors at 200 DPI or 64-color grayscale at 400 DPI.

You could, of course, use a video digitizer like NewTek's DigiView as a scanner of sorts, but it's a hassle to configure and offers only relatively low resolution. Nor would it provide a quick and easy way to scan graphics on a regular basis. Flatbed scanners offer rock-solid, high-resolution scans, but they're both expensive and rare among Amiga hobbyists.

SCAN BY HAND

The ColorBurst hand scanner is an all-black, attractively styled unit roughly five inches long, with softly rounded corners. It has a four-inch scanning head, a start button on top, and a few controls on the sides—a brightness dial, DPI selector, color-mode, and dither-pattern switches. A six-foot cable connects to a small interface box, which in turn attaches to the parallel port via a three-inch ribbon cable. An AC adapter with a six-foot cable provides the needed power.

You control the scanning software, called ColorKit, through five buttons along the bottom of the screen. To scan an image, you first match ColorKit's settings to the scanner's switches. While the maximum resolution is based on the number of colors you want, the length of your scan is based solely on how much RAM your Amiga contains.

Once these settings are configured, click on the scan button. A requester provides a 30-second countdown while the scanning lamp warms up. When that process is complete, press the button atop the scanner and begin rolling it; the scanning lamp goes out once you've traversed the length requested, or you abort the scan with a press of any key on the keyboard. ColorBurst has no speed indicators on the scanner; instead, you must monitor your progress on your Amiga's screen to ensure a steady speed.

To display the completed scan, simply fetch a screen-mode requester, from which you can ask for any relevant display mode. Thus, AGA machines can display 18-bit images in full HAM8 or any lesser mode. The color settings used during the scan aren't directly related to

Piccolo

24 Bit Graphic Card

**Have
The
Fastest
Brush
In
Town!!!**

For the
Amiga 3000/3000T
and
Amiga 4000/4000T

Zorro II and Zorro III Bus
Auto-sensing bus speed
1MB or 2MB Fast Video Ram
1,2,4 and 8 Bit Pseudo-Color
True 16 and Bit modes
16.7 Million Colors
Fully programmable resolutions
320x200 to 1280x1024
Hardware cursor
Hardware panning
Double buffering and multiple screens
Single monitor system
with automatic monitor switching
Video Option-Composer and
Y/C for PAL/NTSC
with optional video module
Software (included)
EGS libraries with tools and
demos

While some
graphics
cards only provide
color resolution,
and others only
increase the size of
the screen display,
the Piccolo card
does both. For
applications
that require
near-photographic
color capabilities
the Piccolo Card
is the answer.

The Largest Memory Board Available on the Market Today!!



**The next
MUST HAVE
Video Toaster
add-on.
The DKB 3128™**

For The
Amiga 3000/4000

Now you can crush the 16 meg Fast Ram barrier with up to 128 megs of contiguous memory!
- Four SIMM sockets using industry standard 4, 8, 16 and 32 bit SIMMs modules
- Create and play back over 50 seconds of animation using the new Video Toaster 4000
- True Zorro III 32 bit memory board
- Record your animation at a fraction of the cost
- Manipulate an hour of CD-quality audio

50240 W. Pontiac Trail
Wixom, Michigan 48393

Sales (313) 960-8751
Tech Support (313) 960-8750
Fax (313) 960-8752

DKB 3128™ is a trademark of DKB Software.
Amiga™ is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
Video Toaster 4000 is a trademark of NewTek.

how you display or save the final image.

The save requester provides gadgets for all types of IFFs, including AGA modes and IFF24 formats, even if you're not using an AGA machine. This means, for example, that you can create HAM8 images on your A3000 and edit them later on your A4000.

CHARACTER RECOGNITION

ColorBurst scanners are bundled with Migraph's OCR Jr. Optical Character Recognition software—a nice combination, because it gives fledgling desktop publishers the capability of scanning graphics and converting text all from one box.

OCR is a simple and effective program. Its main screen looks rather like a minimalist version of PageStream, and using the program is a simple matter of scanning in the text, defining "document boxes" around the material to be converted and letting the program do its thing.

Need to scan across a page instead of down? Select the "landscape" option, and OCR automatically rotates the image for you. The program works either automatically or interactively.

In interactive mode, it displays the scanned word along with OCR's best guess. You correct any mistakes as you go along, and you can make OCR "learn" from the experience or just use the corrections (as in cases of smeary scans that you don't want OCR to try to apply in the future). While there are three zoom settings in OCR, I was frustrated by the lack of user-definable zoom levels to help form custom document boxes.

OCR is both easy to use and reasonably accurate. While the occasions are rare when you'll want to set OCR to "auto" and let the program fend for itself, the interactive method is certainly a whole lot faster than typing an entire document from scratch.

WHAT'S WRONG WITH THIS PICTURE?

Although the scanner hardware is top-notch and creates wonderful images, the ColorBurst software is a veritable hodgepodge of nonstandard features. Though both ColorKit and OCR use the ASL file requester, little else is standard Amiga fare.

There were, for instance, a few AGA-specific idiosyncrasies. The mouse pointer is big and blocky—not the svelte pointer WB 3.0 is capable of. In addition, the ColorKit screen on my A4000 was always shifted so far to the right that I had to drag it back with the left Amiga-mouse combination in order to see



Get the whole family into the picture with ColorBurst.

the right half of requesters. (Oddly enough, however, this didn't occur on my A3000.) And OCR's custom screen is interlaced on AGA machines.

There are generic problems, too. When you begin to scan, a requester provides a countdown until the scanner's lamp is warmed up. It seemed to work only intermittently until I realized that the timer comes to a grinding halt whenever the screen on which it sits isn't active, so you must keep that "autopointing" mouse pointer over the requester. Even the menus are nonstandard, with "Quit" in OCR located in the second menu column!

Instead of the Commodore installer, Migraph uses a homebrewed one, which provides no icon for the program—you'll have to create your own.

TO BUY OR NOT TO BUY

Is this scanner for you? As I've already said, it is an excellent value, but even ColorBurst will not take full advantage of your new AGA machine. HAM8 has the ability to hold significantly more color information than just 262,144 colors, and a comparison between an 18-bit ColorBurst scan and one made with a 24-bit hand scanner will show some difference.

For most applications, though, that's not particularly important. If you print hardcopies in 16 shades of gray, ColorBurst's 64 shades is already, in some sense, overkill. Video images look great in 262,000 colors, and only under the scrutiny of a high-resolution RGB display will the lack of color data be apparent.

ColorBurst is a fine product that brings high-color hand scanning to the Amiga masses. The scanner produces accurate, clean images in a wide variety of modes, from nearly true-color all the way down to line art and OCR-ready imagery.

I was not happy with the software,

which is sure to tax the patience of anyone who must use it daily, but ColorBurst is a great value nonetheless. For my desktop-publishing needs, ColorBurst is a bargain.

—Dave Johnson

M1230 XA

MicroBotics, from \$399

Internal slot connection.

3.0 compatible.

Installation: Easy.

A1200 68030 accelerator, 68882 math coprocessor, RAM expander, and real-time clock card.

The Amiga 1200 is no slouch in the speed department. It's roughly three times faster than an A500 or A2000 straight out of the box, and becomes over five times quicker once you add some Fast RAM. That's enough oomph for many tasks, but once you delve into projects like 24-bit image processing, ray tracing, or desktop publishing, what may have seemed fast the day you traded up from your A500 now seems sluggish.

If you have the need for speed, MicroBotics has a solution that can make your little A1200 perform almost on par with an A4000.

LOW-BUCK POWER

When the A1200 first shipped, some wondered just how much could be crammed into the tiny trap-door expansion slot under the machine. A lot, thanks to the ingenuity of companies like MicroBotics. The top-of-the-line M1230 XA I evaluated sported a 50-MHz 68030, a 50-MHz 68882 math coprocessor, 8MB of 32-bit Fast RAM, and a battery-backed real-time clock—all on a board about a quarter of the size of the typical Amiga 2000 accelerator.

Installation is a simple process. Just remove the plastic cover under your A1200 and push the M1230 XA onto the expansion connector. As with all internal expansion cards for the A1200, it's a tight fit, but with a little patience the board slides easily into place.

The next step is to run the SetXA utility to set the processor speed and type, as well as the amount and speed of RAM present. These values are stored in nonvolatile memory on the M1230 XA, saving you the hassle of messing with switches and jumpers. (There are two jumpers on the board; one is used if you install a math chip that runs at a different speed than the processor, and the other is a Test

Continued on p. 66.

**TWO
for the
price of
ONE***

Buy one Timebase Corrector... ...and get a second one FREE!*

The Kitchen Sync is TWO complete S-Video compatible infinite window time base correctors on one IBM AT/Amiga compatible card. And at a price that you would normally pay for a single TBC.

Completely synchronize not one, but two independent video sources for use with virtually any switcher or digital video effects system requiring synchronous video inputs.

Two complete time base correctors on one card that can plug into any IBM AT compatible slot.

Check out these great features:

- Plugs into any IBM AT compatible or any Amiga A2000, A3000, or A4000 PC slot
- Plugs into Digital Creations' new Video Slot Box
- Works

with any video source, even consumer VCRs and camcorders

- Use multiple Kitchen Syncs, together for more channels
- Completely accurate sync generator built in: totally regenerates all sync and blanking signals; guaranteed accurate S/CH phase relationships
- Built-in proc amp
- Broadcast quality output
- Completely digital design
- Microprocessor controlled
- Easy to adjust external LCD control panel
- Advanced sync output
- Inputs are S-VHS and Hi-8 compatible. Use either composite or S-Video into either channel
- Great for use with the Video Toaster
- S-Video output option for full S-Video operation
- Control operation independent of Amiga, PC, or Toaster operation
- Easy installation
- No timing adjustments necessary for small stand-alone applications
- Genlock option available for house system integration
- Jitter-free freeze frame, field1 or field2 (channel independently selectable)
- Variable rate strobe
- External contact-closure interface for freeze
- Three user presets and one factory setting stored internally

The Kitchen Sync makes it easy to complete your desktop video installation. Everything you need is here.

- All on one card
- All at one great price



The Kitchen Sync

\$1295.00

* At this price it's like buying one TBC and getting the second one free.

- S-Video option \$99.00
- Genlock Option \$150.00

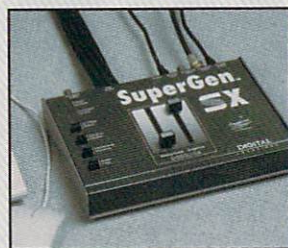
NEW!

Both composite and S-video in an external genlock

The SuperGen SX is our newest genlock and overlay system for Amiga computers. The "S" in "SX" stands for S-Video. The new SuperGen SX is a full featured S-Video genlock. The "X" stands for eXternal. The SX is an external device that attaches to any Amiga computer through the RGB port.

We have taken the best features of both the SuperGen and the SuperGen 2000s and combined them along with some great new features to make the ultimate new genlock for the new Amiga computers.

- True broadcast quality video output
- True Y/C genlock and overlay
- Two independent dissolve controls
- Software controllable
- S-Video to composite or composite to S-Video transcoding built in
- Interpretive dissolve mode
- Switchable 3.58MHz notch filter
- Switchable video input selection
- Switchable Genlock Disable for productivity mode uses
- One S-Video Input
- One S-Video Output
- One Composite Video Input



SuperGen SX

- One Composite Video Output
- Professional Key Out for use with switchers
- Switchable Chroma Notch filter
- Selectable blanking
- BNC and S-Video connectors
- Fast Sync Tip Clamp
- Key Output
- Internal RS-170A Blanking Generator
- Switchable Setup Adder
- Compatible with all Amiga models.

The new SuperGen SX external S-Video compatible genlock for the new series of Amigas has everything you want in a genlock and overlay system for your Amiga.

\$749.00

NEW!

Break the single video slot barrier!

- Four Video Slots!
- Three PC/AT bus slots (power & ground only)
- 230W switching power supply
- Two 5.25" and two 3.5" drive bays

The Video Slot Box is a revolutionary new mini-tower that expands any Amiga A2000, A3000, or A4000 to have four complete video slots, three additional PC AT bus slots (Power and Ground only) for compatible cards such as our Kitchen Sync TBC, room for two 5.25 inch half height devices and two 3.5 inch devices (You can use this room for SCSI hard drives, optical drives, floppies, tape drives, or anything else that fits.), and a beefy 230 watt switching power supply.

The Video Slot Box provides these solutions:

Use the Video Toaster with an Amiga A3000. Use more than one video slot product in your Amiga. Easily move your desktop video environment between Amigas.



Video Slot Box

The slots in the Video Slot Box are complete video slots with all the capabilities of the video slot within the Amiga. You can place up to four video slot products into the Video Slot Box. A front panel selector lets you choose which product is actually in control of the video slot within the Amiga.

With products that are "video slot masters" such as the Video Toaster or a genlock, only one of them can be active at a time. The video slot box allows you to easily switch instantly between several such products within one machine without having to ever swap boards.

♦ Coming Soon

To order direct call Digital Direct at 1-800-645-1164 (orders only please)



Free shipping on all VISA and MC orders in the US. COD - Cash only - add \$10.00.



Call by 2:00pm California time for same day shipping. Technical information? Please dial 916-344-4825.

Digital Creations, Inc. • P.O. Box 97 • Folsom CA 95763-0097 • Phone (916) 344-4825 • FAX (916) 635-0475

SuperGen, SuperGen 2000s, SuperGen SX, Video Slot Box, and Kitchen Sync are trademarks of Digital Creations, Inc. Video Toaster is a trademark of Newtek, Inc. IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks of IBM, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 63 on Reader Service card

DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

IT'S
SHIPPING!

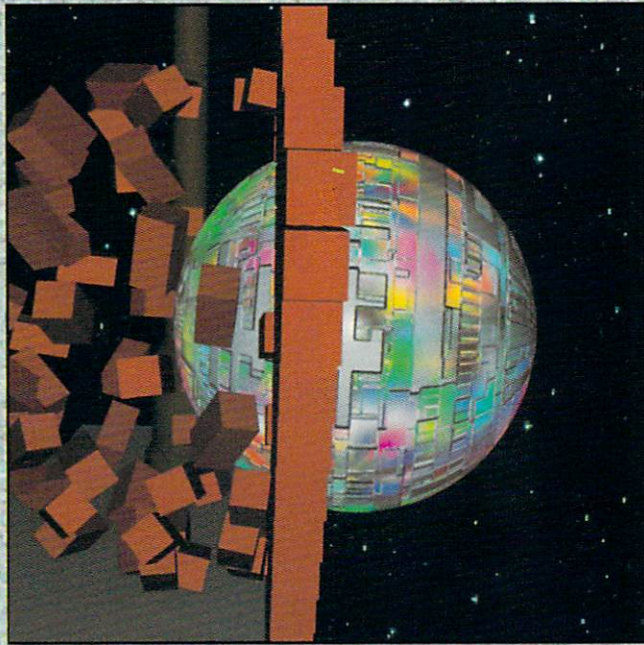
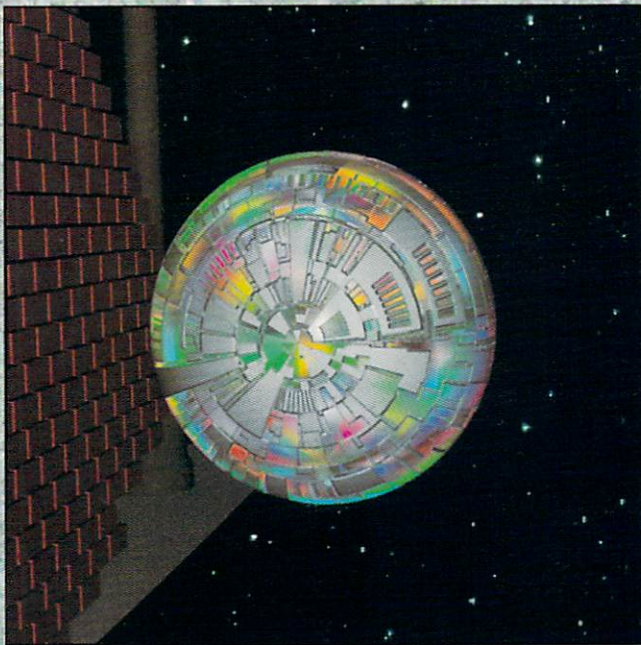
BRILLIANCE



Professional Paint & Animation

DIGITAL

CREATIONS



One, Two, Three

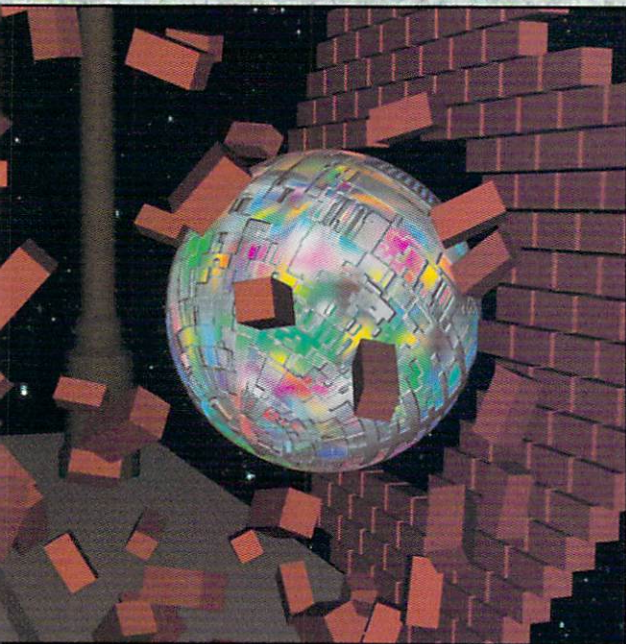
*State-of-the-art 3-D software
breaks through barriers,
giving you more modeling, effects,
and animation capabilities,
and raising your expectations
ever higher.*

BY STEVEN BLAIZE

THE FIELD OF Amiga 3-D graphics and software today comprises some of the most powerful, professional systems available on any platform. Amiga developers have brought to your desktop the revolutionary changes happening on high-end systems such as Silicon Graphics and Sun...and then some.

As few as four years ago we were happy with a few tools to create 3-D objects, select color and surface characteristics, and then move either the objects or the viewpoint to create animation; the final image was rendered in a maximum of 4096 colors. Today, our expectations are being filled with hierarchical and skeletal control animation, 32-bit alpha-channel rendering, real-time wireframe modeling, inverse kinematics, particle systems, Boolean operations, lens flares, and much, much more. If you don't understand all these terms, please refer to the sidebar glossary. Meanwhile, let's examine the programs that represent the state of the art in Amiga 3-D graphics and animation: LightWave, Real 3D 2.0, Will Vinton's Playmation, Aladdin 4D, Caligari 24, and Caligari Broadcast.

We were not able to report on Imagine (Impulse) and 3D Professional (Progressive Peripherals & Software). Both Impulse and PP&S were reportedly updating their products as this article was being written (Imagine 3.0 may be ready by the



Particle animation is a feature that sets **Real 3D** apart. Once the ball hits the wall in this sequence, each particle (brick) is subject to gravity or any other force(s) you might want to impose.

e...More!

me you read this), but we were unable to get details. And while programs such as *Sculpt 4D* (Byte by Byte) are still being sold, they have not been updated in years, and do not provide the output we've come to expect. (For details on contacting developers of the products covered, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 90.)

COMMON BASICS

I'll begin by giving you an overview of these 3-D graphics and animation systems (I refer to the packages as "systems" because each provides all the functions required for completing an animation). First, there is object creation or modeling, and once you have created an object, you must give it surface characteristics. You then place your objects in a void that can have its own characteristics; next, you add lights and position camera views. Movement and modification of objects, lights, or views can all be incorporated into your final animation. The final and most important phase is the rendering of the picture; each frame or field needs to be rendered in order to create a complete animation.

To let you view the three-dimensional space in which you are working on the two-dimensional surface of your monitor, each program provides different views. Some, such as *LightWave* and *Playstation*, divide your monitor into quadrants for top, side, front, and

perspective views. Others, such as *Caligari* and *Aladdin*, provide a near real-time view of your space from all perspectives. *Real 3D* allows any number of views at any size.

All the systems have very flexible tools. (See the table entitled "The 3-D Differential" for a look at where the programs differ in nine categories.) For object creation, most give you instant access to simple geometric shapes to use as building blocks for more complex objects. A lathing tool lets you draw a 2-D profile and spin it to create an object. You can also build objects by extruding 2-D shapes; most systems allow extrusions along a path as well, and a few extrude by point selection. All give you bitmapped texture maps; most provide procedural texture maps, bump maps, reflection maps, transparency maps, and others. All the programs let you apply textures of different types to a single object, but only *Aladdin* and *Real 3D* let you combine multiple textures of the same type (two transparency maps, for instance). Each mapping technique gives you a great deal of latitude in defining surface characteristics of the objects.

The rendering engines within these systems vary in speed and ability. Some are ray tracers that can generate real-world reflections and refractions (for surfaces such as glass); others use specialized methods to simulate shadows and reflections and gain rendering speed. A couple let you select the method, quality level, and so on, ►

but each notch up in realism adds rendering time.

It's impossible to compare the programs' rendering rates in a meaningful way; there is no comprehensive, fair method to do so because not all have the same object compatibility and rendering capabilities. Each company has selected areas of the rendering engine to optimize. For example, some systems are optimized to render basic geometric primitives faster than free-form models. Each optimization is welcome, but rendering times can be dramatically biased depending on the specifics of the scene. Take this as a given: You'll need as much 32-bit RAM, as fast a processor, and as much hard-disk space as you can afford for decent speeds. Every program runs faster with more RAM and many have special code for the 68040 processor.

There is not enough room here to detail all the features and capabilities of each program, so the profiles emphasize things that differentiate them. Distinguishing characteristics include unique abilities as well as missing features that are generally assumed to be in-

cluded with 3-D packages. Each program is a high-quality professional animation system, but approaches 3-D in its own way and with a distinct user interface.

ALADDIN 4D

Aladdin 4D (\$499, *Adspec*), has an unusual interface and some powerful and interesting rendering capabilities. All work is done in one module with a single viewing port. You can change the view from front, top, side, or camera, in either perspective or parallel. The right side of the screen contains two columns of poorly designed icons that control most movement and shaping functions. While it allows you to hide selected polygons and objects as other programs do, Aladdin 4D also uses multiple creation spaces within the same project. This lets you quickly move entire sections of an animation to another space for fine tuning.

Probably the program's most unique feature is its creation of gases. You have some flexibility in shaping the gases, but your options are virtually limitless regarding color, density, turbidity, animation; you can even apply animated bitmaps to a gas! About the only thing you cannot do is move the camera through gas.

Surface-attributes handling is very powerful but a bit awkward. You set entry and exit attributes, as well as the timeline. Attributes are saved in lists that can be applied to other objects within the scene. If each object attribute is different, however, you end up with long lists. Aladdin 4D handles most general types of texture mapping. Its smooth control of morphing surface attributes is excellent; it includes ease in and ease out, although there is no object morphing. Aladdin 4D uses time-slice animation control, so it is relatively easy to stretch or shorten animations. Because the timeline control applies to each object as part of the attributes, however, selective changes can be time consuming.

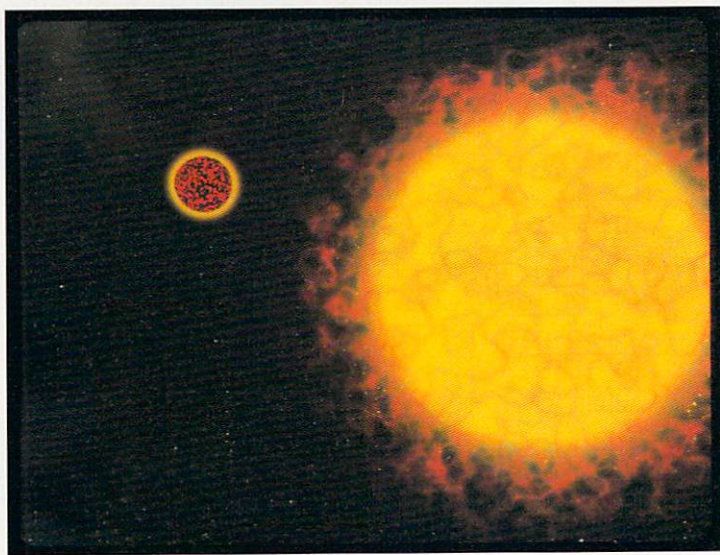
Version 2.3 includes new procedural textures and is the sole program to allow JPEG-format bitmaps for texture maps. This version also speeds rendering of both shadows and gases, a welcome improvement. While Aladdin 4D uses ray-trace techniques for gases and other rendering, it does not include refractive indexes for creating real-world transparent materials.

After working with the program and watching the four-hour instructional video (\$59, *Adspec*), I certainly feel this is a very capable and powerful system. I also feel, though, that the interface is not intuitive, and this makes for a steep learning curve. The manual includes tutorials but is poorly organized. Finally, this is the only system that does not include simple geometric shapes; every object is created from scratch.

CALIGARI 24/CALIGARI BROADCAST

Little differentiates **Caligari 24** (\$399) and **Caligari Broadcast** (\$795), so except where noted, reference to Caligari covers both variations of *Octree's* software.

Caligari was the first to use a completely interactive interface that permits you to move freely about your 3-D space. Menus for controlling creation, movement, animation, rendering, and surface characteristics are added or removed in layers across the bottom of your screen. You typically work in one of two spaces, the Ob-



Aladdin 4D offers you virtually unlimited options for handling gaseous materials. Here, gases surround a sun and planet.



Free-form deformation is Caligari's strong suit. That's the feature that allowed artist Stephen Menzies to create the natural curves in these vines and flowers.

ject Design or Scene Composition area. Object Design is quite good, and includes most tools and a set of primitives. It does not allow extrusion along a path, but its selected-polygon extrusion option can handle similar creation. Caligari's unique Free Form Deformation feature lets you place pliable lattice work around an object and then deform it to fit the lattice. This allows the creation of some very organic shapes. The ability to animate free-form deformations is the most distinctive difference in Caligari Broadcast, besides the mouse-port dongle.

Caligari is not a ray tracer, yet it produces excellent results. It uses cloned objects, shadow-volume calculations, and various shaders (including metal, Gouraud, Phong, and environmental) to speed rendering. Many items within the scene are calculated only the first time the scene is generated, so subsequent renderings are much faster. The interface stresses your viewpoint; numeric input is allowed for precise positioning, but it's a little awkward. Caligari supports only bitmapped texture maps, and cannot morph surface attributes or objects (except animation of free-form deformations). You can wrap animated series of bitmaps to an object, but not as easily as with other systems. While I enjoy its interface, I feel Caligari lacks some important capabilities such as multitasking, which is now expected in 3-D systems.

LIGHTWAVE 3.0

LightWave 3.0 is a subsystem of *NewTek's* new Video Toaster 4000 (\$2399) and the Video Toaster 3.0 software upgrade (\$795). Its popularity has revolved mainly around the intuitive and powerful user interface of the animation Layout. There are two modules in LightWave: the Modeler, for object creation, and Layout, for animation work. The Modeler has seen vast improvements from past versions, including use of PostScript fonts, smooth-mesh creation from a maximum of four spline curves, and drilling of objects with other objects. Boolean functions have been added to let you modify objects seamlessly. You also get more than 150 ready-to-use LightWave objects.

LightWave 3.0 can selectively ray trace or not, and includes soft-edge shadows without ray tracing. In addition to almost every type of texture mapping, it offers displacement mapping (which actually alters the polygonal form) and clip mapping (which cuts away sections of the object for proper shadowing). The renderer now supports such things as motion blur, depth of field, and the now very popular lens flare, which reproduces the light glows and rings that happen when a real camera passes in front of a light. (Ironically, most cinematographers avoid this type of artifacting.)

LightWave allows easy stretching of animation segments for individual objects or globally. I also like the control of global fog for underwater effects; however, objects do not have attributes for turbidity and thus you do not have fog objects. Another addition to LightWave is the Bones option, which allows some control over the skeletal shape and movement of an object. While it is very flexible, it offers nowhere near the type of control provided by Playmation or Real 3D.

There are few shortcomings to LightWave other than the largest and most expensive dongle of the group: the Video Toaster. Don't get me wrong—the

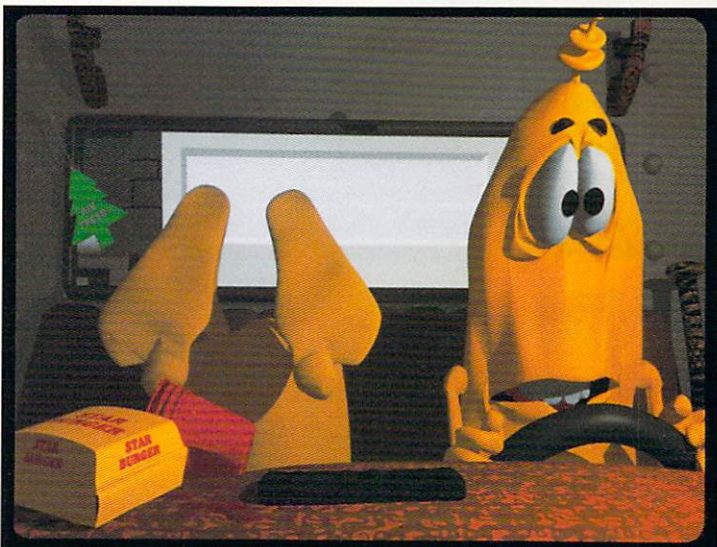
Toaster is an excellent product, but if you are a 3-D producer and want multiple rendering machines, choosing LightWave means buying a Toaster for each computer. This also precludes LightWave supporting any other display boards.

Real 3D 2.0

Real 3D 2.0 (\$699, *Realsoft*), has made some momentous forays in the area of desktop 3-D animation systems. The one-module user interface is customizable with any number and size of viewpoints, object selections, and tool window(s). While Real 3D does not use spline patches like Playmation, it does allow four or more spline curves to create a free-form mesh. The multilayered mapping abilities cover the gamut of texture mapping, with the exception of displacement mapping. Object creation comes from primitives, from scratch, and from excellent Boolean operations. ▶



LightWave 3.0 lets you create realistic lens flares—the halos induced by bright light. (Image by Michael Skov of Virtual Image Labs.)



Playmation's bendable splines remove polygons from the picture. No matter how close you zoom in, you'll see no straight lines on the objects' edges. (Courtesy of Bob Terrell and Vince Backeberg.)

A fractal-tree and -landscape generator is included.

Real 3D incorporates features previously available only on high-end workstations. These include collision detection, gravity, velocity, particle systems, and inverse kinematics. The particle systems can be made of any type of object, have animated texture maps, and be influenced by environmental effects such as wind. Inverse kinematics permits the program to calculate realistic skeletal movements when objects are created in a hierarchy with joints. Real 3D also provides its Real Programming Language (RPL), opening the door for third-party animation methods and textures. Real 3D's allowance for multiple cameras is unusual. Think of this as a multicamera shoot of the same animation movements; you can select and include any camera view, all without altering the controlling animation.

Real 3D's thorough documentation includes many tutorials to assist you in learning its complexities. Its index is about the only area that could use a boost.

The rendering engine is a ray tracer and high-quality output takes time, but ray-trace and constructive solid geometry is the only way to accurately render a magnifying-glass lens. Real 3D also requires either a

mouse- or parallel-port copy-protection dongle.

Will Vinton's Playmation

Will Vinton's Playmation (\$299, *Hash Enterprises*), has an interface consisting of six disconnected modules. One creates individual segments of an object; another combines the segments into a character and assigns attributes (except bitmapped decals which are in a third module). Another lets you create and modify individual character movement; one more puts all the characters, lights, and camera movements together. Finally, there is the render module.

Playmation is also unique in that objects are created with spline patches instead of polygons. This permits absolutely smooth surfaces no matter how close you get to an object. It also lets you move, bend, flex and mold objects as if they were covered with skin.

Playmation has excellent animation options for objects (characters), giving you complete skeletal control of movement, muscle motion, morphing, and much more. Playmation uses individual channels to manage

The 3-D Differential

TODAY'S 3-D SYSTEMS offer far more features than could fit in a table such as this. What's more, many capabilities, such as object-point

editing and hiding, are now considered standard equipment; all current 3-D graphics/animation packages provide them. So, instead of

listing each and every feature, I've narrowed the list to distinguishing, documented characteristics to show where the packages differ.

	ALADDIN 4D	CALIGARI 24 / BROADCAST	LIGHTWAVE	PLAYMATION	REAL 3D
General					
AGA support	●	● ●	●	○	●
Copy-protection dongle	○	○ ●	●	○	●
Multitasking	●	○ ○	●	●	●
Keyboard equivalents	●	● ●	●	●	●
ARexx support	○	○ ○	●	○	●
Third-party programming support	○	○ ○	●	○	●
Customizable interface	○	● ●	○	○	●
Modeling					
Primitives	○	● ●	●	●	●
Extrusion along a path	○	○ ○	●	●	●
Special-purpose extrusions	●	● ●	●	●	●
Boolean operations: drill, add, subtract, join, intersect	○	○ ○	●	○	●
Spline-curve patches	○	○ ○	●	●	●
Spline-curve free form	○	○ ○	●	●	●
Organic free-form deformation	○	● ●	○	●	●
Direct font support	●	● ●	PostScript	○	○
Lathe	○	● ●	●	●	●
Fractal objects	○	○ ○	○	○	●
Hierarchical-object creation	○	● ●	●	●	●
Surface Characteristics					
UV map	○	○ ○	○	●	●
Animated texture map	●	● ●	●	●	●
Transparency map	●	● ●	●	●	●
Procedural map	●	○ ○	●	●	●
Bump map	●	○ ○	●	●	●
Displacement map	○	○ ○	●	○	○
Reflection map	●	● ●	●	●	●
Environment map	○	● ●	●	●	●
Texture libraries	●	● ●	●	●	●
Gas—turbidity	●	○ ○	○	○	●

3 - D S O F T W A R E

ease-in and ease-out of movement, and choreographed skeletal motion can be applied to other characters with the same number of object segments.

Playmation also has a steep learning curve. Its use of spline-patch object creation, an almost singular feature of 3-D systems on any platform, precludes its objects from being used in other systems (although it allows DXF export). Playmation can't import other systems' polygonal objects. Finally, I personally don't feel Play-

mation's ray-tracer offers the quality of other systems.

FINAL OUTPUT

Trying to cover these excellent, complex programs fairly in one article is difficult. I hope I've provided enough information on each one's strengths and weaknesses to help you make the right decision. While each one is appealing for different reasons, it is true that there is no single package—on any platform—that is the ultimate ►

	ALADDIN 4D	CALIGARI 24/BROADCAST	LIGHTWAVE	PLAYMATION	REAL 3D
File Formats for Maps					
IFF	●	● ●	●	●	●
Framestore	○	○ ○	●	○	○
JPEG	●	○ ○	○	○	○
TARGA	○	● ●	○	●	●
PCX	○	○ ○	●	●	○
Alternative File Formats for Objects					
DXF import	○	● ●	●	○	●
DXF export	○	○ ○	○	●	○
Other object formats	●	● ●	●	○	●
Rendering					
Ray trace	●	○ ○	Selectable	●	●
68040 optimized code	*	○ *	●	○	●
Shadows	●	● ●	●	●	●
Soft shadows	○	○ ○	●	●	●
Alpha channel—32-bit support	○	● ●	●	○	●
Background picture	●	● ●	●	●	●
Foreground picture	●	● ●	●	○	○
Lens flares	○	○ ○	●	○	○
Fog/haze effects	●	○ ○	●	●	●
Motion blur	○	○ ●	●	●	●
Field rendering	○	○ ●	●	○	●
Depth of field	○	○ ○	●	●	●
Extended-Display Devices					
Video Toaster	○	○ ○	●	○	○
Harlequin	○	● ●	○	○	●
IV-24	○	● ●	○	○	○
OpalVision	●	● ●	○	○	●
Targa	○	● ●	○	○	○
Firecracker	●	● ●	○	○	○
Retina	●	○ ○	○	○	●
DCTV	●	● ●	●	○	●
File-Save Formats					
IFF	●	● ●	●	●	●
Targa	○	● ●	○	●	●
Framestore	○	○ ○	●	○	○
Animation					
Spline paths	○	● ●	●	●	●
Hierarchical key-frame animation	○	○ ○	●	●	●
Key-frame animation	●	● ●	●	●	●
Object morphing	○	○ ●	●	●	●
Time stretch/squeeze	●	● ●	●	●	●
Direct single-frame control support	○	● ●	●	○	●
Ease-in/ease-out	●	● ●	●	●	●
Multiple camera views	○	○ ○	○	○	●
Particle system	○	○ ○	○	○	●
Inverse kinematics	○	○ ○	○	○	●
Skeletal control	○	● ●	●	●	●
Collision detection	○	○ ○	○	○	●
Morphing surface textures	●	○ ○	●	●	●

Key:

● = full implementation of this feature ○ = program does not handle this capability ● = partial or limited support
 * Support ensured by manufacturer, but AW was unable to confirm during testing.

3-D animation system. For example, while Playmotion is available for Mac and Windows (and soon for SGI) and Real 3D should have a Windows version available by print time, none of these systems has network-safe or stand-alone render engines available. One thing is

certain, the 3-D market has exploded...and as abilities continue to increase, so will our expectations. ■

Steven Blaize, owner of the multimedia-presentation company Creative Fire, is a consultant and writer.

3-D Glossary of Terms *Confused by the terminology of 3-D graphics? Look here.*

32-BIT ALPHA-CHANNEL RENDERING—a mode that uses 24 bits to produce images with 16.7 million colors, and another eight bits (256 color levels) to allow transparency. This type of rendering is useful for special effects when overlaying images on a background.

ATTRIBUTES—characteristics such as color, refraction index, transparency, and so on, that you can assign to an object.

BOOLEAN OPERATIONS—features that let you create new objects by intersecting existing ones. You can join, cut away, drill holes, and more. For instance, you can use a tube to cut a tunnel through a cube.

BUMP MAP—an image map that uses color values to determine height; gives the appearance of peaks and valleys to a surface.

CAMERA—the point from which you see your 3-D scene.

COLLISION DETECTION—a program's ability to recognize the collision of objects on intersecting paths and apply real-world effects to them.

CLIP MAP—a map that cuts away portions of an object for the purposes of shadow casting and so on.

DENSITY—a feature most often used to control the amount of light that passes through a translucent object. Can be used with turbidity to produce gas, fog, and cloud effects.

DEPTH OF FIELD—a standard photography term referring to the area of a scene in which objects will appear focused in the final photo—or rendering, in the case of 3-D software. (Objects outside this area appear fuzzy.) Some programs have added this real-world artifact to permit "photo-realistic" renderings.

DISPLACEMENT MAP—an image map that uses color values to create bumps and pits in an object's surface. Unlike bump mapping, displacement mapping alters the polygons that make up the object's surface and changes the object's shape instead of just its appearance.

DXF—the file format used by Autodesk's AutoCAD, an industry-standard CAD program for the PC.

EASE-IN/EASE-OUT—realistic graduated motion, as with a train easing out of the station, picking up speed along the track, and then braking to ease into the next station.

EXTRUSION—a process that can turn a 2-D outline into a 3-D object by increasing its depth (thickness) to any amount.

EXTRUSION ALONG A PATH—this feature lets you extrude your object along a path in 3-D space to produce a snaking effect.

FRACTAL GENERATION—the ability to create natural objects, such as landscapes and trees, using patterned randomness.

GOURAUD SHADING—a method by which the program reads intensity differences between the polygons that make up an object and then interpolates to produce a smooth surface.

HIERARCHICAL CONTROL—control over "child" objects via "parent" objects. For instance, if a figure is made up of small objects linked in parentage, raising the thigh (parent of knee) would raise the knee.

INVERSE KINEMATICS—a technique used to calculate position and motion of linked objects based on starting and ending points that you provide. For example, inverse kinematics could determine movement of hand, wrist, arm, elbow, and shoulder for a finger pressing a button.

JPEG—a graphics-file compression standard named for the Joint Photographic Experts Group.

LENS FLARES—halos that appear when a real camera lens passes in front of a light.

MAPPING—wrapping the surface of an object with an image or algorithm definition to impart a certain desired appearance. There are several types of maps you can wrap to objects, including procedural, reflection, transparency, clip, displacement, and bump maps.

METAMORPHOSIS—transmuting one 3-D object or attribute into another.

MOTION BLUR—blurring an image to create the illusion of motion.

PARTICLE SYSTEM—a group of individual particles (such as snow flakes) moving under control of external force (such as wind).

POINT SELECTION—allows you to isolate an operation to a single point or points, instead of affecting an entire object. This lets you stretch just the nose, for instance, instead of the whole head.

PHONG SHADING—an algorithm that, like Gouraud shading, helps smooth the surface of a polygonal object. Calculation is done on a pixel level, however, instead of on a polygon level.

PROCEDURAL (ALGORITHMIC) TEXTURE MAPS—most object mapping uses bitmapped images to create texture; procedural maps use algorithms to calculate the image that will be wrapped to the surface.

RAY TRACING—a rendering method that creates the final picture by following light rays through the scene until they reach the observer's viewpoint (camera). The program calculates shadows and refractions using the laws of physics; the results can be very realistic. Ray tracing can be time-consuming because of all the calculations involved, so some programs use methods to approximate the results of ray tracing.

REAL-TIME—real-time feedback from a program means not having to wait before you see your results.

REFLECTION MAP—an image map used to control the amount of light and the colors that will be reflected from an object's surface.

REFRACTIVE INDEXES—specifications that determine the degree to which light rays will bend (refract) as they pass through objects.

RENDERING—the generation of a 3-D scene, containing all its objects.

SKELETAL CONTROL—the use of a simplified object (such as a stick figure) to control the movement and interaction of a more complex group of objects (such as a human form).

SPLINE—a way of connecting points with a smooth curve.

SPLINE PATCH—a smooth mesh that forms the surface area of an object created with splines. Spline patches are an alternative way of creating surfaces, which most programs generate using polygons.

TRANSPARENCY MAP—an image map that lets you make part or all of an object transparent or translucent.

TURBIDITY—a control for the amount of randomness applied to light passing through an object. Often used with controls such as density.

UV MAPPING—also called spline mapping or decaling, this is the application of spline textures to spline objects. Its effect is seen when you deform or manipulate the mapped object; the picture map adjusts to fit the curve without becoming distorted.

WIREFRAME—the polygonal or spline outline of an object's shape. Viewing objects in wireframe mode is quick because it does not require calculation of surface attributes, lights, and so on. □

Animate

WITHOUT THE W · A · I · T

*There are several ways to view high-color animations and graphics-enhanced videos—
and commit them to tape—without resorting to the time-consuming
process of single-frame recording.*

By Geoffrey Williams

DOES TRASHING THE heads of a \$15,000 video deck sound like fun to you? Do you enjoy rendering for hours, only to have a minor tape flaw force you to start over? Do you thrill to waiting forever before you can view your high-resolution animations—while the tape endlessly prerolls, advances, and backs up? If so, you love single-frame recording, in which frames of animation are recorded one at a time to videotape.

Single-framing is the traditional method for getting the highest-quality output of high-resolution animations and rotoscoped video. And it's true, there are times when it's the only way to go (see the sidebar, "The Singular Solution"). But I know of no one who really enjoys the process—so what are the alternatives?

Until recently there weren't many, but recent advances in Amiga technology have opened more possibilities. There are now many ways that you can play full-color animations (that is, sequences using the complete color range available from NTSC) in "real time" (around 30 frames per second [fps]—or enough to

produce smooth motion) directly from the computer.

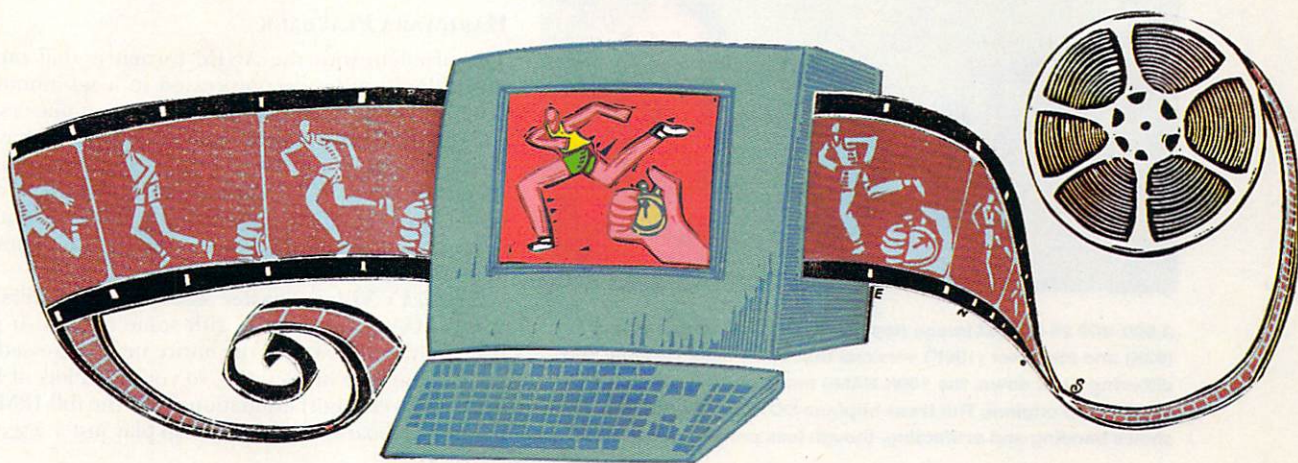
FROM THE BEGINNING

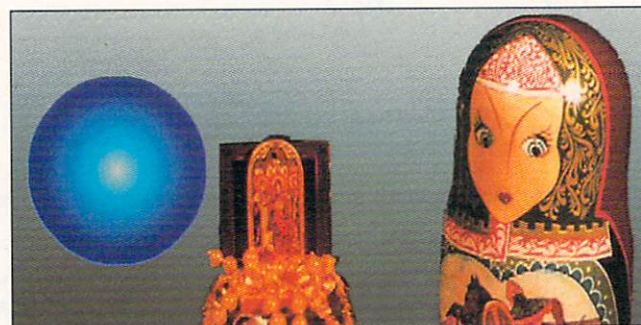
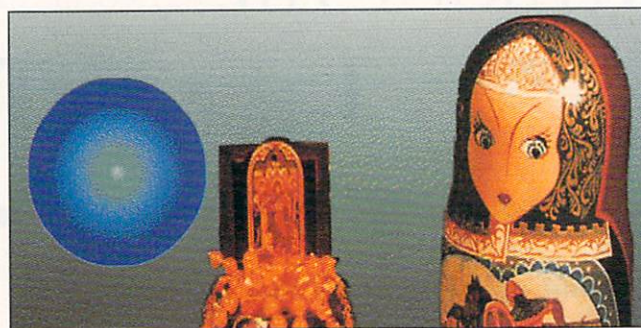
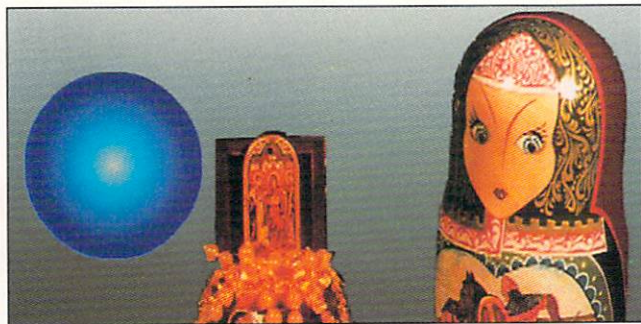
The Amiga has always been able to play animations, but to achieve acceptably smooth motion, you had to use either lower-resolution HAM or higher-resolution 16-color format. Neither was completely satisfying.

With the introduction of **DCTV** (\$495, *Digital Creations*), it became possible to play full-color, TV-quality NTSC sequences. DCTV images have some artifacting problems and tend to look soft rather than sharp, but the quality is acceptable for most applications. Broadcast users should run the signal through a TBC (time-base corrector) first, though.

DCTV is well supported by a number of products, notably image processors, and it's easy to use because you can create animations in standard ANIM format that any player or multimedia program can handle.

As with regular ANIMs, you still have speed limitations when a lot of things are moving on screen (in oth-





A 600x400 24-bit test image (top, 371K) is followed by 16-color (93K) and 256-color (196K) versions that show color banding and dithering. Next down, the 169K HAM8 rendition looks almost as good as the original. The three-bitplane DCTV image (bottom, 56K) shows banding and artifacting, though less pronounced in NTSC.

er words, more pixels are changing from image to image, thus requiring more decompression, which makes playback slower). If there is too much movement, the animation slows to a crawl. Even on an Amiga 4000, camera moves with complex imagery produce unacceptable results.

On the A1200 and A4000, AGA animations offer up to 256,000 colors in HAM8 mode. But because an AGA image can be up to three times as large as a comparable DCTV image, the speed problem is worse with AGA animations because they contain so much more information (it is difficult to animate even four-bit-plane DCTV animations at full speed).

Comparing DCTV and AGA image quality is difficult because they are so different. DCTV is already encoded into NTSC, and has the same color limitations NTSC does. It has a palette of about four million colors, all of which can be displayed without limitation. AGA has a full 16-million color palette, but only 256,000 colors can be displayed at once.

Even so, a 640x400 screen has only 256,000 pixels so, theoretically, every pixel could be a different color (they can't be in reality, though, because the way HAM8 works, you can't always make dramatic changes in color from one pixel to the next). Because of the greatly expanded color palette, however, fringing is much less noticeable unless you are in Magnify mode. When you are animating, HAM fringing and DCTV aliasing problems are virtually unnoticeable.

The bottom line: AGA images look sharper and a little richer, and creating AGA animations is much easier because you can use programs such as **DeluxePaint AGA** (Electronic Arts) or **Brilliance** (Digital Creations). DCTV, though, can do complex animations faster.

Another display device that supports animation is **OpalVision** (Centaur, \$699). With it, you can create 24-bit animations at 368x236. The resulting files are quite large, however (over 10MB for 50 frames), and you can expect only about 15 fps on an A3000, and around 10 fps on an accelerated A2000. It also plays 18-, 15-, 12-, and 8-bit animations, with progressively faster speeds, although typically under 30 fps. Playback directly from the hard drive on my 50 MHz '030 with a Quantum 240 hard drive was not very fast. Loading animations into RAM requires a lot of memory, but seems to be the best way to get decent playback speed.

Be aware that there are things you can do to your images to ensure faster playback; see the article "Squeeze Frames" on p. 37.

HARDWARE PLAYBACK

The problem with the ANIM format is that only so much data can be decompressed in a set amount of time, and even if you use faster animation players, you still run up against speed limitations. You also have no guarantee that your animation will play at a consistent speed throughout. The real answer is the use of additional hardware to play animations. This way you can overcome system limitations and play even complex animations at 30 fps.

NewTek's Video Toaster 4000 (\$2395) offers full-speed AGA playback, but with some caveats. It plays back only in lo-res, and the entire uncompressed animation must be in memory, so you need lots of RAM for even a very short animation. With the full 18MB on the motherboard, your A4000 can play just 5.5 seconds ►

WE PUT YOUR PIECES TOGETHER

*Puzzled about music and the Amiga?
Look to us for the answers!*

At The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, we've developed a strong lineup of talent. Each of our products receives the special care it takes to produce a winner. That's why you'll find a Blue Ribbon on every box!

Take **SuperJAM!** With this **automatic copyright-free composer**, you'll be writing the

next hit song or creating the **perfect soundtrack for your video production** in no time. SuperJAM! comes with over 30 different musical styles and a backup band that performs beautifully, whether it's Mozart or Motown. And with the **Extras Disks for SuperJAM!**, you can **instantly increase your repertoire** with styles like Fusionist, FunkJungle, Rachmaninoff and Rockapeggio.

Our **One-Stop Music Shop** turns your Amiga into a powerful music machine! This hardware-software combination includes all you need to get 16-bit stereo multi-timbral audio for an incredible price!

When you're ready for **multi-track recording, automated mixing, notation printing and state-of-the-art MIDI sequencing**, you're ready for **BARS&PIPES PROFESSIONAL**. Special effects, multi-media sync, sophisticated

**BARS&PIPES
PROFESSIONAL**

harmonies, non-destructive editing, and an unlimited number of tracks for recording only begin to describe it. Plus, you can integrate it seamlessly with SuperJAM!

If you're into MIDI but don't need full power, check out **BARS&PIPES, music software made simple**. BARS&PIPES features multi-track recording, graphical editing, tempo mapping and more. BARS&PIPES is expandable, so it grows as you do.

Once the music is flowing, pick and choose from the **BARS&PIPES ADD-ON SERIES**. These packages make BARS&PIPES OF BARS&PIPES PROFESSIONAL **even more fun to own**.

Use the **Creativity Kit** to **invent fresh musical ideas**, or the **Pro Studio Kit** for complete control of your MIDI studio. The **Internal Sounds Kit** eliminates the need for MIDI altogether. Imagine, multi-track recording inside your computer! To round it off, we present **Rules for Tools**, documentation and C source code for writing your own musical features.

To get organized, grab **The PatchMeister**, our graphical, **universally-configurable MIDI patch librarian**. It

comes with dozens of MIDI drivers and templates. Don't see what you want? Make it yourself with the special driver creation feature. And, **The PatchMeister** integrates easily into **BARS&PIPES PROFESSIONAL** for the ultimate composition environment.

Want to triple the capacity of your MIDI studio? Use **Triple Play Plus**, our MIDI interface that includes **3 separately-addressable MIDI outs for 48 simultaneous MIDI channels**. Of course, we designed it especially for our software. No compatibility problems here.

Synchronizing with video and audio tape is simple with **SyncPro**, our **universal SMPTE synchronization box** for audio, video and multi-media production. Yes, it comes with special **Blue Ribbon** software and works with any Amiga application that supports MIDI Time Code.

*The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks.
When it comes to quality, we don't miss a beat!*



North Highland Station
Post Office Box 8689
Atlanta, Georgia 30306 USA
(404) 377-1514
fax (404) 377-2277

of animation, although you'll get consistent 30 fps playback. This works, but it's a very limited solution.

A better choice is **IVS's MovieMaker** (\$895), a hardware/software combination that uses DCTV as its display. If you want to play animations at 30 fps, you currently need an A3000. To run it on an A4000 you need a SCSI controller and hard drive instead of the built-in IDE variety. The A2000, because it is primarily a 16-bit rather than a 32-bit machine like the A3000 and A4000, gives you only about 15 fps.

You also need a very fast SCSI controller, and some, such as the popular controllers from GVP, are not compatible with MovieMaker. Finally, you need a very fast and large hard drive, with a partition of 500MB being about minimum for practical purposes.

There are two main advantages to MovieMaker: It has very flexible digital nonlinear editing capabilities, and it provides synchronized 16-bit sound. You load all of the images, animation, and sound onto a partition on your hard drive that MovieMaker has formatted with a proprietary format.

Using the editing software, you can easily organize all of the visual elements into a movie, setting up edit points and sequencing it any way you wish along a

timeline. The images on the hard drive are randomly accessed based on your editing decisions, so creating a movie is fast and easy, and making changes is simple. You can mix and match animations of different speeds and types (it can play any images from sequenced stills to ANIMs in DCTV, AGA, or any other Amiga display mode).

MovieMaker comes with a 16-bit audio card for playback and recording. Its editing capabilities are limited to cut, copy, and paste, so a soundtrack with layers is out. Sound is saved in the standard AIFF format.

Adding audio is easy. You select the in and out points from your audio source material and paste them into the movie timeline. The current version does not have multitrack capabilities, though, so you cannot add a music track over a sound-effects track, for instance. (This feature may appear in an update.)

So far, **DPS's Personal Animation Recorder** (\$1995) provides the best quality and fastest speed. A breakthrough product, PAR is one of the best ways I have seen on any platform for dumping 3-D animation to videotape. It gives you full 24-bit imagery, which is encoded to composite, S-VHS, or full component Beta-cam or MII for images that look as good as they did on your RGB monitor.

PAR does not have the easy editing or audio capabilities of MovieMaker, but if you need full 24-bit color hi-res overscan animations, it is the only option besides single-framing. It uses a dedicated hard drive (currently Seagate's 3600A 540MB drive, which can hold about five minutes of animation, is the only one officially supported) and a custom compression scheme to let you copy frames to the drive. You can also render them directly from your 3-D software.

Frames are automatically compiled into an animation that you can play instantaneously at full speed. You can also synchronize music and sound effects with SMPTE time code using **SunRize's AD1012** (\$595) or **AD516** (\$1495) 12- and 16-bit audio boards. You can even use ARExx to trigger playback or control anything in the user interface.

Once you have created an animation, you can use the split and join functions to quickly combine individual animations, replace a bad frame, and so on. Such edits affect the physical contents of the drive, however, which is not the case with MovieMaker. With the help of **DPS's Personal TBC IV** time-base corrector (\$999), you can also capture live video and play it back or mix it with animation sequences. Rotoscoping is also possible; the compressed frames can be transferred to your regular hard drive as IFF24 images.

Other alternatives to single-framing are on the horizon. Both Commodore and Digital Micronics (DMI) have announced MPEG (Moving Pictures Experts' Group) decompression boards, and DMI has yet to ship its JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts' Group) playback board. IVS is also planning a JPEG playback card that will use the same interface as MovieMaker, but provide greater quality and flexibility. Overall, we can safely say that the days of single-framing are numbered. ■

Geoffrey Williams is president of Creative Business Presentations and a frequent contributor to computer-video publications. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

The Singular Solution

As good as DPS's Personal Animation Recorder is, its image will degrade after more than three generations (that is, after it's been copied three times). For extensive generational editing, single-frame recording is still the best solution.

For traditional single-framing you need a frame-accurate recorder, such as Panasonic's AG-7750 (\$6800) and special controller hardware and software for connecting it with the Amiga. A number of such controllers are available, including **BCD Associates' BCD-2000A** card (\$995), **Diaquest's DQ-Taco** (\$2195), and **Nucleus Electronics' line of Personal Single Frame Controllers** (from \$445). The software lets you list images to be recorded and the time-code position at which the recording should start. Your 3-D program can generate frames for recording directly, or you can record previously rendered frames. Once you've made your list, press the Start button and prepare to wait.

The premier single-frame solution, however, is the use of a recordable optical laser disc. Optical-media recording is fast: You don't have to wait for tape prerolls or any other mechanical delays. **Media Innovations' new FramePro** (\$495) supports all of the **Panasonic Optical Memory Disc Recorders**, including the **LQ-4000** (from around \$11,000). Creating a list of frames in FramePro is as easy as dragging a drawer of images onto the software's window. You can then edit the list any way you want, and create preview animations in 1/4 scale or full scale in HAM8, HAM6, or in 32-level gray. It can control ASDG's Art Department Pro 2.0 to batch-process the gamma and scaling factors of each image, and display the images through Centaur's OpalVision display board, Impulse's Firecracker, Mimetics' Framebuffer, GVP's IV24, NewTek's Toaster, or any of the Workbench 3.0 display modes—or send them directly to DPS's Personal Animation Recorder. The software lets you create animations from images in multiple directories, and gives you complete control over the Panasonic recorder, including the ability to play a range of frames from the disc, something you can't normally do.

—GW

SQUEEZE FRAMES

If you're looking for decent, realistic playback without spending a lot on fancy equipment, take some free advice on designing, rendering, and viewing animations the economical way.

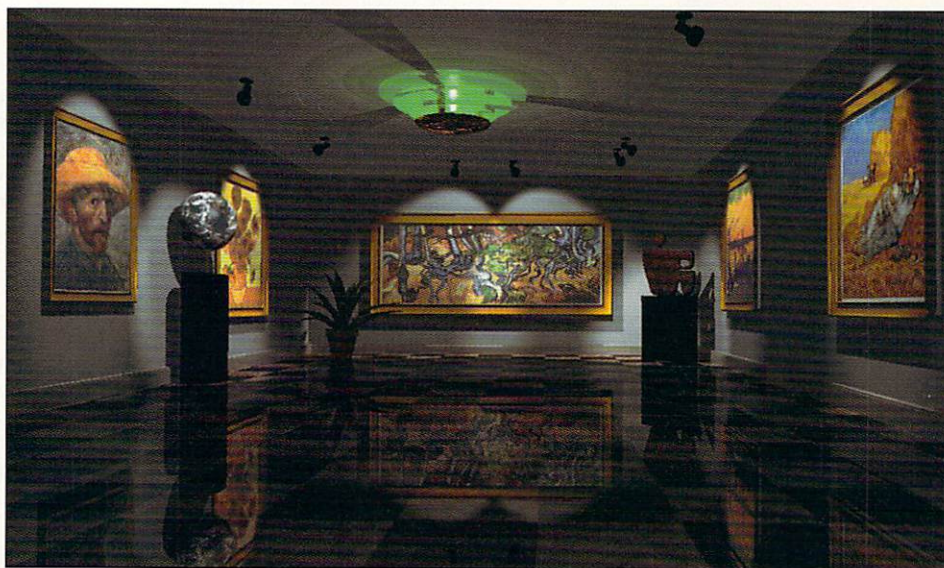
WE'RE SAVING THE least for last, so to speak. While that may sound odd, at first, when it comes to the trio of animation features presented in this issue of *AW*, this third and final one will definitely involve the smallest outlay of cash. Why? Because we're going to examine some economical tips and techniques to help you get quite decent animation from pretty much any Amiga without using expensive equipment.

The previous article showed you how to bypass the time-consuming, tedious process of single-framing and still achieve high-quality animation playback. Here, we'll look at some practical techniques and low-cost tools, both commercial and shareware, that allow you to create quite impressive full-screen animations and play them back right on your computer monitor—without the need for either a single-frame video recorder or any other external device.

BUT, FIRST, A FEW WORDS TO THE WISE

There are, however, limitations to the stock Amiga display modes that have to be overcome. Fortunately, once you become aware of these limitations, it is fairly easy to design your original scene in ways that reduce the problems. You merely have to follow these few simple guidelines: use the right tools; design within the limits of your machine; and, finally, be flexible.

Another important thing to remember is that all animations are made from a series of still images. A single second of animation can use up to 30 of these stills, and each of the images can be anywhere from 50K to 1MB in size. The finished animation can be virtually any size, from 2MB to 200MB, depending on how many frames there are—and how much free disk space



you have. Obviously, it's going to take a lot of memory, storage space, and processing power to deal with all this information. If your system is already well endowed, you should be in good shape. If not, there are a few things you'll need to consider.

First, when it comes to RAM, buy as much of it as you can afford—or, better still, as much as your system can hold! As you will quickly find out, 3-D programs themselves require lots of RAM. To efficiently process the 24-bit images produced by most 3-D programs, you will need at least 4MB of RAM, though much more is recommended. Most importantly, animation programs can play back only from RAM, and when you *can* play the animations back from disk, there are usually noticeable pauses during the animation.

Second, if you're going to produce animations of even moderate length or complexity, you must have a hard disk. Your finished animation—even when compressed (see below)—can be anywhere from 1MB to more than 20MB in size.

Finally, if you don't have a newer Amiga with a more high-powered processor, you will need an accelerator. ►

If this scene looks familiar, then you're probably aware that the author of this article is a pretty accomplished animator of some highly acclaimed Amiga works, such as this interior from "The Elf Works Museum."

BY ERIK FLORM

Basic 68000 systems will be hard pressed to give you an acceptable level of animation quality. If you have a stock, unaccelerated Amiga 1000, 2000, or 500, you'll find it very difficult to achieve satisfactory results, even using the techniques described here.

Okay, you've equipped your system with the resources you can afford. Even if it isn't ready to win the Power Users' Derby, fortunately, there are some simple ways to deal with the large size of animation files and to minimize the amount of data required to create nice, smooth animations.

DELTA FORCE TO THE RESCUE

The key to economical animation on the Amiga is found in the ANIM file format. An ANIM file contains all the frames of an animation in a compressed format. The ANIM format reduces the amount of data needed to store an animation by saving only the difference, or "delta," between successive frames of the animation. With this technique, called *delta compression*, only those pixels in an image that have changed are saved. During playback, each frame of the animation is built from the previous frame plus any changes. Since only the difference between two images is stored, the resulting ANIM file is considerably smaller than a file where all the information for each frame is saved. Of course, this type of compression works best when most of the image is not moving, but not so well when there is a lot of motion between each frame.

The ANIM format has been revised a number of times, but the most common incarnation is the ANIM-5 format. Two new contenders, ANIM-7 and ANIM-8, are variations of the older ANIM-5 format that result in slightly bigger files, but ones which play back *much* faster on accelerated machines. (While it would stand to reason that ANIM-8 should be the better of the two, popular opinion seems to indicate ANIM-7 provides the faster playback.) The only program I know that currently supports the ANIM-7 format is a shareware picture viewer called Viewtek (which we will take a closer look at later on in this piece).

These recent improvements in the ANIM format are very significant—allowing you to achieve real-time animation playback that is more than adequate for most preview, pre-production, and home use. Using the new ANIM-7 format, even conventional HAM-mode animations will appear smooth and fluid. Combine ANIM-7 with the new AGA HAM8 mode on the A1200, and you may have the best video animation platform in its price range. HAM8's 24-bit palette and greater color resolution can yield low-resolution, noninterlaced animations with little or no discernible posterization. When viewed on your monitor, or from videotape, the quality of such animations can be quite astounding. If your Amiga has a composite-video output, or other genlock device, you can easily record these animations for use in your own home videos or as samples to be shown to prospective clients.

MINIMALIST DESIGN

Even with the benefits of delta compression, there is a limit as to how well the Amiga's custom graphics chip set can display video. The fastest Amiga 4000 cannot display high-resolution interlaced animations at 30 frames per second (fps). Older, 16-bit graphics machines will suffer

far more severe penalties in speed. For this reason, certain trade-offs have to be made for the sake of playback speed and file size. You must design your animation within the limits of the Amiga it is to be shown on.

The best way to improve the playback speed of an animation, and make the final animation files smaller at the same time, is to reduce the amount of information that changes between frames. There are several rules of thumb to follow here:

1. Avoid dithering.
2. Keep the background stationary and camera moves and complex action to a minimum.
3. Reduce the frame rate.
4. Use low display resolutions and antialias individual frames.

Let's look at these techniques in greater detail.

1. Avoid Dithering

Dithering, which can be used to smooth gradients and add additional apparent colors, can sometimes be a problem as a gradient is made up of many different colored pixels. When you move an object with just a few colors that fill a solid area, fewer pixels change color as that object moves. With dithering, a lot of pixels change, even if the object moves by just a single pixel in any direction.

2. Background Stationary/Action Minimal

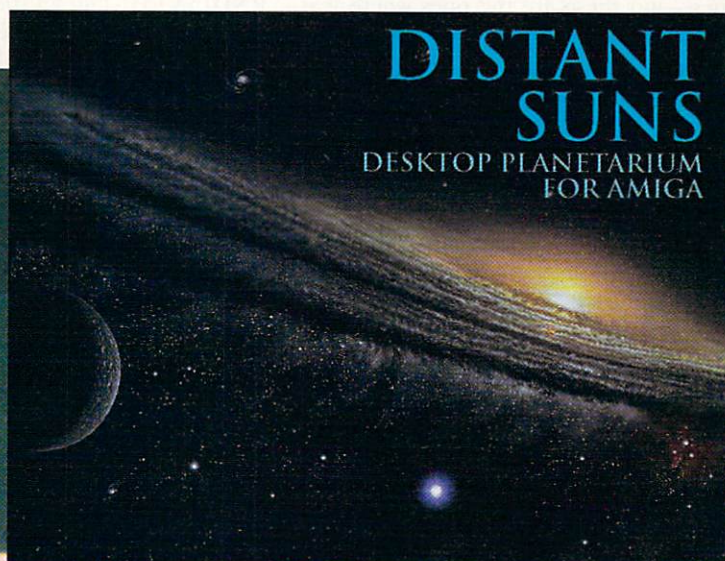
You should design your scenes to minimize the amount that the background moves. If your 3-D animation has the camera closely tracking a speeding fighter ship as it winds its way through a series of twisty canyons, you can expect your animation file to be incredibly huge, and you'll be lucky to get it to play back at even 15 fps. On the other hand, if you have the camera locked into position and the fighter tears past the screen over a still background, the resulting ANIM file will be a tolerable size and you can expect a decent playback rate. (True, the shot is nowhere near as exciting, but it will play back much better.) A good rule here is to keep the amount of change to less than one-quarter of the screen between frames. If your scene does require the entire screen to change (as in panning across a scenic vista or zooming in on an object), try to keep the motion path as slow as possible; if the amount of change between frames is low enough, there won't be any appreciable hesitation in the animation.

3. Reduce Frame Rate

Reducing the frame rate of your animation can yield significant savings while still allowing for fairly good, realistic motion. As an example, movie film is shown at 24 fps (not 30 fps), while the European TV standard uses 25 fps. It is possible to reduce your own animation to as low as 20 fps—or even 15 fps—before it begins to look choppy. (At less than 15 fps it is very hard to get an accurate feel for the motion paths of the animation.) If you design your animation to play back at, say, 20 fps, you reap the dual benefits of producing a smaller file (meaning you can get longer playback ▶

Lift Off

To the Stars With Distant Suns For Amiga



DISTANT SUNS

What secrets did the night sky show to Galileo? How did the stars guide Columbus? How did the heavens appear to Neil Armstrong when he first stepped on the moon?

Man's hunger for understanding of our solar system has been a driving force for centuries. Distant Suns allows you to indulge your taste for exploration!

This virtual planetarium transports you through space and time to explore the stars from any vantage point. View and identify up to 9,100 stars and 450 galaxies, nebulae and star clusters. Reproduce eclipses and lunar phases as they occurred. Click on any object in the sky for instant access to a full menu of information. What's the name of that star? Show me a photo of Jupiter from a NASA spacecraft. Print a detailed star chart.

Distant Suns gives you a sky that looks as if you've stepped out of your door into the night. It's a treat for anyone with an appetite for astronomy or space travel. Whether your interest is

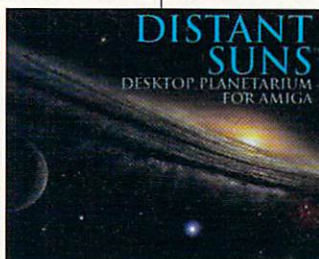
in viewing deep space, or the solar system, Distant Suns will satiate your cravings for outer space discovery!

To order, simply call our toll-free hotline at **1-800-829-VRLI**, and ask for Bambi. We accept VISA, MasterCard or COD.

Order your **RISK FREE** copy of Distant Suns today! We offer a complete money back guarantee. So what are you waiting for? Reserve your spaceship today!

Amiga Hardware Requirements: Any Amiga with 1MB RAM and two floppy disk drives. Hard drive recommended.

Amiga floppy Retail: (\$69.95)



Also available for:

- IBM Windows floppy (\$69.95)
- IBM Windows CD ROM (\$149.95)
- Macintosh floppy (\$99.95)
- Macintosh CD ROM (\$149.95)

Photo of Shuttle Discovery courtesy of NASA and © Aris Entertainment, Inc. 1991

800-829-VRLI Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc.

2341 Ganador Court, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 • (805) 545-8515 • FAX (805) 781-2259

Circle 58 on Reader Service card

times) and having less data to update (allowing you to move the camera and have higher deltas between frames before the animation starts to slow down). While I still recommend that your playback rate be as fast as possible, there are some scenes that simply will not play back at full speed because of the large deltas between frames—and these are the ones where it is best to render the animation at a lower frame rate

4. Lo-Res Display/Antialias

The best way to create a good-looking animation with a high frame rate is to use a low display resolution and then antialias the individual frames. You might think a higher-resolution animation would look better, but that is not the case for several reasons: First, hi-res can easily double or quadruple the amount of data required to display each frame. If your computer has to push around more data, then the animation will hesitate and slow down when there is a lot of motion on the screen. Also, at higher display resolutions, the custom graphics chips have to access chip RAM more frequently—limiting the time the CPU has to update the next frame and causing the animation to slow down even more.

The second point about hi-res animations is that the increased pixel resolution will rarely make the animation look any better. With non-AGA Amigas, it simply is not possible to have more than 16 colors or shades of gray—which just isn't enough color resolution for most animations. It's better to sacrifice some clarity to get a much wider range of colors. For example, a standard VHS VCR can display an image that is only about 230×480 pixels in resolution. The reason VHS playback looks as good as it does is that the "pixels" in video are antialiased and the image is updated 30 times per second. I doubt people would buy VHS players if the picture was four times sharper, but only ran at 15 fps! A smooth-playing, low-resolution HAM ANIM will look much better than a higher-resolution ANIM that stutters and looks posterized.

The key, then, to creating good-looking lo-res animations is to antialias the pixels. Antialiasing is a feature common to most 3-D packages, and it works by averaging a number of pixels into one. By calculating extra pixels (as if it were a higher-resolution image) for lines and sharp color transitions, the annoying "jaggies" common to lo-res images are reduced. If your 3-D software does not offer antialiasing, you can use the scaling features in such animation programs as Rend24 (shareware), ImageFX (GVP), or Imagemaster (Black Belt) to do basically the same thing.

By employing a combination of the above techniques, it is possible to create an animation that looks good and plays back at a decent speed without any jittering or hesitation. Just remember that for most purposes, you'll get best results using a low-resolution, noninterlaced, non-dithered, HAM display mode for animation.

ENTER THE DYNAMIC DUO

To finish off our collection of tips and techniques for economical animation creation and playback, let's take a hands-on look at two shareware programs mentioned earlier in the article: Rend24 (version 1.05a) and Viewtek (version 1.05 or later). Both can be found on the commercial networks, on many Amiga-specific

Amiga BBSs, or in the Fred Fish collection. The combination of a powerful Amiga ANIM creator like Rend24, along with a wide-range picture viewer like Viewtek, can make pretty much any Amiga into an animation powerhouse. (On CompuServe, these are available in the Amiga Arts forum under the filenames RND15A.LHA and VT105.LHA, respectively. On GEnie, they are File #18420, REND24_105.LHA, and File #20688, VIEWTEK105.LHA.)

Rend24 may be the best piece of graphics shareware released for the Amiga. While it has many uses, its primary function is that while you are rendering, it will run in the background and create animations on the fly—greatly reducing the amount of storage space needed to produce an animation. Viewtek is probably the best all-around picture/animation viewer currently available for the Amiga. Its features are many, including automatic support for JPEG, GIF, and IFF picture formats, auto-detection of AGA modes, drag-'n'-drop icons, support for Datatypes in Workbench 3.0, playback of ANIMs from hard disk, and more. (By the way, to take advantage of the AppIcon and the drag-'n'-drop features of Viewtek, make sure the ICONIFY ToolType is active and drop the VT icon in your WBStartup drawer.)

To begin the rendering process, set up your rendering package to render out individual frames to disk (or to a RAM disk, if you have enough RAM, for even faster rendering). If your program supports antialiasing, set it to render at its lo-res setting (up to 376×240 pixels); if not, render at medium resolution (up to 752×480 pixels) and let Rend24 do the antialiasing.

Now that you're set to render some images, fire up Rend24. Once you familiarize yourself with it, Rend24 has a very nice little front-end offering many features. There are a group of text fields at the top that allow you to choose the source image(s), to set the range of frames (for an animation), and to select the name of the final image or animation. (Note: Make sure to press the Return key after entering text in any of these fields. If you don't, any changes you've made will not be recorded.)

A group of six cycle gadgets in the middle of the window allows you to specify the display mode in which the finished image will be rendered. For most purposes, leave Device set to "Amiga" and Monitor set to "Default." (Note: If you have a DCTV or HAM-E display device, you can render out to those formats directly from Rend24 by choosing the appropriate Device setting.) Set Format to "HAM" (or "HAM8" for AGA owners.) While you could set the Horizontal and Vertical gadgets to "Lo-res" and "No Lace," respectively, it's easier to simply check the "Auto Mode" button—this will set the display resolution to the best size for your animation.

The Auto Mode button is the checkbox in the upper-left position in the panel of checkboxes found in the lower half of the window. These boxes allow you to set options like dithering and scaling to be applied during the conversion process. Only a few of these buttons are important for most applications. The "Halve Width" and "Halve Height" buttons should be checked if the 3-D package is rendering at any size greater than 376×240—this will scale the image to fit a lo-res, non-interlaced screen, and antialias it at the same time. (If you don't scale the image, be forewarned: Rend24 will gladly render an animation out at full resolution, even if you can't see it all on the screen at once.) ►

IV DPS Personal TBC

Being the Best Didn't Keep Us From Getting Better.

That's right—the company that invented the Personal TBC® just improved the best plug-in TBC in the business. Which means they don't get any better than the new DPS Personal TBC IV.



What makes it the best? For starters, the Personal TBC IV component digital transcoding TBC provides S-Video in and out. 4:2:2 processing ensures the cleanest possible video image. Plus, its unique Component Video Exchange Port makes the TBC IV the only TBC capable of interfacing with the DPS Personal Animation Recorder™ for real-time video

recording onto a hard drive.

This latest version of our Personal TBC continues the tradition of features and value that made the earlier versions best-sellers. Priced at just \$999, the DPS Personal TBC IV can be used in any Amiga® 2000 - 4000 Series or IBM PC®-compatible computers. Or use it in one of our ES-2000 Series rackmount expansion



DIGITAL
PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.
If you want to look your best



ES-2200 Dual Channel Expansion System

systems. Either way, you'll get software-controlled proc amp and color balance. Digital chrominance comb filter. Film-mode strobe. GPI freeze.



Available RC-2000

Color black generation. Auto genlock. And many other features designed to help you produce the best video around.

Call DPS for the new Personal TBC IV. Your best bet for desktop video.

In the U.S. call (606) 371-5533 Fax: (606) 371-3729 In Canada call (416) 754-8090 Fax: (416) 754-7046

DPS Personal TBC® is a registered trademark, and DPS Personal Animation Recorder™ is a trademark, of Digital Processing Systems, Inc.
Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc. IBM PC® is a registered trademark of IBM, Corp.
Circle 171 on Reader Service card.

Finally, in the column of checkboxes to the right, check all but "Ping-Pong Anim." "Delete Source's" will delete the files rendered by your 3-D package after it's been converted to an Amiga display mode and saved as part of an ANIM file (which is especially important if you are saving the images to a RAM disk). If you don't check "Hide Conversion," the Amiga version of each frame will be rendered as the front screen, which can be distracting if you are using your Amiga for something else at the time. "Don't Pause" means Rend24 will not ask for any user input as each picture is processed. "Wait for Source's" tells Rend24 to wait until an image shows up (if it's not there already), thus allowing it to sit in the background and process the images as they are created. Finally, "No Loop Frames" prevents Rend24 from saving an extra set of frames at the end of the animation—programs like Viewtek prefer ANIMs without loop frames, while DPaint expects them.

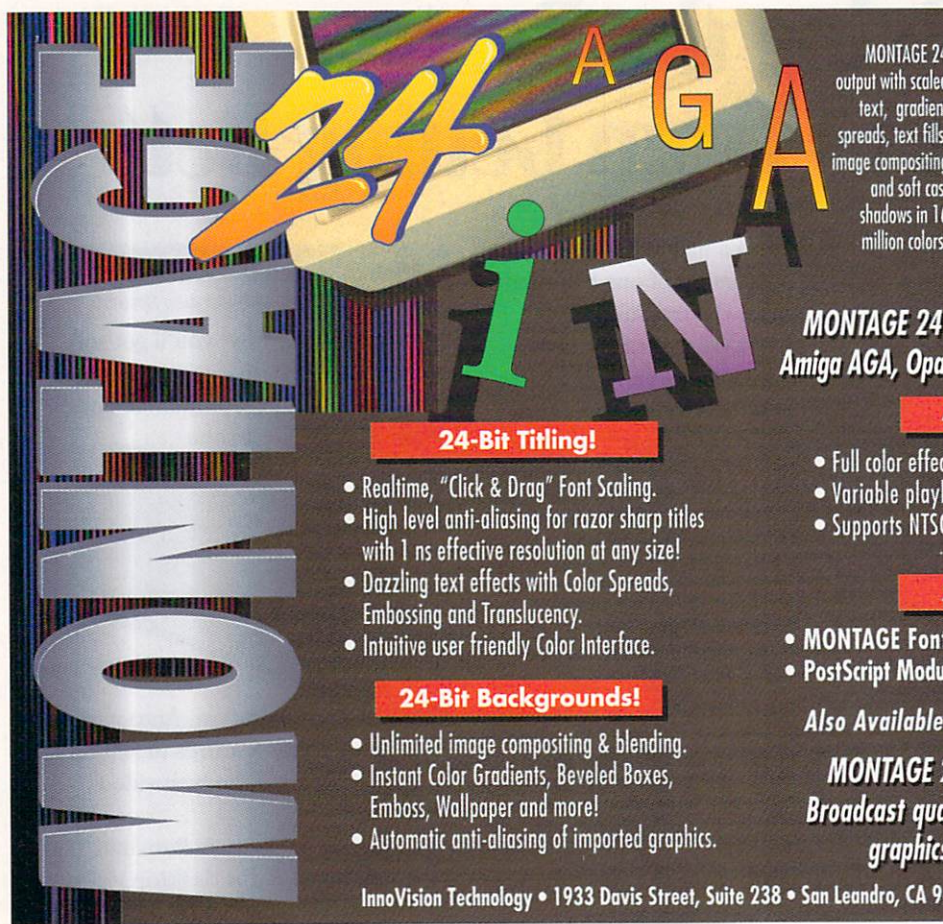
Now that you have both the 3-D program and Rend24 ready, it's time to see if everything works. Click on the "Begin Conversion" button in the lower part of the Rend24 window. The main window should disappear, and a small status window should appear in the middle of your Workbench screen. Now, go to your 3-D program and begin rendering. As each frame is finished, the status window should indicate that Rend24 is processing each image as it appears. If it doesn't within a few minutes of the frame being saved, double check the source filename and make sure you've selected the

correct range of frames to process. Once you have begun compiling your animation, you can go off and leave the machine unattended—it will happily render away, processing images as they show up. Depending upon the length and complexity of your animation, it could be done in anywhere from hours to days.


Once the ANIM file is finished, use Viewtek to playback your animation. If the animation still looks too slow, or has spots where it hesitates on playback, you should convert the file into ANIM-7 format using the MakeANIM7 utility supplied with Viewtek. (Information on conversion should be included with the archive.) Note that Viewtek provides a fair number of options; most, however, are accessible only from the CLI. To take full advantage of Viewtek, make sure to read the documentation.

In closing, I cannot stress too heavily the importance of experimentation. The key to success is to try out a few frames first in various modes and see which look best. While HAM or HAM8 will give you the best results in most situations, there is no hard-and-fast rule. It all depends on the subject matter—and how willing you are to be flexible and to push the creative envelope! ■

Erik Flom is the owner of ELF Works Construction Co., a full-service 3-D production facility. Having worked in television, theater, and the computer games industry, Erik has finally found his calling as a 3-D animator. He's been producing 3-D graphics on the Amiga for more than six years.



MONTAGE 24 output with scaled text, gradient spreads, text fills, image compositing and soft cast shadows in 16 million colors!



MONTAGE 24 - THE video production solution for Amiga AGA, OpalVision and ImpactVision 24 systems!

AGA Transitions!

- Full color effects*: Wipes, Checkers, Slides and more!
- Variable playback speeds and dwell times.
- Supports NTSC and PAL overscan formats.

* Transitions are limited for non-AGA display adapters

Add On Options!

- MONTAGE Fonts 1: 10 NEW scalable master typestyles!
- PostScript Module with realtime Horizontal and Vertical Font Scaling.

Also Available: MONTAGE for the Video Toaster!

MONTAGE 24 - The ultimate in Broadcast quality 24-bit titling and graphics for the Amiga!

InnoVision Technology

24-Bit Titling!

- Realtime, "Click & Drag" Font Scaling.
- High level anti-aliasing for razor sharp titles with 1 ns effective resolution at any size!
- Dazzling text effects with Color Spreads, Embossing and Translucency.
- Intuitive user friendly Color Interface.

24-Bit Backgrounds!

- Unlimited image compositing & blending.
- Instant Color Gradients, Beveled Boxes, Emboss, Wallpaper and more!
- Automatic anti-aliasing of imported graphics.

InnoVision Technology • 1933 Davis Street, Suite 238 • San Leandro, CA 94577 Call: 510.638.0800 • Fax: 510.638.6453

Viewtek is the property of their respective holders. MONTAGE is a trademark of InnoVision Technology.

AMIGA GOES HOLLYWOOD

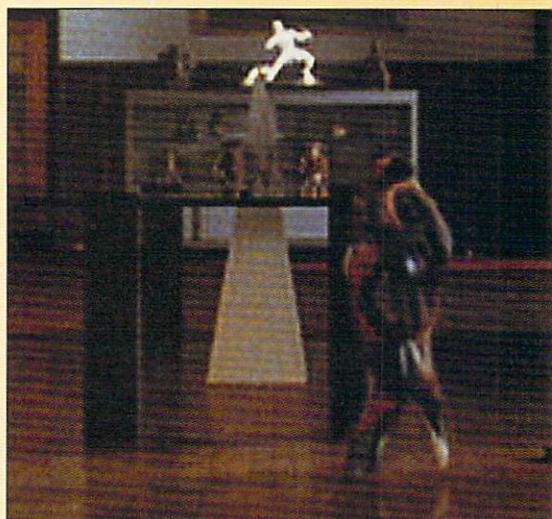
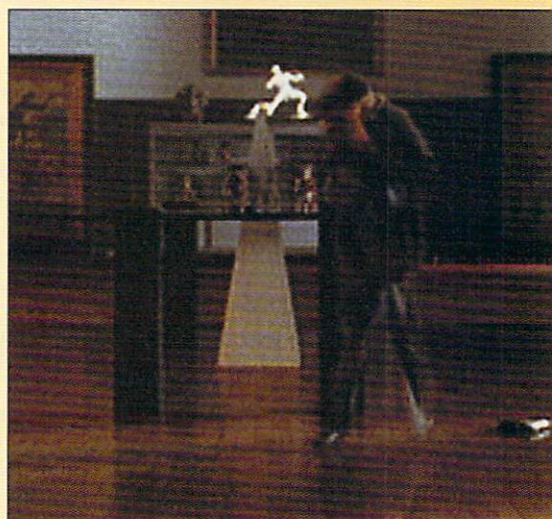
Step aside, Mel, Arnold, Whoopi, and others. The hottest young star on the entertainment circuit these days is the Amiga, which has landed leading roles in some of the biggest productions Hollywood has ever produced.



WHEN THE FOX network introduced *Babylon 5* (see *AW* Sept. '92, p.8)—which employed the Amiga computer to create the special effects for its two-hour TV premiere last winter—there were skeptics in Hollywood who believed that the show and its Amiga-generated imagery would not succeed. Since its debut, *Babylon 5* has been picked up for 22 more episodes, and Hollywood has accepted the Amiga—for years typecast as a low-end graphics machine and character generator—as a cost-effective solution for their complex graphics needs.

This year, Amigas are being used to generate special effects for broadcast television and feature films; they have become ►

BY JANICE CROTTY



Warlock—
Morph
sequence

an essential part of pre-production planning; and they are generating the artwork for use on the set. With big-name projects like *SeaQuest*, *Jurassic Park*, and *Young Indiana Jones Chronicles* on its list of credits, the Amiga has definitely arrived upon the Hollywood scene.

PRIME TIME AMIGA

The Amiga's first stop is prime time, where Amblin Entertainment is using the machine to unleash some of the positive potential of network television with its new NBC TV series, *SeaQuest*. The Amiga plays a crucial role in creating some of the spectacular effects that make this show "special."

To handle the project, Universal Studios set up a dedicated Amiga-based computer-graphics facility called Amblin Imaging, with the idea that—once *SeaQuest* is on the air and the facility is settled in—it would take on other Amblin and Universal projects, including feature films and television shows.

According to manager/coordinator Taylor Kurosaki, Amblin Imaging is "trying to bring back a little of the magic of network television and family television. People should be able to sit down and watch something that's visually exciting and entertaining, and not have to go to their Blockbuster store to do it or turn on HBO."

To that end, Amblin Entertainment and Universal Studios spared no expense. For the pilot they cast Roy Scheider in the leading role, hired director Irvin Kershner (who has successes like *The Empire Strikes Back* and *Robocop 2* behind him), and planned more than 75 special-effects shots (which is particularly impressive, considering that *The Empire Strikes Back* had only 60 such shots).

So how can they pull off such a feat on a weekly program? In two ways: First, they have a big budget, ap-

proximately \$1.5 million per episode. Kurosaki guesses that it will be the most expensive television series ever produced.

Second, and equally important, all of their special-effects shots, as well as their on-set graphics, are being created on the Amiga with NewTek's Oscar-winning (see July '93, p. 12) Video Toaster and its 3-D animation software, LightWave.

The show takes place on a 1000-foot submarine, and promises to be a combination of *Star Trek* and *The Hunt for Red October*. All exterior views of the sub, as well as shots of various communities, machines, smaller vessels, and so on, are created with LightWave (one appears on this month's cover). No miniature models are used. And as the show's production schedule moves from pilot to weekly series, Amblin Imaging will have to produce five to ten new effects shots for each one-hour episode—a tremendous pace.

Amblin Imaging employs eight animators and more than 60 Amiga computers, which are connected in a "rendering farm," a network that distributes the rendering work among a number of computers. Amblin Imaging is easily the largest Toaster facility in existence, and it serves as the unofficial testing ground for the latest upgrades to the Toaster software.

"We have an entire facility here... built for less money than an SGI house like Digital Domain or ILM could do the pilot episode for," boasts Kurosaki.

"We are reshaping how people view medium-budget features and television series, in terms of the effects they can do. A show like this would never have come into existence if it wasn't for the Amiga."

Another TV show that owes part of its success to the Amiga is the popular cable show, *Quantum Leap*. A year ago, the special-effects supervisor of *Quantum Leap* approached The Post Group, Hollywood's renowned post-production house, asking if there was ▶

AMIGA'S SHOW BIZ CREDITS

The Amiga and its entourage of fine software is really no newcomer to movies and television. And its application is far from limited. Years ago, for instance, Rick Probst used the Amiga to do titling for the film comedy *Three Men and a Baby*. More recently, Thomas Hollier and Anti-Gravity Workshop used it to produce graphics for the film *Honey, I Blew Up the Kid*.

Maybe you've seen Amiga effects in television movies such as Stephen King's *The Dark Half*, for which Everett Burrell did character alterations, and *Tommyknockers*, for which The Post Group did monster morphing with Morph-Plus. Or possibly in the HBO movie *Afterburn*, which featured realistic in-flight shots by LA-based studio Toaster Marmalade.

Headed by Mark Stross, Toaster Marmalade is also producing its second season of the popular Sci-Fi channel series, *Mysteries from Beyond the Other Dominion*. And it's no secret that Toaster-equipped Amigas helped Joe Conti and

crew to produce effects for *Unsolved Mysteries*.

Disney animator Kelly Day has used Imagine, Sculpt, and Pro Draw to create graphics for the animated series *Goof Troop*. This season, Warner Bros. debuts an animated series, *Animaniacs*, which is created using GVP's ImageFX.

The folks at Nickelodeon know Amigas well. Way back when, Dean Friedman introduced Mandala-equipped Amigas to the show *Total Panic*; now, such systems provide the interactive element so essential to *Nick Arcade*. Derek Grime has used it on the production of Nickelodeon's sitcom *Clarissa Explains It All*.

If you watch MTV, you've seen countless transitions, titles, and animations by such Amiga artists as Rick Finn. You've also seen Amiga effects in the music videos themselves.

PBS specials, commercials...you name it and the Amiga's been there. Furthermore, scores of cable operators nationwide have discovered Amigas and depend on them to keep their stations running 'round the clock. —BG

The World's First Multi-Platform Emulation System!

EMPLANT™

EMPLANT is a hardware/software product that is designed to allow the emulation of virtually any computer using the Amiga. A simple software driver and ROM(s) from the computer to be emulated are all that is required! Custom programmable logic allows the EMPLANT hardware to actually become the exact hardware of the computer it is emulating. Multiple emulation modules can be run at the same time using a single EMPLANT board!

Full color MAC IIx emulation!

Support for up to 16 colors is provided for non-AGA machines. A4000 owners can use a full 256 colors! Support for the Retina Video board allows you to have a **16 million color** Macintosh! Utilities Unlimited, Inc. is working closely with other video board manufacturers to provide support for their video products, such as: The Resolver, Firecracker, EGS, Domino, Rainbow II/III, Merlin and many more! Support for AMAX formatted floppies and hard drive partitions, MAC hard drives, SyQuest cartridges, AmigaDOS devices (RAD, VD0, DH0, etc.), and MAC floppies (requires SYBIL hardware, sold separately) is provided with easy to use setup menus.



EMPLANT running Adobe Photoshop in full color!

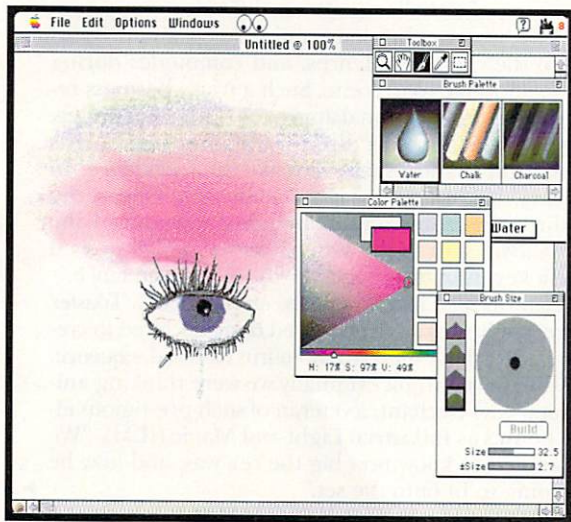
They said it could never be done ...

Like ALL of the emulation modules that will be released for use with the EMPLANT hardware, the MAC IIx emulation module **MULTITASKS** with the Amiga's operating system! You can simply pull down or flip screens and get back to the Amiga side! ...and the MAC stays running at full speed! Speaking of speed...A 25Mhz A3000 runs the MAC IIx emulation exactly twice as fast as a real MAC IIx! Just imagine the speed of an '040 Amiga! The emulation runs ALL known MAC programs, and in FULL color, (if the program supports color)...and all while **MULTITASKING** with the Amiga!! (MAC IIx emulation module *requires* an accelerated Amiga - 68020 or 68030/68040 w/MMU) and 256K MAC ROMs (not provided). Not all emulation modules will require accelerated machines. Four megabytes of memory is recommended for use with System 7.

Future emulations...

Since the EMPLANT's hardware is so versatile, a completely new and different computer can be emulated by just changing the emulation software patch and the ROM(s). MAC QUADRA, Mega ST, IBM AT (386/486), C64/128, Atari 400/800, and even game machine (Genesis/SNES) emulators are planned in the near future.

Utilities Unlimited, Inc. offers four different EMPLANT versions: BASIC EMPLANT system, OPTION 'A' - BASIC EMPLANT system with dual high speed serial ports/AppleTalk support, OPTION 'B' - BASIC EMPLANT system with high speed SCSI interface, and DELUXE - BASIC EMPLANT system with both dual high speed serial ports/AppleTalk support AND high speed SCSI interface.



EMPLANT running Fractal Painter in full color!

BASIC EMPLANT system - \$279.95
OPTION 'A' EMPLANT system - \$349.95
OPTION 'B' EMPLANT system - \$349.95
DELUXE EMPLANT - \$399.95
SYBIL Hardware - \$99.95

Please add \$10.00 for shipping and handling (all orders are shipped via UPS Blue label). C.O.D. Fee - \$5.00.
All EMPLANT packages described above come with MAC IIx emulation software and necessary device drivers. ROM(s) are not shipped with this product. Sources available upon request. Dealer inquiries welcome! Foreign dealers welcome!

Utilities Unlimited, Inc.

1641 McCulloch Blvd. Suite #25-124
Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403

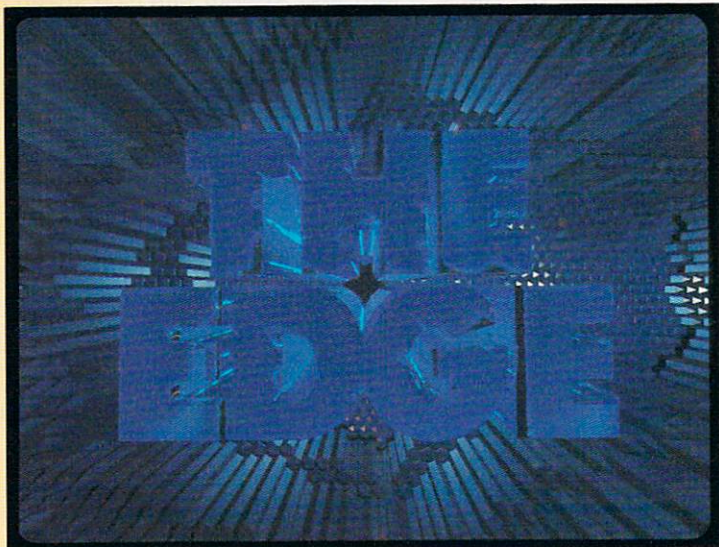
(602) 680-9004 Orders only (602) 453-6407 FAX
(602) 680-9006 Tech calls (602) 453-9767 BBS



Jurassic Park—"We just wanted to know how big the rex was, and how he was going to fit onto the set."



Young Indy—"I discovered that there were fewer and fewer qualified sign writers available who could handle the kind of quality, the kind of period feel, that I needed."



The Edge—"I constantly see people doing outrageous stuff on the Amiga... animations that nobody would even attempt on an SGI."

a way to use morphs in the show without breaking the weekly budget. Peter Moyer, VP of editorial at the Post Group, contacted ASDG, which was at the time developing its MorphPlus product. Because Toaster output quality is not sufficient to satisfy the rigors of Hollywood broadcasters, ASDG created software drivers that enabled The Post Group to output rendered frames (in a resolution surpassing even D1) straight to an Exabyte tape. This software, in Moyer's words, lets The Post Group "go out into the real world."

With the software and hardware tools in place to perform low-cost, high-quality morphs, a pair of characters, the evil leapers—time travelers who can change themselves into other people—were written into *Quantum Leap*. They appeared in four episodes, morphing from old to young, and male to female.

AMIGA SORCERY

The Post Group's latest Amiga project takes their work on *Quantum Leap* one step further—by incorporating full-speed dynamically changing morphs, where the person or object being morphed actually moves while the metamorphosis is happening. In *Warlock*, a Tri-mark film that opened in September, The Post Group turns an evil art dealer into a sculpture. While not as dramatic as turning a man into a woman, the animation was technically demanding, incorporating a highly reflective floor, shadows, and movement. The shadows of the moving person and the shadows on the floor had to match precisely.

In another morph that The Post Group created for the film, the warlock character grows impatient with a stubborn receptionist and wipes away her mouth. Essentially, The Post Group morphed from an actress in street-style makeup to the same actress with a prosthesis covering her mouth.

Moyer likes having the Amiga capabilities in his company's special-effects stable. "You don't have to throw your big gun out all the time," he says. "There are times you can do it with a six-shooter. Our clients are always looking for cheaper ways to do it, and the Amiga provides us with more options."

A DINO-MITE SOLUTION

Last summer Steven Spielberg's 65,000-year-old T. rex stomped across America, thrilling audiences and studio execs alike. But getting the T. rex scenes right was something of a challenge: It was difficult to conceptualize that massive dinosaur, and to keep it in proportion to the cars, kids, fences, and commodes during that memorable road scene. Such a tricky business required an unconventional approach. Enter the Amiga.

Typically, a film's art director will draw storyboards of the camera shots that will make up a sequence. In this case, that wasn't going to be enough. One of the art directors from Amblin Imaging introduced the *Jurassic Park* staff to the Video Toaster, which proved to be a key in putting together the T. rex sequence.

Stefan Dechant had never used an Amiga or a Toaster before, but he was an experienced designer hired to create storyboards for the *Tyrannosaurus rex* road sequence.

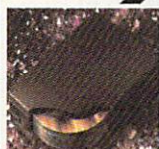
"I don't even think originally we were thinking animation," says Dechant, a veteran of such prestigious effects houses as Industrial Light and Magic (ILM). "We just wanted to know how big the rex was, and how he was going to fit onto the set."

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

Call for shipping rates, warranties, and other policies that apply. Quantities are limited and prices are subject to change without notice. Returns must have a RMA number, be in original packaging and condition, and are subject to a 20% restocking fee. No guarantees are implied as to product performance with your system or as to manufacturers claims and specifications.

Maxtor



SUPER FASSS!!!
8.5 ms SCSI-2
3.5 Inch Drive
546 MB MXT-540SL \$ 850.00
1.24 GB MXT-1240S \$1250.00

FMT	DRIVE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
131MB	7120A	IDE 3.5" 15ms	\$ 200
130MB	7120S	SCSI 3.5" 15ms	\$ 205
213MB	7213A	IDE 3.5" 15ms	\$ 260
213MB	7213S	SCSI 3.5" 15ms	\$ 260
245MB	7245A	IDE 3.5" 15ms	\$ 350
245MB	7245S	SCSI 3.5" 15ms	\$ 375
340MB	7345A	IDE 3.5" 13ms	\$ 340
340MB	7345S	SCSI 3.5" 14ms	\$ 420

Maxoptix R/W OPTICAL

1GB Tahiti I Refurb FH	35ms	\$1100
1GB Tahiti 2-M New! FH	35ms	\$2500
1GIG Maxoptix Cartridge		\$ 235
3 for \$650.00	Box of 10	\$2100

NETWORKING PEER TO PEER

Interworks ENLAN-DFS Software		
Up to 5 nodes	\$ 320.00	
EB920 Ethernet Board	\$ 320.00	
3-Node Set boards software	\$1250.00	
5-Node Set boards software	\$1850.00	

Snap Maps



Snap Maps:
Fields & Foliage
\$129.95

!! NEW !!

Snap Maps:
Materials & Fabrics
\$129.95

Not just pretty pictures. Snap Maps actually cut your 3D surfaces into new shapes! Snap Maps integrate 24-bit color maps with 3 other mapping techniques to simulate complex, hard-to-model structures, in any leading 3D package! Save memory and time in creating unmatched photorealistic scenes of nature and man-made materials.

Seagate BARRACUDAS

3.5" 7200 RPM
500,000 MTBF
Fast SCSI-2 8ms

Barracuda-I
ST11950N
1.6 GB
\$ 1800

Barracuda-2
ST12550N
2.1 GB
\$ 2200

We Accept



Same as Cash

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

Personal Animation Recorder		\$1675
24 Bit Real Time Recorder		
Personal Recorder Hardisk		\$ Call
500Mb Ide		\$ Call
1.3 Gb Ide		\$ Call
Personal Component Adapter		\$ 450
Betacam & Mli Decoder		\$ 870
Personal TBC IV		

24-Bit DISPLAY BOARDS with Workbench Emulation

RETINA	2MB	\$460
	4MB	\$540
MERLIN with composite and Y/C out		
TV-paint and Workbench Emulator	4MB	\$750
	16MB	\$Call
PICASSO II		\$Call
PICCOLO with EGS		\$Call
EGS-28 24 SPECTRUM		\$Call

NOW SHIPPING
Imagine & Lightwave
Format \$160.00



Video Toaster 4000



Video Toaster 4000 \$ Lowest
Upgrade Software \$ Lowest

LIGHT RAVE

Run LightWave Without the Toaster
Taking up the video slot by using
LIGHT RAVE to emulate the
Toaster environment. Fits on the
serial port. \$485

Articulated Human-like
Figure for Lightwave3D



\$79.95

Conner 1.3 GB Super Buy!

FMT	Drive	Sz.	Speed	Price
1.37 GB	Baja F-SCSI-2	3.5"	10ms	\$1090
1.37 GB	Baja IDE	3.5"	TBA	\$ Call

SyQuest Removable

DRIVES WITH CARTRIDGE			
88MB	SQ5110	20ms	\$ 400
88MB	SQ5110C R/W 44 & 88		\$ 480
105MB	SQ3105A	3.5" IDE	\$ 450
105MB	SQ3105S	3.5" SCSI	\$ 520
CARTRIDGES			
88MB	\$ 100, 3 for	\$ 294, 10 Box	\$ 970
105MB	\$ 85, 3 for	\$ 249, 10 Box	\$ 820

MOONLIGHTER SOFTWARE

DEVELOPMENT INC.

Ami Back 2.0:	\$ 45
Ami Back Plus Tools	\$ 65
TapeWorm-FS 'NEW!'	\$ Call
TapeWorm-FS allows any SCSI tape drive to act like an AmigaDOS volume.	

SCSI TAPE DRIVES

Exabyte 8mm Drive: 5GB up to 10GB compressed	
EXB-8505 5.25" HH 58MB/min	\$2350
Exabyte 8mm Tape: \$15 each or 5 for	\$ 70
DAT 4mm Drives: 2GB up to 16GB compressed	
2GB DAT	11MB/min \$ 900
4GB Turbo Python	22MB/min \$1100
8GB Sony	44 MB/min \$1200
16GB HP	130MB/min \$1700
DAT 2GB Cartridge: \$15 each or 5 for	\$ 70



EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTION: Anti Gravity Products is proud to announce the exclusive distribution of the Digital Broadcaster16 and the Digital Broadcaster32.

Digital Broadcaster32: The Digital Broadcaster32 brings "TRUE ON-LINE Broadcast Quality" Component Non-Linear Editing to the invasion of SVHS "NOT SO Broadcast Quality" Non-linear editors!

INPUTS: Component video, SVHS, NTSC, and PAL.
OUTPUTS: Component video, SVHS, NTSC, RGB, and PAL.

FEATURES:
Zorro III for the A3000, A3000T, A3000T-040, and A4000 Amigas
CCIR601 Format at 4:2:2 digital video resolution of 640 X 486 to 768 X 486
NTSC has 525 Horizontal Lines @ 30 Frames (60 fields) per second
PAL has 625 Horizontal Lines @ 25 Frames (50 fields) per second
Component Digital 4:2:2 Format Throughout The Board
Component I/O Breakout Box
Compatible with sound boards from SunRize Industries
Transition Effects*: Cuts, Wipes, Fades, Dissolves, ...

Digital Broadcaster16: The Digital Broadcaster16 is capable of making an Amiga 4000 an OFF-LINE NonLinear Editor by generating an EDL to go to Post with.

INPUTS: SVHS, NTSC, and PAL.
OUTPUTS: SVHS, NTSC, RGB, and PAL.

FEATURES:
CCIR601 Format at 4:2:2 digital video resolution of 640 X 486 to 768 X 486
NTSC has 525 Horizontal Lines @ 30 Frames (60 fields) per second
PAL has 625 Horizontal Lines @ 25 Frames (50 fields) per second
Component Digital 4:2:2 Format Throughout The Board
Compatible with sound boards from SunRize Industries
Transition Effects*: Cuts, Wipes, Fades, Dissolves, ...

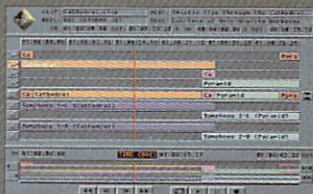
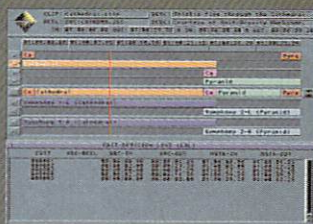
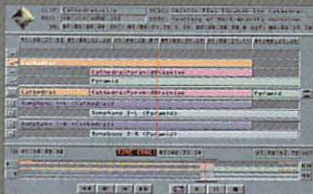
CREATE A COMPONENT NON-LINEAR TAPE-LESS VTR SYSTEM

Digital BroadCaster16 Special Order Item	\$ 2495	2.1GB HardDisk	\$ 2200
Digital BroadCaster32	\$ 3495	1 Hour Raid HardDisk Array	\$ Call
SunRize16	\$ 1350	2 Hour Raid HardDisk Array	\$ Call
FastLane SCSI-2 0/64MB	\$ 575	Basic Broadcaster System	
Amiga 3000T-040	\$ Call	A3000T-040 18MB/200MB 2.1GB	
Amiga 4000/ 030	\$ Call	Studio16 Broadcaster32/	
Amiga 4000/ 040	\$ Call	Retna-4MB IDEK 21" monitor	\$ 12,500

Circle 49 on Reader Service card

Broadcaster Interface

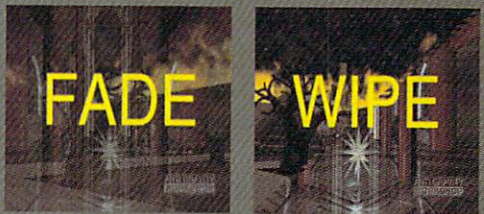
Cut and Paste your video clips with Time Code and insert your transitions; Cuts, Wipes, Fades, Dissolves, ... etc. Edit your sound track to the video with Time Code.



Amiga 4000 /040



Broadcaster Transition Effects*



*Transitions created through software.

Eventually, the *Jurassic Park* team established a pattern: Spielberg would discuss the scenes with the art director, and then together they would lay out how the sequence would happen. A staff of illustrators would draw the rough sequences and storyboards, and then Stefan would animate them in LightWave on one of his two Amiga 2000s, one of which has an '040 accelerator.

To conserve rendering time, animations were deliberately quite rough. His storyboard animations were cut together with other, more traditional storyboarding methods to work out timing and other logistical issues. Of the 15 or so shots he animated, Dechant estimates that ten made it into the film.

SIGN OF THE TIMES

A different example of how the Amiga is used in Hollywood can be found on the set of *Young Indiana Jones Chronicles*, which reflects the creative talents of Jeff Ginn. As a production director, and more recently an art director for film and television, Ginn—who began his career in film more than 14 years ago—is responsible for re-creating the period and locale for the project, from the cars driving down the street to the trash on the curb and the signs in the store windows.

He begins such a project by using elements from the script and materials provided by the studio's research libraries to create a visual concept for the scenes. "Then it's my job," Ginn describes, "to actually place that vision in front of the camera, whether that be through construction, painting, set decorations, signage, graphics, the whole gamut." For Ginn, who used to employ professional sign painters to create what he needed, the Amiga is an essential tool for producing period graphics and signs.

"As I began traveling more and more," says Ginn, "I discovered that there were fewer and fewer qualified sign writers available who could handle the kind of quality, the kind of period feel, that I needed." A computer would be an expense savings, and he could take it with him on location.

Equipped with two Amiga 2000s, Ginn creates his own period fonts, either scanning them from old sign writers' fonts or drawing them himself using Professional Draw. The completed files are output to a plotter that is equipped with razors instead of pens; these cut through the vinyl that makes up the physical signs. Once assembled, the signs are artificially aged to produce the right look.

Using this Amiga setup, Ginn recently headed up production for the American episodes of ABC's series *Young Indiana Jones Chronicles*. Ginn and art assistant Gordon Barnes had two months to prepare for the series, and then the episodes were filmed back-to-back, with only 14 days of filming per episode. Together, they created all of the signage and period graphics that appeared on the sets.

"We were going at such a hectic pace," Ginn recalls. "It took us a while to get the color schemes down. Color graphics—period show cards, posters, store signs, glass signs, and all—were very decorative in 1915 and 1920. It was Art Nouveau. I have a huge library of reference books that we used for color."

By using the Amiga, Ginn and Barnes were able to quickly produce period-accurate graphics for such historical locales as Al Capone's Chicago of 1920.

Currently, Ginn and Barnes are creating graphics for a horror movie, *Mouth of Madness*, with director John Carpenter (of *Halloween* and *Starman* fame). This time, though, instead of creating period signs, they are creating faux book covers, movie posters, and other stage-setting graphics.

A 3-D COMMERCIAL SUCCESS

The big Hollywood money isn't only with film and TV series. All you have to do is watch the World Series to know that commercials bring in big stars and high production values. Here, too, the Amiga has redefined the playing field.

Digital Fantasy, a Southern California graphics house that specializes in high-end 3-D animations, has added an SGI workstation, a Macintosh Quadra, and eight Amigas (a mix of A3000s, A3000Ts, and A4000s) to its operation. The addition of these machines has opened up opportunities for the group to expand what it does into a wider range of projects. According to Digital Fantasy president Damian Klaus, the Amiga has two assets: First, it's a versatile platform with a good price point; second, it comes with a less tangible asset—Amiga users. "I constantly see people doing outrageous stuff on the Amiga. I've seen some animations that nobody would even attempt on an SGI." As the founder of Wavefront, respected developer of 3-D software on the SGI platform, he's in a position to know.

Tim Molinder is one of those outrageous Amiga users. A filmmaker who bought an Amiga for home use, he's now senior animator at Digital Fantasy, and has just finished a wild television commercial for a water slide called The Edge in a Southern California amusement park.

Using Amiga computers, Impulse's Imagine software, and some of that zany creativity, Molinder and the animators at Digital Fantasy put together a 30-second animation that captures the thrill of the ride.

"Tim tortures these machines," says Klaus. "His average scenario is to have two, and sometimes as many as five Imagines open at once, and he switches back and forth between them." In the spot for The Edge, for example, Molinder needed to create a complex texture. Rather than make a texture in Photoshop on the Macintosh, he created a field of hexagonal crystals—literally hundreds of them. "It's easily the most polygons anyone's put into an Imagine scene," claims Molinder. He admits that by the end it took ten minutes to cut and paste groups of the crystals, but he got the results he wanted. "Having the actual real 3-D highlights," he maintains, "gave the end piece a dimension that I don't think we could have gotten any other way."

"It would have cost up to five times as much on an SGI," continues Molinder, "and I don't think we would have gotten any better results. I've found that Imagine and the Amiga allow you to bring a whole range of tools, simply because it's less expensive."

"I don't find the Amiga a limit to what I can do," says Molinder. "I find the budget much more constraining." And the Amiga makes a big difference there. ■

Janice Crotty lives in San Francisco and is the Assistant Managing Editor of GamePro magazine. Her inside view of the computer entertainment market helps her keep her finger on the pulse of the Hollywood Amiga scene.

The Spin Doctors

Amiga Hard-Drive Controllers

PART I*

**Editor's Note: This first installment of a two-part series covers controllers for the Amiga 2000, 3000, and 4000. Next month, in Part 2, we'll tackle the Amiga 500, 1200, and CDTV.*

TRYING TO RUN your Amiga with only floppy drives is like hauling a trailer with a team of Clydesdales—you'll get the job done but it will take some time. Furthermore, the increased size and sophistication of many of today's Amiga programs require you to use a hard drive in order for them to function. The basic Amiga 2000, which is now rather scarce, is equipped with a single floppy drive and plenty of expansion space. The Amiga 4000 series is supplied with an IDE hard drive, but you may be interested in increasing your storage capacity or adding a faster SCSI host adapter.

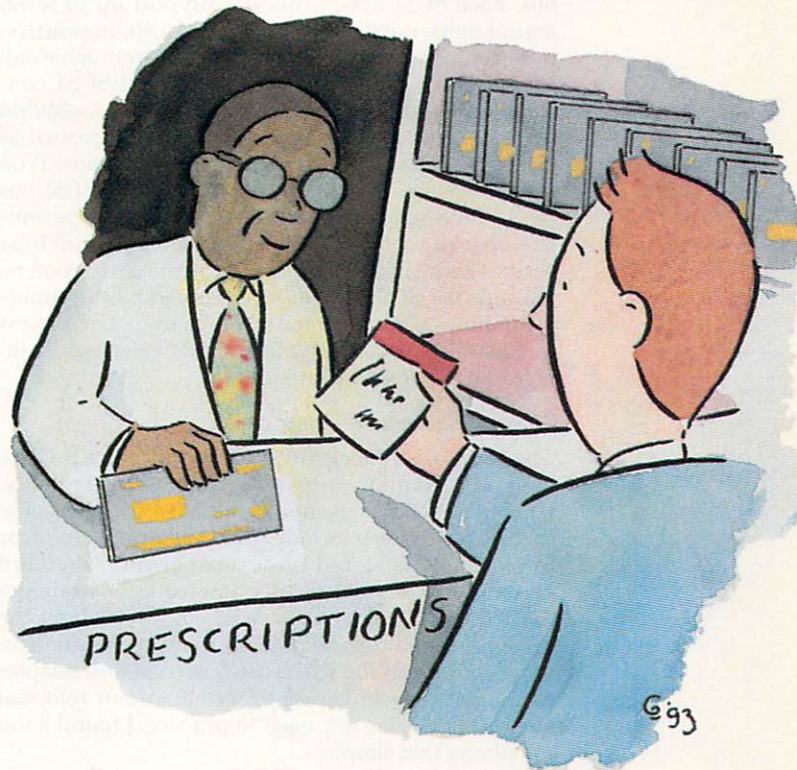
A WORD ABOUT DRIVES

The current crop of hard drives are bigger, faster, and cheaper than ever. Although the total price of large-capacity drives is not inconsiderable, the best performance and lowest per-unit costs can be found with gigabyte-capacity hard drives that sell for about \$1 per megabyte. (A gigabyte is 1000 megabytes.) For a more moderate initial investment, hard drives with 100+MB capacities can be had for about \$250. For a little more than \$300, you can bump your storage space into the 200+MB range.

At present, hard drives are available in two flavors. The IDE (Intelligent Device Electronics) variety has

become firmly entrenched in the PC world.

The advantages of IDE drives are a large selection, ready availability, and sometimes a slightly lower price. The disadvantages are slower data transfer speeds and limited expansion options. The IDE bus is limited to two devices only, and only hard drives (as opposed to other mass-storage solutions and other kinds of expansion devices) are available. Cable length, ▶



Dr. K's lab test results are in on 13 controllers for high-end Amigas—and they should help you find the right Rx for fast and reliable hard-drive access.

By Morton A. Kvelson

which should be less than two feet, can also be limiting. The increased popularity of IDE drives, however, has prompted most Amiga developers to provide support for these devices. In an effort to cut costs to the bone, Commodore has made the IDE interface the default system for the Amiga 4000.

Despite a late start, the SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) standard is now quickly increasing in popularity in the PC environment. As a result, the price differential between SCSI and IDE hard drives has all but disappeared. SCSI systems offer better performance and greater expansion options. Up to seven SCSI devices can be daisy-chained on the SCSI bus. Each SCSI device can also support up to seven logical units, raising the total count to 49; in practice, however, this degree of expansion is rarely achieved. Most SCSI hard drives have imbedded SCSI controllers that are limited to a single unit. In addition to hard drives, SCSI supports other devices such as CD-ROM drives, tape drives, scanners, and more. You can also network SCSI systems so that the SCSI bus can be accessed by two or more systems. This permits the sharing of expensive peripherals, such as read/write optical drives, among several computers. Because the SCSI system was adopted by the Amiga community at the very start, Amiga users have access to a mature technology offering numerous, easily integrated expansion possibilities.

"CONVENTIONAL" WISDOM

The Rigid-Disk Block, or RDB, specification is Commodore's solution to hard-drive interchangeability. Under the RDB convention, the hard drive's format specification, which includes the number, size and type of partitions, is stored on a small area on the hard drive itself. The host adapter automatically examines the RDB to find out all it needs to know about the drive. It should thus be possible to move a hard drive that conforms to the RDB spec from one host adapter to another without having to reconfigure or reformat and without losing any data. In practice, I found it was not always that simple.

Before the advent of RDBs, drive-configuration data was stored in a mountlist file and then read off the boot partition on startup. The operating code for the host adapter was generally stored in a file on the hard drive, as well. This made it easy for the developer to update the driver code simply by sending out a floppy disk. The old system, however, tended to tie a formatted hard drive to the original controller. But with RDBs, the driver code is stored on a read-only memory (ROM) chip located on the host adapter. While such a system offers the end user more options, it can also make code revisions more difficult and more expensive.

In examining the controllers covered in this article, it became apparent that there is additional room for standardization among developers of SCSI host adapters for the Amiga. All of the developers provided easy-to-use installation and set-up programs with their systems—including both fully automatic and manual installation options. Although customized installation software with plenty of advanced options is always of some value, there is now a common denominator that is part of the Amiga's operating system that developers should take full advantage of.

The HDToolBox program that comes with AmigaDOS 2.0 and higher is more than adequate for setting up both SCSI and IDE peripherals. Only two developers, however, make full use of this program: Commodore and Advanced Systems & Software International Group. If all developers ensured that their device drivers were compatible with HDToolBox, the chances for across-the-board compatibility with devices such as removable-media drives would be greatly improved.

There is also room for improvement in standardizing hardware connections between peripherals. Because this involves development on other computer platforms, however, it is unlikely that the Amiga community alone can effect such improvements. The standard SCSI connector is a 50-pin double-row header mated to flat ribbon cable. The 50-conductor flat ribbon system can be used for distances up to 15 meters or 50 feet. When Apple adopted the SCSI system for the Macintosh, it also developed a modified cabling system based around 25-pin "D" connectors. The 25-conductor round cables are more rugged for external connections, but they are limited to a cable length of about two meters. Other developers adopted a 50-conductor cable terminated with 50-pin Centronics-type connectors for external cables. (I have also come across a 40-conductor flat ribbon variant, on the Chinon CD-ROM drive, for internal SCSI connections.)

The multiplicity of connector types doesn't stop there either. The most recent variation is a high-density, 50-pin miniature "D" connector that is even smaller than common 25-pin "D" connectors. The Commodore A4091 controller for the A4000 sports a high-density connector on its rear mounting bracket. Last, but not least, the new SCSI-2 specification calls for a wide SCSI bus that adds 16 more conductors to the original 50 for full 16-bit data transfers. As of this writing, no Amiga developers support the wide SCSI bus.

For the interconnection of IDE drives, things are a bit less complex. The 40-pin flat ribbon cable is the standard for 3.5-inch drives, while the 44-pin flat ribbon cable is used with 2.5-inch drives in laptop and notebook computers—with the extra four conductors supplying power to the drive.

18 Hard-Drive Controllers

Below are feature summaries of 18 hard-drive interfaces for the Amiga 2000, 3000, and 4000. Drives are presented in alphabetical order by the name of the developer. Benchmark-test comparisons for 13 of the drives are presented in the accompanying sidebar.

Advanced Systems & Software International Group

Fastlane Z3 (\$599) is a full-length Zorro III combination card combining the functions of a fast SCSI-2 DMA host adapter and a memory-expansion card. It uses the standard 50-pin SCSI connector for its internal interface. Connection to external SCSI devices is via a 50-pin Centronics-style connector. The bulk of the card is occupied by 16 SIMM sockets that can accept 1MB or 4MB SIMMs. An optional upgrade kit converts the SIMM sockets for use with 4MB or 16MB

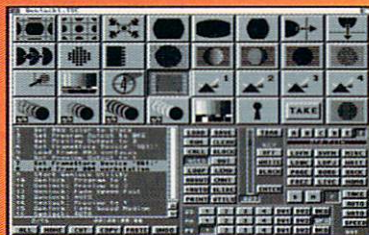
POWER APPLIANCES. SMART PRICES.

NEW PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS FOR YOUR VIDEO TOASTER, VISUAL GRAPHICS AND MEDIA NEEDS

TOASTER TOOLKIT 4000

Compatible with Video Toaster System 2.0, 3.0 and Toaster 4000

Six Power Tools for Power Users! The indispensable collection of utilities for Video Toaster users.



Toaster Toolkit 4000 breaks all barriers for harnessing creative control over your NewTek Toaster Environment--allowing for presentation professionalism powered only by your imagination. You raved about version 1, break free of the mundane with the powertools of Toaster Toolkit 4000.

These six powertools in Toolkit 4000, allow you to create customized effects and much more. •**Toaster Sequence Editor** allows users to sequence all Toaster functions and activate sequences easily from within the Toaster. •**Toaster Project Editor** allows you to create custom Project files, rearrange effects, change effect speeds, delete unwanted effects and add new effects...also create MacroFX to run programs or scripts directly from the Switcher. •**AnimtoFX** allows users to create their own custom animated effects and organic effects easily from DPaint animations. New features include 2, 4, 8, and 16 levels of transparency to help eliminate jaggies. •**FX to ANIM** allows users to modify current Toaster effects. •**Color Font Conversions**, change any full color DPaint graphic for use in ToasterCG. •**FrameStore Compressor** allows you to compress FrameStores with no loss of image quality. New features include faster compression and powerful framestore renumbering facility. T5095

Available Now. Suggested Retail Price **\$179.95**

CROUTON TOOLS: THE SCENE MACHINE MODULE #1

ADD 150 NEW FUNCTIONS TO YOUR VIDEO TOASTER! Crouton Tools gives you pre-defined ARexx control over all your most-used Toaster programs and peripherals! Gain access to many new and powerful automated operations...which are only a mouse click away.



Crouton Tools lets you seamlessly access power "appliances" like Studio 16, MONTAGE, Art Department Professional, MorphPlus, TRexx Professional, ImageMaster RT, Bars & Pipes Pro, SuperJam!, ToasterVision, ImageFX, AmiLink, Pixel 3D Professional, Personal SFC, and many others -- directly from your

Toaster! You can have all these tools a mouse click away--as if they were part of your Toaster's functions. By adding Crouton Tools, you can easily move from program to program. Just like LightWave and ToasterPaint, all of your most valued Toaster-related software can now be integrated into your system. Crouton Tools can even be customized to accept other programs using TRexx Pro and Toaster Toolkit 2.0. Watch for future Crouton program releases from Atomic Toaster and DevWare Video. T5012

Available now. Suggested List price \$79.95

System Requirements: Workbench 2 or higher, Video Toaster 2.0, 7MB or more of memory, 2MB of chip memory helpful. TRexx Professional and/or Toaster Toolkit helpful as well.

Watch for future releases in the Scene Machine program series from Atomic Toaster Catalog and DevWare Video!



COCOON Morph

A fast, high quality, powerful morphing system that is easy to learn and use. Includes high end features found in more expensive systems--without the *Rolls Royce* price!

Cocoon is full featured. It can be used for dual image morphs, single image warps, or sequential morphs. Morphs are easy to set up with fast, accurate rendering.

Unique features found ONLY in Cocoon:

- Built in "virtual memory" to conserve RAM
- Full control over the transition rate of each pixel using alpha channel images
- Automatic **variable** level, transparent color compositing
- Ability to composite with any background being transparent
- Interface displays source and destination images in color
- Automatic image scaling

Cocoon will load any IFF image, including AGA formats. You can save frames as 24-bit, HAM, HAM-8, or 16-level grayscale. It also allows editing of form and color transitions, with smooth curve fitting.

System Requirements: Cocoon works on any Amiga with at least 3MB of RAM. 8MB are required to render high resolution morphs. Hard drive is required with less than 4MB; highly recommended otherwise. T5056

Available now. Suggested List Price \$99.95



DevWare, Inc. • 12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1 • Poway, CA 92064

Orderline (800) 879-0759 • Fax (619) 679-2887 • Customer Service (619) 679-2825

For Technical Support or Questions call Atomic Toaster (801) 466-7330

Toaster Toolkit 2.0 was developed by The Byte Factory. Crouton Tools was developed by Atomic Toaster Catalog. Cocoon was developed by Ironworker Studios. Video Toaster and Toaster 4000 are trademarks of NewTek, Inc.

DevWare

Serving the Amiga Community since 1985

SIMMs. The possible memory configurations using various combinations of 1MB or 4MB SIMMs in groups of four are 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 48, or 64 megabytes. Using the upgrade kit, you can install up to 256 megabytes of 32-bit RAM.

Fastlane Z3 accepts RAM chips with access speeds of 100, 80, 70, and 60 nanoseconds (ns). The 100ns op-

tion allows you to use existing SIMMs that you may have on hand, although operation with 100ns RAM will be relatively slow. With 60ns chips, RAM access time is about 95% that of the memory on the Amiga 4000's motherboard. Fastlane Z3 also has a jumper position for 40ns RAM but it is currently inactive. This option is in anticipation of future versions of the Su-

Hard-Drive Controller Benchmark Test Results

NOT UNEXPECTEDLY, the hard drive's capabilities have a significant impact on the overall system performance of the computer, SCSI host adapter and hard drive combination. For example, using Nic Wilson's Sysinfo version 3.14, I tested an Amiga 2000 equipped with a Commodore A2630 25MHz 68030-based accelerator, an IVS Grand Slam, and a selection of five hard drives. Using an aging, but still ser-

viceable Quantum ProDrive 40S, the system's read speed was 765,000 bytes per second. Switching to a Syquest 88MB removable-media drive boosted the read speed to 940,000 bytes per second. Running from a Quantum LP105S resulted in a respectable transfer rate of 1,240,000 bytes per second. Next, hooking up a Quantum LPS120S nearly doubled the transfer rate to a very impressive 2,340,000 bytes

SysInfo V3.14

Testing system read speeds. All values represent multiples of 1000 bytes per second.

HOST ADAPTER	MANUFACTURER	A2000		A4000	
		LPS120S	LPS525S	LPS120S	LPS525S
A2091	CBM	1579		*	
A4091	CBM			2390	2902
AdSCSI 2000	ICD	1635	1659		
DataFlyer	Expansion Systems	1040			
FastCard Plus	Xetec	1078		822	820
Fastlane Z3	AS & S			2390	2890
G-Force 030	GVP	2241	2241		
G-Force 040	GVP	1900	1928		
Grand Slam	IVS	2340	2596	1618	1628
MiniFast Card	Xetec	1298			
Trifecta	ICD	2390	2881		
Vector	IVS	2390	2657		
WordSync	Supra	1287			

* Although the A2091 was compatible with the A4000, performance was little better than with a floppy drive. There are some independently developed patches available on the networks that claim to work around the problem. I tried Giuliano C. Peritore's A4091PATCH Version 39.2 and Fabio Caruso's A2091Turbo V1.3 with inconclusive results. In view of the limitations, I felt that evaluation of the A2091 as an Amiga 4000 peripheral was unwarranted.

MKSoft's DiskSpeed 4.2

Testing directory manipulation speed.

The number on the left is with a Quantum LPS120S drive. The number on the right is with a Quantum LPS525S drive.
All values represent files per second.

AMIGA 2000

HOST ADAPTER	MANUFACTURER	CREATE	OPEN	DIR. SCAN	DELETE	SEEK/READ
A2091	CBM	21/	45/	89/	74/	45/
AdSCSI 2000	ICD	164/142	202/207	596/565	342/352	55/66
DataFlyer	Expansion Systems	22/	90/	265/	153/	57/
FastCard Plus	Xetec	27/	146/	370/	266/	75/
G-Force 030	GVP	41/43	162/176	379/357	307/333	77/94
G-Force 040	GVP	39/42	123/186	268/300	250/299	71/120
Grand Slam	IVS	28/29	202/89	408/193	179/142	436/86
MiniFast Card	Xetec	27/	160/	382/	255/	79/
Trifecta	ICD	87/176	104/204	348/637	179/352	55/95
Vector	IVS	27/31	156/145	340/293	249/218	78/104
WordSync	Supra	19/	71/	274/	155/	53/

per Buster chip that will support faster RAM.

The Fastlane Z3 that I received appeared to be a production model and showed no evidence of jumpers or other post-assembly modifications. The installation software, which appears to be quiet versatile, was still in the pre-release stage. I used Commodore's HDToolBox to configure the system.

Commodore

When you buy a Commodore expansion board you can be sure of one thing: It will be fully supported by the operating system. In this case, the hard-drive preparation-and-set-up software, HDToolBox, is supplied with AmigaDOS 2.0 and higher. Place the program in the Tools directory using the standard ►

per second. Finally, hooking up to a Quantum LPS525S increased read speeds to 2,595,000 bytes per second.

Performance tests were done using the Quantum LPS120S and the Quantum LPS525S as indicated. The LPS120S has a 17 ms average seek time. The LPS525S is a fast SCSI-2 drive with an average seek time of only 10 ms. The tests were run on an Amiga

2000 equipped with an A2630 25 MHz 68030-based accelerator equipped with 4MB of 32-bit RAM and 2MB of chip RAM. Of course, the A2630 was removed when the GVP G-Force and IVS Vector were evaluated. A second set of tests of the compatible host adapters was performed on an Amiga 4000/040 with 6MB of RAM. All values are in 1000 bytes per second.

MKSoft's DiskSpeed 4.2 (cont.)

AMIGA 4000

HOST ADAPTER	MANUFACTURER	CREATE	OPEN	DIR. SCAN	DELETE	SEEK/READ
A4091	CBM	50/51	95/113	272/272	207/196	68/99
Fastlane Z3	AS & S	51/54	100/101	391/359	187/216	79/119
Grand Slam	IVS	28/30	110/107	393/332	244/233	78/115

MKSoft's DiskSpeed 4.2

Testing with a 262,144 byte, MEMF_FAST, LONG-aligned buffer. All values represent multiples of 1000 bytes per second. The number on the left is with a Quantum LPS120S drive. The number on the right is with a Quantum LPS525S drive.

AMIGA 2000

HOST ADAPTER	MANUFACTURER	CREATE	WRITE	READ
A2091	CBM	922/	1395/	1324/
AdSCSI 2000	ICD	1180/1233	1338/1311	1295/1471
DataFlyer	Expansion Systems	376/	495/	935/
FastCard Plus	Xetec	863/	1049/	994/
G-Force 030	GVP	1195/1517	1451/1792	1492/1896
G-Force 040	GVP	1298/1646	1618/1961	1709/1726
Grand Slam	IVS	1133/1137	1471/1483	1917/1905
MiniFast Card	Xetec	903/	1122/	1175/
Trifecta	ICD	1332/1954	1705/1959	1896/2353
Vector	IVS	1103/432	1265/1406	1671/2247
WordSync	Supra	794/	973/	1129/

AMIGA 4000

HOST ADAPTER	MANUFACTURER	CREATE	WRITE	READ
A4091	CBM	932/708	1314/2174	1879/2451
Fastlane Z3	AS & S	1134/643	1685/2182	1961/2451
Grand Slam	IVS	1115/1227	1451/1502	1447/1510

AmigaDOS installation routine. HDTToolBox is used to set up both SCSI and IDE drives on the Amiga 4000. If you bought your system with the hard drive installed, it will have been formatted and partitioned by Commodore. If you are installing your own hard drive, you can use either the default installation routine or HDTToolBox. The latter lets you select size partitions with either a fuel-gauge style drag bar or by direct entry of the start and end cylinders.

Two Commodore host adapters were evaluated for this article: the venerable but aging A2091 and the just-released A4091. The **A2091** (\$199) is a full-length Zorro II expansion card that can be converted into a hardcard. Connection to external SCSI devices is via a 25-pin "D" connector. You can add memory to the A2091 by installing up to 16 256Kx4 DRAM chips in the empty sockets. The possible memory configurations are 512K, 1MB, and 2MB. Performance of the A2091 on the Amiga 2000 was good, although it initially balked at the LPS120S hard drive until I obtained an updated ROM from Quantum. It also refused to work with the LPS525S on the Amiga 2000. While, technically, the A2091 worked with the Amiga 4000, its performance was abysmal—with operating speed not much better than with a floppy drive. This is a known limitation of the A2091, as several patch programs designed to fix the problem can be found on the networks. Operation of these patch programs requires a large buffer in either the A2091's on-board RAM or in the system's chip RAM. Unless you already have an A2091 on hand, or until Commodore issues an official patch to eliminate the problem, I cannot recommend the interface for use with the A4000.

The **A4091** (\$379) is a full-length Zorro III expansion card that can also be converted into a hardcard. Connection to external SCSI devices is via a high-density 50-pin "D" connector. The A4091 also features a hard-drive LED pass-through connector, which lets you use the A4000's front panel hard-drive LED for both the SCSI devices and the system's original IDE drive. The A4091 supports the SCSI Fast Bus as defined in the SCSI-2 standard. Its performance on the Amiga 4000 was excellent.

Expansion Systems

Expansion Systems' **DataFlyer 2000** (\$99.95) is a half-length Zorro II expansion card that supports both SCSI and IDE hard drives. The package includes short lengths of 50-pin SCSI cable and 40-pin IDE cable. You can convert DataFlyer into a hardcard by mounting a hard drive to the back of the card, although doing so will obstruct the slot to the left of the card in the Amiga 2000. To connect external SCSI devices, simply install the optional 25-pin "D" connector and cable. DataFlyer's rigid-disk block format is not compatible with that used by the other host adapters. DataFlyer reserves the first four cylinders on the hard drive for its rigid-disk blocks. Hard drives that have been formatted with another host adapter can be mounted by DataFlyer with the provided DFMount program.

Great Valley Products

GVP's combination SCSI host adapter and RAM expansion board, the **A2000 HC8-II+**, (\$199) was not available in time for this report. The expansion board

is presently being revised for release as the **A4008** for the Amiga 4000. The A4008 should be available by the time you are reading this.

GVP did provide its pair of Amiga 2000 combination accelerator and SCSI host adapters. The **G-Force 030 Combo** is available in three configurations; GVP recently announced, however, that it will no longer manufacture its 25 MHz or 50 MHz '030 Combo boards. Therefore, for this article, I looked at the 40 MHz 68EC030 (\$729), which was equipped with 4MB of permanently installed 32-bit RAM. All of the boards are equipped with three SIMM sockets that can accommodate up to 12 additional megabytes of 32-bit RAM. All memory configures in 32-bit memory space outside the range of the Amiga 2000's eight-megabyte RAM expansion area. You can convert the board into a hardcard by installing an optional mounting bracket. The internal SCSI connector is the standard 50-pin variety, while the external connector is the common 25-pin "D" type. The 68030 can be disabled and rebooted in 68000 mode under software control. Doing so disables access to the 32-bit RAM and the SCSI host adapter.

The **G-Force 040 Combo** (\$1199) is based around a 33MHz 68040 microprocessor and it ships with 4MB of 32-bit RAM installed in one of its four SIMM sockets. A total of 16MB of RAM can be installed using 4MB SIMMs. You can expand RAM to 64MB by installing 16MB SIMMs instead. As with the 030 model, you can convert the board into a hardcard by installing an optional mounting bracket. The internal SCSI connector is the standard 50-pin variety. An external 25-pin "D" connector is mounted on a separate bracket. GVP provides mounting plates for installation in either the second coprocessor slot or behind a Zorro II slot. G-Force 040 Combo's rear mounting plate is equipped with a second parallel and serial port in addition to the Amiga 2000's built-in ports. The serial port is capable of data transfer rates as high as 625,000 bits per second.

ICD

ICD provided three products for this review. **AdIDE 2** (\$79.95) is probably the smallest Amiga hard-drive interface ever made. The circuit board is barely large enough to accommodate its 64-pin socket for the 68000 microprocessor and the 44-pin connector for the IDE cable. Miniature surface-mount components are nestled between the twin rows of the microprocessor socket. Although it is possible to install AdIDE in an Amiga 2000, it was really intended for the Amiga 500; it can also be adapted for the Amiga 1000 and CDTV. Performance tests for AdIDE2 will be included in next month's roundup of Amiga 500/1000/CDTV products.

AdSCSI 2000 (\$49.95) is a half-length Zorro II expansion card equipped with a removable mounting frame for installation as a hardcard. Connection to external SCSI devices is via a 25-pin "D" connector. **Trifecta 2000 LX** (\$139.95) is a full-length Zorro II expansion card that can be converted into a hardcard by mounting a 3.5-inch or 2.5-inch hard drive on the back half of the card. Mounting holes are provided for both drive sizes. The LX version can interface to either SCSI or IDE hard drives. Both 44-pin IDE and 50-pin SCSI connectors are available

for internal drive connection. Connection to external SCSI devices is accomplished via a 25-pin "D" connector.

Trifecta EC was a lower-cost version of the LX for use with IDE hard drives only, but it has been phased out and the price of the LX is now the same as the EC's former price. You can upgrade the EC version to full LX functionality by installing two socketed chips. You can add memory to Trifecta by installing up to 16, 1MB×4 ZIP chips in the empty sockets. The possible memory configurations are two, four, six, or eight megabytes.

Interactive Video Systems

IVS has three offerings for the Amiga 2000 and two options for the Amiga 4000. **Trumpcard Professional** (\$149) is a half-length Zorro II expansion card. In lieu of an external 25-pin "D" connector, it has a pair of standard 50-pin SCSI connectors. You can daisy-chain the SCSI devices from one connector or use both connectors if that is more convenient. IVS discourages the use of 25-pin cables with Trumpcard Professional because its SCSI bus operation is too fast. Hardcard assembly is available through the optional mounting rails. Trumpcard Professional provides SCSI ID selection jumpers, and its installation software supports SCSI networks with multiple host adapters. I have successfully networked an Amiga 2000 and an Amiga 500 with two hard drives using a Trumpcard Professional and a Grand Slam.

Grand Slam (\$269) is also a half-length Zorro II expansion card based on the same SCSI host adapter as Trumpcard Professional. Grand Slam also offers eight SIMM sockets for up to eight megabytes of on-board 16-bit fast RAM and an extra parallel port. The latter is configured for output for use with a printer. The limitation of this design, though, is that the system cannot tell when a printer problem, such as being out of paper, occurs. Grand Slam's parallel port does, however, free up the Amiga's own parallel port for use with other peripherals such as a scanner or digitizer.

IVS's **Vector** (\$799) provides a 68030 processor with a 68882 math coprocessor, a SCSI host adapter with both internal and external 50-pin SCSI connectors, a hardcard, on-board 32-bit RAM, and connectors for additional 32-bit RAM on an optional Commodore A2630-compatible add-on card. Vector sports a truly unique feature, called PRO-PLEX, that automatically reconfigures Vector's 32-bit SCSI host adapter and up to 8MB of its 32-bit RAM as 16-bit resources when the system is switched back to native 68000 mode. Vector also has eight SIMM sockets that can be populated with one- or four-megabyte SIMMs. Since SIMMs have to be added four at a time, the available combinations are 0, 4, 8, 16, or 32 megabytes. You can expand Vector's 32-bit RAM to 112MB by plugging a card, such as DKB Software's DKB 2632, into its A2630-compatible connectors.

Supra

Supra's **WordSync** (\$129.95) is a half-length Zorro II expansion card equipped with a removable mounting frame for installation as a hardcard. Connection to external SCSI devices is via a 25 pin "D" connector.

Progressive Peripherals & Software

Progressive's **Zeus** board (from \$895) provides a high-speed SCSI-2 controller, a 68040 accelerator, and sockets for up to 64MB of 32-bit RAM on a card designed for the A2000. Although we were not able to get hold of a board to run our speed trials, we did put the board through some paces in a recent review (see Sept. '93, p. 68). AIBB's MemTest rated a Zeus-equipped A2000 more than three times as fast as an A4000/040. Most other tests produced impressive results as well.

Pre'spect Technics

Pre'spect makes a line of SCSI controllers for various Amiga models, including two for use in A2000, A3000, and A4000 machines. The main difference between the **ALF3** (\$195) and **Octagon 2008** (\$205) boards is RAM; the former assumes your RAM is on another board while latter allows up to 8MB. As with Progressive's Zeus, we were not able to get our hands on either of these boards for testing.

Xetec

Xetec's **MiniFast Card** (\$75) is a low-cost, no-frills, smaller-than-half-length Zorro II card. A Xetec MiniFast Card has provided me with two years of yeoman service as a second SCSI host adapter in my A2000 system—dealing with a Chinon CD-ROM drive and a Quantum LP52S hard drive dedicated to A-Max. Xetec's **FastCard Plus** (\$150) is a full-length Zorro II expansion card that can be converted into a hardcard by mounting a 3.5-inch hard drive on the back half of the card. Connection to external SCSI devices is via a 25-pin "D" connector. Memory can be added by installing SIMMs in the four sockets on the board. Possible memory configurations are two or four megabytes with one-megabyte SIMMs and eight megabytes with a pair of four-megabyte SIMMs. I also tried out FastCard Plus on the A4000, but with limited success. The system locked up, preventing me from completing the performance tests.

PERFORMANCE POINTERS

Any of these systems do the job for which they were designed. If you already have RAM expansion, then a simple hard-drive interface may be all you need. The Trumpcard Professional and the AdSCSI 2000 offer good performance at a moderate price. Trifecta, on the other hand, provides excellent performance with both a SCSI and an IDE interface. Grand Slam also provides excellent performance and eight megabytes of RAM with an extra parallel port thrown in for good measure. If it is price and not performance that you are after, then the MiniFast Card or DataFlyer can do the job inexpensively. For the Amiga 4000, the A4091 looks like a winner, but it is definitely not cheap. Fastlane Z3 offers comparable performance and plenty of memory options, as well. Or, for a little less performance and a lot less investment, try a Trumpcard Professional in the Amiga 4000. The IVS products also give you the option of sharing SCSI peripherals with full SCSI network support. ■

Morton A. Kevelson, an electrical engineer, is a frequent contributor to Amiga publications. Contact him at AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



Creative Computers

MADNESS SALE!

Creative Computers,
your one-stop shop
for the most
unbelievable deals
on Amiga
computers,
hardware and
software!

FINAL MONTH!

AMIGA 3000 BLOWOUT!!

Last chance deal on all-time best-selling Amiga CPU!
Perfect choice for any desktop publishing, animation,
video or word processing software!

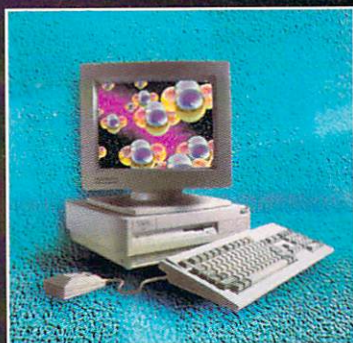
Order Hotline

U.S. Orders only
800-872-8882
Canada 800-548-2512
Mon — Friday 7-6 PST
Sat 8-6 PST

Order Status

Customer Service
310-787-4520
Mon — Sat 8-6 PST
FAX 310-222-5800

**Next Day
Service Available!**



- 5mb RAM, expandable on board to 18mb
- 25Mhz 68030 processor with 68882
- 105mb SCSI Hard Drive
- Three 3.5" Expansion Bays
- Brand new — full warranty!

Unbelievable
price...

3008
Monitor not
included

**BLOWOUT
\$899!**

Amiga 3000 Tower

Excellent choice for maximum expansion!

A3000 Tower 030 • 5MB RAM
200MB SCSI HD • 25MHz 68030

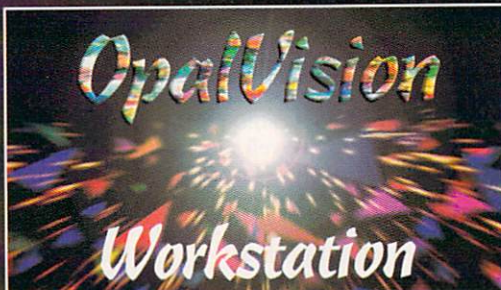
\$1199

3798

A3000 Tower 040 • 25MHz 68040

\$1599

4769



OpalVision Workstation

INCLUDES:

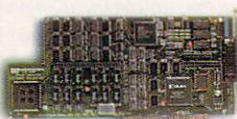
- Amiga A3000, 5mb RAM
- 25Mhz 68030 Processor with 68882
- 105mb SCSI Hard Drive
- Three 3.5" Expansion Bays
- OpalVision 24-Bit Video and Graphics system version 2.0
- OpalPaint — image processing/painting software
- OpalAnimMATE — animation software
- Opal Presents! Presentation software

Super System
Price...

\$1398!

Monitor not included
Does not qualify for Centaur \$50 Instant Rebate

3798



10 reasons why you should only buy from Creative Computers:

1. The largest Amiga mail-order company by far!
2. The largest and best Amiga computer dealer (authorized by Commodore)
3. The largest and best Amiga Service & Tech Support center.
4. The largest selection, the best service.
5. The best prices!
6. The fastest delivery (overnight service).
7. Money-back guarantee, see separate MBG rules.
8. The first Amiga authorized mail order company.
9. Fastest order-entry system, so you wait less on the phone!
10. The most knowledgeable salespeople who can offer you assistance in selection, system configuration, etc.

Commodore
AMIGA
Authorized
Dealer

**Incredible
Rebate
Extended!!**

OpalVision

The Best 24-Bit Board for the Amiga

**30
DAY
MBG**



OpalVision Main Board



OpalPresents!



OpalAnimMATE



OpalPaint

**OPALVISION
MAIN BOARD 2.0**

\$649

CENTAUR
INSTANT
REBATE

-50*

Seeing is believing! Now get the incredible OpalVision 24-Bit system including OpalPaint, OpalPresents! and OpalAnimMATE software at an incredible price!!



**Centaur
Development**

*Through October get a special instant rebate courtesy of Centaur! No forms, no waiting, no hassle! Save \$50 when you order now!

\$599!

5002



Amiga 1200 Super Bundle **INCLUDES**

- A1200 with 2MB RAM (no hard drive)
- Zool/Nigel Mansell AGA software bundle

INCREDIBLE PRICE...

4639 5307

\$379

Amiga 4000

Top of the line Amiga



A4000 - 040

A4000 - 030

**Call for lowest
price!**

Creative Computers is the service and low price leader—and we're the largest Amiga® mail-order company.

Check out the prices in this ad, then in the unlikely event that you find a lower price anywhere else in this magazine, we'll beat it!**

creative
COMPUTERS



Your GVP Headquarters

We offer the
lowest overnight
rates in the
business**

DHL Overnight
Shipping to Canada
as low as \$15



Most rates cheaper than Express
Mail at the Post Office.

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders only
800-872-8882
Canada 800-548-2512
Mon — Friday 7-6 PST
Sat 8-6 PST

GVP Hardware
on this page
covered by our



1200 SCSI/RAM/FPU Board

Gives your Amiga 1200 SCSI capability!
Memory expansion and FPU socket.

0MB RAM No FPU	4MB RAM 33Mhz FPU	NEW!
\$219⁰⁰	\$449⁰⁰	
5062	5066	

NEW!

\$349⁹⁹

4821

A1230 Turbo+

- 40Mhz 68EC030
- 1mb RAM, expandable to 32mb of 60ns RAM
- Optional 68882 Math-Coprocessor
- Does NOT void factory warranty



ALSO AVAILABLE
A1230+ 4MB with 40Mhz
Math CoProcessor.....\$539

5014

DSS8+

DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO

- Improved stereo mixing, microphone jack, noise reduction and more!
- Includes tutorial and sound effects disk

\$84⁹⁵

NEW!



4394

GVP I/O EXTENDER

Add 2 serial ports and 1 parallel port to your Amiga.

Super Price! **\$109⁰⁰**

4394

PHONE PAK

Version 2.0

\$289⁰⁰

4333

Now, your Amiga® 2000/3000 is a Computer, Fax Machine, VoiceMail System, and Answering Machine all at once!

GLOCK

\$385

4526



Works with all
Amigas, External
SVHS Genlock, Real-
time Software
Control, and more!

A530 Turbo w/170MB Hard Drive

- A500 HD8 with 40Mhz 68030
- Socket for Math chip
- Mini Slot for PC emulator
- Includes dedicated power supply

\$569⁰⁰

5177



PC286 Module - Optional PC286 AT compatibility. **\$64⁹⁵**
16Mhz 286 board which plugs into A530 Turbo.

3655

A2000 ACCELERATORS



G-Force 030 40Mhz

- 68882 Math Coprocessor
- 4mb of 32-Bit RAM
- Onboard SCSI Controller

\$599⁰⁰

3843

G-Force 040 33Mhz.....\$979⁰⁰

Integrated 4mb RAM
Math Coprocessor

4322

Get these items
tomorrow at no
extra charge!
Ask salesperson for details.



Series II A2000 SCSI Hard Disk and RAM Card

A2000 HC8+0 w/80HD.....**\$275⁰⁰**

2183

Lowest Prices on 1000's of Products



PIXEL 3D
and
Anim Workshop
plus FREE T-Shirt

Great software
bundle for the
graphics enthusiast.

5423 Limited supply!

\$149⁰⁰



**Professional
Page 4.1**

\$79⁹⁵

- Most popular page layout program for Amiga
- OEM version - does not include box, but includes all manuals and disks

5228



Where in the World is
Carmen San Diego?

- One of the most popular educational games ever made!

\$14⁹⁵

5228

A570 CD-ROM



- External CD-ROM Drive for A500
- Explore the world of multimedia
- Includes cables

\$99

**Final
Blowout!**

4477

SUPER HARD DRIVE BUNDLE

GVP A500HD+ w/80MB HD and Cinemorph

- Super expansion for Amiga 500
- Expandable to 8MB RAM
- 80MB Quantum hard drive
- Cinemorph morphing software!



FREE!!!

Both
Only **\$379⁹⁵**

4661



Above items are in very limited supply! Order today! Limited to stock on hand!

Entertainment and Education



Syndicate
\$39⁹⁵

5180



**Street
Fighter II**
\$32⁹⁵

4740



**Wing
Commander**
\$39⁹⁵

4739



**B-17
Flying Fortress**
\$39⁹⁵

5009



**Body
Blows**
\$34⁹⁵

5000



**Sleepwalker
AGA**
\$39⁹⁵

4971



**The Chaos
Engine**
\$36⁹⁵

4997



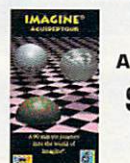
**Sim Life
AGA**
\$39⁹⁵

5181



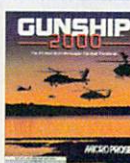
Lemmings 2
\$39⁹⁵

4906



**Imagine
A Guided Tour Video**
\$19⁹⁵

2543



**Gunship
2000**
\$42⁹⁵

4700



Gravis Game Pad
• 6-foot cable
\$19⁹⁵

4426



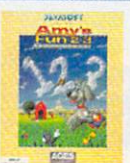
**Sim Life
Non-AGA**
\$39⁹⁵

5286



Flashback
\$39⁹⁵

5120



**Amy's
Fun-2-3**
\$29⁹⁵

4129

Kinderama
\$22⁹⁵

5604



**Zool
AGA**
\$34⁹⁵

4852



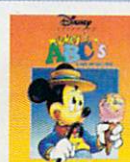
**Air Bucks
AGA**
\$34⁹⁵

5274



**DCTV
A Guided Tour Video**
\$19⁹⁵

3160



**Mickey's
ABC**
\$34⁹⁵

5047

Upgrades and Accessories

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders only
800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Mon — Friday 7-6 PST
Sat 8-6 PST

Epson® Printers AP-3250



Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America

24-Pin printer

\$199⁰⁰

4606

Eureka Scanner **\$159⁰⁰**



400 DPI black & white and greyscale hand held scanner. 32 level scan. Parallel interface with pass-through. **4462**

3D RENDERING/

ANIMATION SOFTWARE

4030	ANIMATRIX MODELER	64.95
5113	BRILLIANCE	149.00
3807	CALIGARI II	129.00
4007	CYCLEMAN FOR IMAGINE	39.95
4315	ESSENCE FOR IMAGINE	49.95
5075	HUMANOID FOR IMAGINE	159.95
5076	HUMANOID FOR	
	LIGHTWAVE	159.95
4487	INTERCHANGE PLUS	64.95
4556	PLAYMATION	369.00
5085	REAL 3D V2.0	399.95
5224	ODDS & ENDS FOR LIGHTWAVE	39.95
5284	CATHEDRAL FOR LIGHTWAVE	59.95
5284	SPORTS COLLECTION FOR LIGHTWAVE	46.95

DESKTOP VIDEO

5214	ADP TOOLS PROFESSIONAL	134.00
5164	ASDG PRO. CONTROL	59.95
5225	BACKDROP CONSTRUCTION	
	KIT	39.95
1805	BROADCAST TITLER II	

COMBO PACK

5206	MULTIFRAME FOR AD. PRO.	74.95
5290	PEGGER	69.00
5423	PIXEL 3D / ANIMWORKS / T-SHIRT BUNDLE	149.00
3745	PRO FILLS VOLUME I	32.95
4380	PRO FILLS VOLUME II	32.95
5203	PRO FILLS VOLUME III	32.95
5079	SCALA MULTIMEDIA 210 AGA	229.95
4377	TEXTURE CITY CD-ROM	119.00
4220	TEXTURE CITY PRO 60	129.00
4584	TOASTER VISION	139.00
5128	WAVE WRITER FOR	
	LIGHTWAVE	69.95
3699	VIDEO DIRECTOR	139.00
5171	VIDEO TOASTER 3.0	
	UPGRADE	699.00

GENLOCKS

3725	ROCGEN PLUS GENLOCK	219.00
6879	SUPERGEN GENLOCK	539.00
1440	SUPERGEN 2000S	1350.00

HOT INTEGRATED VIDEO HARDWARE

4630	DIGITAL MICRONICS	
------	-------------------	--

VIVID 24

5251	DKB 3128 A3000/A4000	2795.00
	RAM BOARD (OK)	295.00
4521	DPS REMOTE CONTROL	279.00
5140	DPS PERSONAL	
	COMPONANT ADAPTER	419.00
4194	KITCHEN SYNC	
	S-VIDEO OPTION	119.00
4009	KITCHEN SYNC	
	GENLOCK OPTION	149.00
3940	PERSONAL VECTORSCOPE	789.00
	PRIME IMAGE Y/C ++	CALL
4988	RETINA BOARD 4MB	489.00
5193	RETINA BOARD W/TV PAINT	799.00
4892	TOASTER Y/C PLUS	849.00
4986	VLAB DIGITIZER	399.00
5110	VLAB Y/C DIGITIZER	459.00
5111	VLAB EXTERNAL DIGITIZER	449.00
5132	VIDI AMIGA 12 DIGITIZER	134.95

GENERAL FONTS

0821	KARA ANIMFONTS 1	29.95
0822	KARA ANIMFONTS 2	29.95



Supra Corporation

MODEMS

Supra 2400 **\$64⁹⁵** **8877**

SupraFaxModem Plus **\$119⁰⁰** **4150**

SupraFAXModem

V.32bis

\$239⁰⁰



3732

SupraRam 500RX

2506 1MB **\$119⁰⁰**

SupraRam 500RX

2773 2MB **\$169⁰⁰**

SupraRam 500

1585 512k **\$39⁹⁵**



Due to industry fluctuation, RAM prices are subject to change without notice

Amiga 600 and Amiga 1200 Accessories

4648	EUREKA A601 W/ 1MB RAM W/ CLOCK	69.95
4431	BASEBOARD 600 0MB W/ CLOCK	39.95
4472	PCMCIA 2MB RAM BOARD A600	139.00
4854	PCMCIA 3MB RAM BOARD A600	189.00
4473	PCMCIA 4MB RAM BOARD A600	229.00
4936	MBX 1200 W/ CLOCK, 14MHZ 68881	179.00
4937	MBX 1200 W/ CLOCK, 25MHZ, 68882	259.00
5087	MBX 1200 50MHZ/ MMU	399.95
4879	SEAGATE 2.5" 80MB IDE HD	229.95
4880	SEAGATE 2.5" 120MB IDE HD	299.00
4881	SEAGATE 2.5" 200MB IDE HD	499.00
4924	A600 PLASTIC DUST COVER	6.95
4923	A1200 PLASTIC DUST COVER	6.95
4931	A1200 INSIDERS GUIDE BOOK	24.95

EPSON® Color Scanners

ES-600C - 24-Bit, 300 DPI **\$799⁰⁰** **4664**

ES-800C - 24-Bit, 400 DPI **\$1099⁰⁰** **4665**



ASDG Epson Scanner Driver Software when purchased with scanner **\$129⁰⁰**

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America

2953



Idek MF-5017.. **\$979⁰⁰**

Large 17" Screen
Works on all Amigas!
Up to 1024 x 768 Resolution
Perfect for OpalVision

LP **4143**

SP **4658**

GOLD DISK

Unleash the Power!!



The Publishing Team with the
Genie Edge super bundle.
Professional Draw 3.0 and
Professional Page 4.1

4730

Get both

\$159

1837	KARA ANIMFONTS 3	29.95
3758	KARA ANIMFONTS 4	35.95
4660	KARA ANIMFONTS 5	34.95
0337	KARA FONTS HEADLINES	44.95
0358	KARA FONTS HEADLINES 2	39.95
3759	KARA FONTS HEADLINES 3	46.95
4659	KARA FONTS HEADLINES 4	44.95
1838	KARA FONTS STARFIELDS	34.95
0359	KARA FONTS SUBHEADS	39.95
0095	MASTERPIECE FONTS	159.00
3155	KARA TOASTER FONTS V.I	54.95
3156	KARA TOASTER FONTS V.II	54.95
4282	KARA TOASTER FONTS V.III	54.95
4283	KARA TOASTER FONTS V.IV	54.95
3143	MASTERPIECE TOAST. FONTS	89.95

ANIMATION SOFTWARE

0387	DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO	49.95
5236	FRACAL PRO 6.02	99.95
5109	PANORAMA	54.95
5123	SCENERY ANIMATOR 4.0	64.95
4893	VISTA PROFESSIONAL 3.0	54.95

BOOKS & TAPES/TUTORIAL

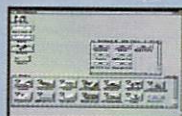
5088	AMIGA GAMERS GUIDE VOL. 1	19.95
5035	COMPUTE'S AMIGA	
	TIPS + TRICKS	16.95
3160	DCTV...A GUIDED TOUR	19.95
3676	DCTV...A GUIDED TOUR PAL	26.95
2543	IMAGINE: A GUIDED TO TOUR PAL	26.95
4975	LIGHTWAVE: ESSENTIALS	34.95
5083	LIGHTWAVE: FLYING LOGOS	34.95

4977	LIGHTWAVE: MODELLER	34.95
4976	LIGHTWAVE: SURFACES	34.95
5121	MASTERING AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS	26.95
4984	MASTERING AMIGA TOASTER	
	TECHNOLOGY	34.95
5174	MASTERING AMIGA AREXX	26.95
4846	MASTERING AMIGADOS 2.0	24.95
5250	MASTERING AMIGADOS 3.0	27.95
4734	TAMING OF THE WAVE	99.95
	TOASTER ESSENTIALS VIDEOS:	
4461	-ADVANCED TECHNIQUES	34.95
4460	-STEP BY STEP GUIDE	34.95
4458	-TOASTER CG	34.95
4457	-TOASTER PAINT	34.95

GAMES

5274	AIRBUCKS AGA	39.95
4852	ZOOL A1200/A4000	34.95
4971	SLEEPWALKER AGA	39.95
4999	NIGEL MANSELL AGA	36.95
5135	TRANSARTICA AGA	34.95
5157	ISHAR AGA	39.95
5181	SIMLIFE AGA	39.95
5099	TROLLS	32.95
5182	JAMES POND 2 AGA	29.95
5221	1889 AGA	36.95
5246	INTERNATIONAL GOLF AGA	32.95
5304	SOCCER KID	34.95
5305	ONE STEP BEYOND	26.95
5306	GLOBAL GLADIATORS	31.95
5050	SUPERFROG	36.95

AmigaDos 2.1



System 2.1
Software only
(use with 2.0 ROM)

\$42⁹⁵

4645

System 2.1
ROM and
Software

\$78⁹⁵

4646

HARD DRIVES

5199	CHINON CDS 435 CD-ROM	339.00
5200	CHINON CDS 525 CD-ROM	429.00
5219	MAXTOR 7245 SCSI	339.00
4356	QUANTUM ELS 170 SCSI	219.00
3860	QUANTUM LPS 240 SCSI	299.00
4818	QUANTUM LPS 525 SCSI	679.00
61331	QUANTUM 1.2 GIG SCSI	1199.00
5166	SEAGATE ST-3290A IDE	289.00
5119	SEAGATE ST-3600A IDE	799.00
4762	SYQUEST 5110C 88/44	369.00
5201	TOSHIBA TBM 3401 CD-ROM	499.00
61944	VIVIDQUEST EXT. W/88	499.00
NEW!	FASTLANE SCSI-2 CONTROLLER/ RAM BOARD FOR A4000	CALL

UTILITIES

4222	AMIBACK 2.0	44.95
4928	AMIBACK TOOLS	49.95
5106	AMIBACK PLUS TOOLS	69.95
5244	ASIM CDR 2.0 (PHOTO CD)	54.95
5252	CANDO 2.5	129.00
5195	CYGNUS ED. PRO. 3.5	69.95
3899	DLG PROFESSIONAL BBS SOFTWARE	189.95
5245	DIRECTORY OPUS 4.1	64.95
4081	ENLAN-DFS-ETHERNET FILE SYSTEM 5 NODES	225.00
4124	QUARTERBACK 5.0	44.95
5105	QUARTERBACK TOOLS DELUXE	69.95
4334	SAS/C VERSION 6.0	269.00
5222	TAPEWORM FS	74.95

creative
COMPUTERS



Wacom 6" x 9" Tablet

This is the best pressure
sensitive tablet available!
The best selling tablet on
the Mac.

\$499⁰⁰

60625

Commodore A2386SX Bridgecard

- Give your Amiga 386
PC-Compatibility
- Includes 1mb RAM
- Limited supply!

\$279⁰⁰

4357



The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks Ltd.

Bars & Pipes
Professional 2.0

State of the Art MIDI Sequencing

\$229⁰⁰

4718

The One-Stop
Music Shop

\$579

4689

16-Bit, 32-voice, CD-quality, fully
digital stereo audio for your Amiga.

PatchMeister \$49⁹⁵

3890

Universal Patch Librarian

SyncPro \$179⁰⁰

4157

SMPTE Time Code Reader/Generator

Triple Play Plus \$165⁰⁰

3891

48 MIDI channels via one interface

SuperJAM! 1.1 \$79⁹⁵

4759

Write music without ever touching an
instrument

NEW! **DKB 3128™** **DKB**

The must-have Toaster add-on. Now you can crush the 16 meg fast RAM barrier with up to 128 megs of contiguous memory for the A3000/A4000.

\$295⁰⁰

5251

NEW! **DKB 1202™** **DKB**

Realize the full potential of your Amiga 1200. Has 2 SIMM sockets, built-in real-time clock, handles 1, 4, 5 & 8 megs of 32-Bit memory. 16MHz w/clock. Easy plug-in. comes w/0k

\$149⁰⁰

5112

NEW! **LIGHT RAVE**

LightWave without the Toaster?
The solution is Light Rave!

- Compatible with all Amiga models.
- True 24-Bit display - render to OpalVision, DCTV and AGA.
- FASTER! Will render images faster than a Toaster-equipped Amiga.
- Custom hardware module that emulates all functions needed by LightWave 3D.

\$439⁰⁰

5292



Order Hotline

U.S. Orders only
800-872-8882
 Canada 800-548-2512
 Mon — Friday 7-6 PST
 Sat 8-6 PST

USE OUR TOLL-FREE
 INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES

Australia
 0014-800-125-712
 Canada
 1-800-548-2512
 Denmark 0434-0297
 France 0590-1099
 Italy 1678-74086
 Japan 0031-11-1351
 Netherlands
 06-022-8613
 Norway 050-12029
 Switzerland
 046-05-3420
 United Kingdom
 0800-89-1178

Video Solutions

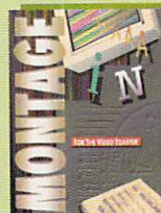
Nova
 SYSTEMS, INC.

Nova Y/C™
 Superior Video Toaster Output

Convert the Toaster's output to wide-band Y/C. Eliminate dot crawl and chroma noise. Record sharper looking pictures on SVHS or Hi8 VCRs. Nova's quality gives you the original detail for better looking pictures!

\$479

5207



New from InnoVision Technology!

MONTAGE for the Video Toaster!.....\$329 5424

MONTAGE 24 for AGA, IV24, OpalVision\$239 5073

Realtime Font scaling! 1ns effective resolution!
 Automated sequencing! Network quality 24-Bit titles & graphics!

HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

5296 ALPHA DATA FLOPPY DRIVE EXTERNAL 73.00
 5295 ALPHA DATA MOUSE 29.00

SCANNERS AND ACCESSORIES

5078 ASDG HP IIC SCAN DRIVER 134.95
 5058 GOLDEN IMAGE HAND
 SCANNER PLUS 199.00
 EPSON:
 4691 -TRANSPARENCY OPTION 799.00
 4692 -AUTO DOCUMENT FEEDER 499.00

CAD

4853 DYNA CADD 2D 199.00

INPUT HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

5096 TRIMEDIA DRAWING PAD 7.5 X 7.5 369.00
 5095 TRIMEDIA DRAWING BOARD II 12 X 12 499.00
 3293 WIZ DRAWING TABLE
 7.5 X 7.5 239.00

SCANNERS AND ACCESSORIES

5078 ASDG HP IIC SCAN DRIVER 134.95
 5058 GOLDEN IMAGE HAND
 SCANNER PLUS 199.00
 EPSON:

4691 -TRANSPARENCY OPTION 799.00
 4692 -AUTO DOCUMENT FEEDER 499.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

4697 MIGHRAPH OCR JR. 129.95
 4125 MIGHRAPH OCR MULTILINGUAL
 SOFTWARE CALL
 4590 PAGESETTER 3 59.95
 0409 PROF. PAGE TEMPLATES 35.95
 4962 TYPESMITH 117.00
 5107 PAGESTREAM 2.2 AND ART
 EXPRESSIONS BUNDLE 189.00
 PAGESTREAM 3.0 CALL

WORD PROCESSING

4469 FINAL COPY II RELEASE 2 89.95
 4406 PROWRITE 3.3 59.95
 4701 PROPER GRAMMAR II 59.95

HOME OFFICE

5069 ADDRESS IT! 32.95
 5145 INVOICE IT! 39.95
 5084 GOLD DISK OFFICE 3.0 79.95
 0350 WHO! WHAT! WHEN! WHERE! 9.95

2762 SBASE PROF. 4 199.00
 4228 CONTACT 2.0 44.95
 4421 MINI-OFFICE 69.95
 4187 MAXIPLAN 4.0 99.95
 0979 SERVICE INDUSTRY
 ACCOUNTING 109.00
 7066 BEST BUSINESS MGMT. 129.00

CLIP ART

JOE'S 1ST COMPANY:
 5092 -BUSINESS COLLECTION 74.95
 5094 -FAMILY COLLECTION 49.95
 5091 -FANTASY AND LORE 24.95
 5090 -ORIGINAL COLLECTION 74.95
 5093 -WEDDING COLLECTION 49.95
 2821 SOFTCLIPS VOLUME I 44.95
 2781 SOFTCLIPS VOLUME II 44.95
 2948 SOFTCLIPS VOLUME III 44.95
 2957 SOFTCLIPS VOLUME IV 44.95

AMIGAS

2525 A3000 UXD/ 9MB RAM 200MB HD/
 A2065 ETHERNET & UNIX 5.4 1599.00



GOLD DISK VIDEO DIRECTOR

- Complete Video Editing System for everyone with a compatible camcorder, VCR and an Amiga
- Quickly edit your video tapes

\$139⁰⁰ 3699

DPS Personal TBC IV



- Rock solid freeze
- Variable strobe
- True Monochrome mode

\$845⁰⁰

5114

DPS Personal Animation Controller



Functions as a single-frame recording deck, digitally record your animation and playback in real-time.

\$1699⁰⁰

5115



DPS Personal Vector Scope
 The Perfect Companion for the TBC IV

\$729⁰⁰

3940

Digital Creations

DCTV Full NTSC Color Display and Digitizer.



\$289⁰⁰ 1721

FREE
FEDERAL EXPRESS
 on these two items!

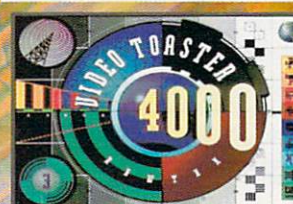
PAL Version now available

The Kitchen Sync **\$1295⁰⁰**

Two complete TBC's on one card works with any video source. S-VHS and Hi-8 compatible.

3639

Newtek Video Toaster 4000



Enhanced video effects, improved CG, new version of Lightwave, 24-Bit paint program and more. A4000 compatible!

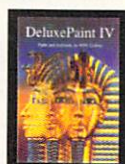
NOW IN STOCK

\$1899⁰⁰ 5108

Multimedia Software



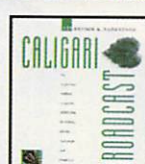
DeluxePaint IV
Version 4.1
\$109
4096



DeluxePaint IV
AGA Version
\$119
4633



Caligari 24
AGA Compatible
\$239
4638



Caligari 24
Broadcast
\$479
5151



Aladdin 4D
\$249
4542



Brilliance
AGA Compatible
\$149
5113



Image F/X
Version 1.5
\$Call
4609



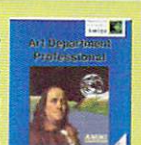
B.A.D.
Version 4.0
\$249.95
0120



Morph Plus

ASDG

Art Department Professional
Ver.2.3



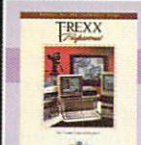
With features like 3D wave/ripple effects, completely WYSIWYG perspective and spherical warper, arbitrary rotation, and the best morphing/warping technology around, Morph Plus is the premiere morphing package on the market.

Art Department Pro gives you the most powerful image processing system ever offered for the Amiga. Now with JPEG compression and 24-Bit printing

\$144.00
4348

Both
OpalVision
Compatible

\$149.00
5022



T-REXX Professional
The Toaster System Integrator

NEW!

- AREXX scripts in plain English
- All aspects of Video Toaster controlled
- Converts between Framestore & IFF
- Toaster 4000 compatible

\$134.95
5077

Studio 16/AD516

The complete
"Audio for Video" Solution

SunRize INDUSTRIES



\$1199
4516

Do voice-overs, add music tracks, sound effects and echos. Create fades and cross-fades. Edit and clean up your original audio tracks. Digital audio hard disk recording system, 8 track, 16 bit, stereo non-linear editing with SMPTE timecode reader.

Visit our SuperStores in Southern California



Los Angeles
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(310) 542-2292

West Los Angeles
1505 Wilshire Blvd.,
Santa Monica, CA 90401
(310) 394-7779

Orange County
23710 El Toro Road, Ste. F-1
Lake Forest, CA 92630
(714) 859-3300

San Diego
8807 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 467-4700

Overnight Delivery Only \$6.95*

Order by 5:00pm EST and get your order tomorrow!

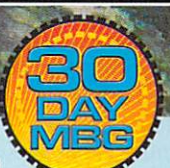


*For what other companies charge for ground service

- Offer is valid thru Oct. 31, 1993 and applies to in stock items only. Continental U.S. only.
- Credit card problems, system problems, Acts of God, shipping to a different address than your billing address, and orders shipping to some rural areas or small cities will incur additional processing and shipping time.
- Orders over 3 lbs. incur additional shipping charges.
- Does not include insurance.



The Creative Computers Exclusive Money Back Guarantee Program



When you purchase any accelerators, floppy drives, memory expansions, an OpalVision, hard drives and hard drive controllers or any GVP Hardware from **Creative Computers**, you are protected by a full 30-day, No-Questions-Asked Money Back Guarantee!

Are you in the market for a GVP Accelerator but don't know if it will work right with your set-up? Or are you waiting for your Amiga to compute but don't know what an accelerator will mean in practical terms to you? You need not wait any longer. Just buy it from us, and if you don't like it, send it back for a full refund! Certain closeout models and special bundles may be excluded. Returns are subject to our return policy. Installation labor is non-refundable.

OUR POLICIES

CC-Money Back Guarantee rules: Limited-time offer expires 10/31/93 and only applies to the above listed categories only. You must call Customer Service to obtain a Return Authorization number before sending the item(s) back. The item(s) must be in original condition and in original packaging, with blank warranty card. No damaged items will be accepted. Refunds issued within 14 days of receipt of the returned item(s). Refund is limited to \$3,000 per customer. No refunds on freight or labor charges. **CUSTOMER SERVICE:** For tech support call 310-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST. **Standard Overnight Service:** by Federal Express is not available in all areas. Those "Extended Areas" take two days. Check with your local Federal Express station for delivery confirmation and delivery times. COD's add \$6-No Personal/Company checks. Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted. All advertised prices are CASH prices. Visa/Master Card same as cash; Discover add 1%. **RETURN POLICY:** Call Customer Service at (310) 767-4520 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMAR) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **CONDITIONS:** Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. **MAIL-IN ORDERS:** Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates. **INTERNATIONAL TOLL FREE ORDERING POLICIES:** For Canada, FPO, APO - Minimum order \$50. All other countries: minimum order \$100. For Visa and Master Card orders you must FAX or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back. Please have your credit card number ready before calling. **INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS:** Orders only please. Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 0590-1099; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Switzerland 046-05-3420. **PRICE GUARANTEE:** U.S. Only. Applies to all merchandise advertised by all authorized Amiga dealers except merchandise on sale and out-of-stock. We will give you our "delivered" price lower than the other authorized Amiga dealer's "delivered" price.



Next day Shipping via:





57

A continuing series
of tips, techniques,
and tricks for
creating more
imaginative Amiga
graphics.

By Joel Hagen

Scanning ... By the Numbers

AT FIRST, USING a scanner seems like the simplest thing in the world. You press a couple of buttons and crisp images appear on your screen. Later on, if you are like me, things become more and more puzzling. Strange patterns appear on some images but not others. Print jobs using your beautiful scans turn out awful. Service bureaus ask mystifying questions in acronyms about dpi, lpi, and ppi.

Even if you don't own a scanner, you may have access to one you can experiment with—even if it is not hooked to an Amiga. This column won't shed light on all aspects of scanning, but perhaps it can serve as a handy reference for some of the less intuitive issues.

A scanner operates by moving a sensor back and forth across an image. At regular intervals, the sensor evaluates the color or value of an area of that image, translates that information into numbers and saves those digits in a list that can be stored in the computer. Later, these digits will be used to define the color and value of each pixel on your computer screen, resulting in the display of a representation of the original image. That same digital information can also be included in a desktop-publishing document and sent to a printer.

Through software interfaces, you can exercise considerable control over the scanning process. Knowing what to control, however, can be confusing.

DECISIONS, DECISIONS...

Your primary decisions will involve stipulating the physical size and the resolution of the image area. The size can usually be adjusted manually by dragging a box around a preview of the image in the scanner. That size can be more accurately adjusted by entering width and height in pixels, inches, or centimeters. Resolution refers to the actual number of samples per inch the scanner makes and is expressed as a number usually between 50 and 600. Your intended use of an image will affect your decisions about size and

resolution. Your computer's memory may limit your decisions.

If your scan will wind up in print, try to scan at dimensions at least equal in inches to the eventual printed size. Sometimes, for example with line art, you will get better results scanning at double the eventual printed size. We will look further at print decisions later when discussing resolution.

If your scan is intended for computer or video display, set the dimension in pixels. The scanner uses square sample points and thus produces an image assuming square pixels. Many computers use square pixels, but the Amiga has always been geared for video compatibility and uses non-square pixels suited to NTSC standards. Thus, a scanned image will usually appear vertically stretched on a standard Amiga or NTSC display.

If you want a scanned image to end up as a 640x400- or 736x480-pixel display for multimedia or video applications, plan ahead. Define a taller height when you scan, then shrink the image later to 85 or 90 percent of its original height. (Technically, 86% should be right, but monitor settings vary slightly.) To calculate the scanning height, divide the desired final height by .86 (or whatever percent suits your display). Thus, for a height of 400 pixels, 400 divided by .86 equals 465 pixels high at the scanner. Scale the captured image to 400 with Art Department Professional (ASDG), Image-master (Black Belt Systems), or Image-FX (GVP), all of which have direct interfaces to popular scanners such as the Epson ES series model that I used for the accompanying illustration.

Your other scanning decision involves choosing a sampling resolution, and this can hinge on many factors. If your image is destined for print, you should know something about how your image will be reproduced in order to make a good decision on scanning resolution. Much as the scanner ana-

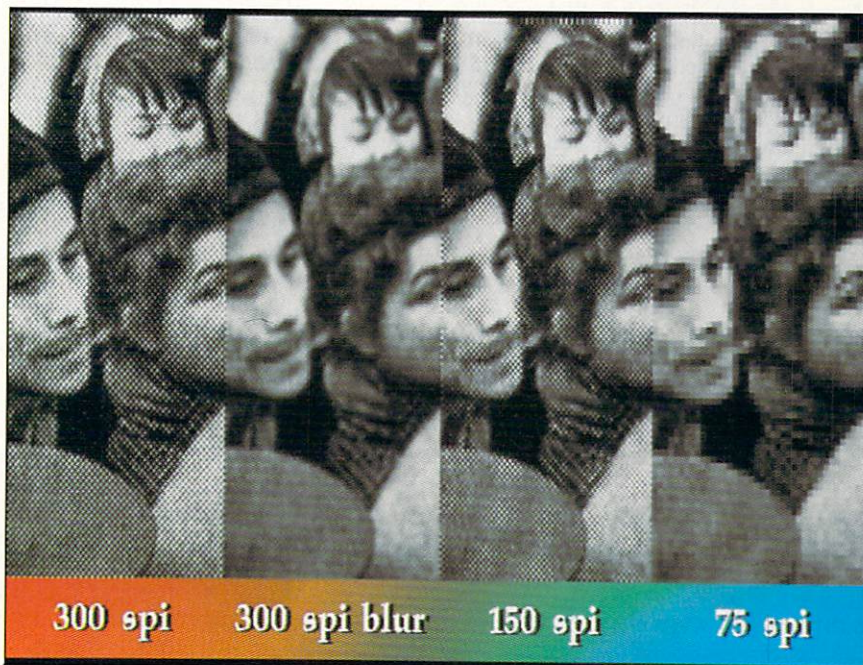
Achieving good results with a scanner is no hit-or-miss proposition—as these insights on the process will clearly demonstrate.

lyzes an image by sampling so many squares per inch, so a printer reproduces an image by creating so many spots of ink per inch. The size of these spots creates the illusion of a range of grays or colors. This is called a halftone and can be seen in the high-resolution 300-spi (see below) scan in the illustration. The number of spots per inch is referred to as the screen frequency. Screen in this case refers to the grid of ink spots, not the computer screen. This is also called lines per inch, or lpi. Dots per inch, or dpi, refers to the actual dots of ink a printer uses to create a spot of a given size. While we're speaking in acronyms, ppi refers to pixels per inch on a computer display. The sample points per inch of a scanner is spi, although you will often see that figure also expressed as dpi.

MATHEMATICAL SOLUTIONS TO CORRECT RESOLUTION

The screen frequency, lpi, varies according to the nature of the print job. Newspapers use 60–85 lpi, Quick-print printers use 85–110, magazines 133–185, and art books 185–300. A 300-dpi laser printer defaults to about a 53–60 lpi halftone screen. If you are scanning an image to be halftoned, scan at a resolution double the intended screen frequency to get best results. Less resolution than that diminishes the quality of the final print, greater resolution is a waste of file size. A more precise, more complicated formula that takes into account printed size and original image size is this: Minimum scanning resolution equals final image height or width divided by original image height or width times screen frequency times two.

Another useful formula to add here allows you to calculate the number of gray levels a printer will reproduce at various screen frequencies. The typical output resolution of printers varies from 300 dpi for laser printers up to 2400 dpi for imagesetters. To calculate the number of possible gray levels,



The illustration above shows the effects of scanning a printed halftone at various resolutions. To avoid moiré effects (center, right), the image is scanned at high resolution, blurred, and then scaled down (center, left).

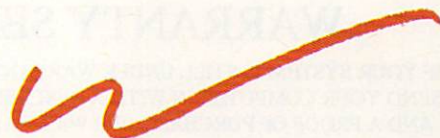
divide the printer's dpi by the intended screen frequency, then square the result and add one. If you are using images with 256 gray levels, here is a formula that will help you avoid losing gray levels: The output resolution must be equal to or greater than the screen frequency times 16.

If the image you are scanning is a magazine or newspaper halftone, there are additional considerations. The overlapping of the scanner's sample intervals with the regular pattern of ink spots can create an artificial pattern called a moiré effect. This can be seen in the 150-spi scan in the illustration. Experiment with different spi rates to avoid this. One strategy, memory permitting, is to sample at 300 spi, blur the image slightly, and then scale it

down (illustration, center/left).

Perhaps some of the guidelines mentioned here will help you make useful decisions at the scanner. It might be helpful to extract the formulas from this column and jot them down for reference as you try your experiments. ■

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.



From p. 23.

jumper that you'll probably never use.)

CRAMMING IN RAM

Why doesn't the RAM autoconfigure? Because while the M1230 XA's single SIMM socket supports up to 128MB of memory, the A1200's AutoConfig memory space is only 8MB, with 4MB of that unavailable if you use the PCMCIA slot. MicroBotics mapped the memory in 32-bit RAM expansion space, where there's no such limit, but Kickstart 3.0 won't recognize it, so a provided program, AutoXA, is needed to enable the RAM. MicroBotics claims that Kickstart 3.1 will automatically recognize the memory.

While at present you'll have a hard time finding a SIMM with 128MB of RAM on it, it's nice to know MicroBotics is thinking ahead.

The board's single SIMM slot supports single- and double-sided 32-bit, 72-pin SIMMs. It uses the same 1MB and 4MB SIMMs as the A4000, but also supports any other size up to 128MB. Don't plan any 64MB rendering projects soon, however: currently, only 16MB and smaller SIMMs are priced

below stratospheric levels.

Although the board is available without RAM, you definitely want to add at least a little 32-bit memory; without 32-bit RAM, the 68030 barely affords any speedup at all.

LET 'ER RIP!

Just how quick is MicroBotics' board? In two words, amazingly fast. Using AIBB 6.1 for test purposes, the 50-MHz 68030 on the M1230 XA actually surpassed the integer performance of the 25-MHz 68040 in my A4000 and was over 75 percent faster than an A3000/25 at number-crunching tasks.

Compared to a stock A1200 with no Fast RAM, the M1230 XA blew it out of the water, posting four-times quicker integer and almost twice the speed at graphics. Floating-point tests showed the 50-MHz 68882 averaged around half the speed of the A4000, still a respectable number when you consider that it's more than eight times the math performance of an unexpanded A1200.

You can get an additional speed boost—at the cost of 512K of Fast RAM—by using the 68030's MMU to map Kick-

start into Fast memory with the CPU FASTROM command. The MMU also lets you use developer tools, such as Enforcer, and virtual memory programs like INOVATronics' GigaMem, neither of which works on a basic A1200.

The less-expensive 40-MHz EC030 version of the board sacrifices only a little in the performance department, but it doesn't have an MMU. The 68030 can't be disabled, but that's not a big deal, as virtually everything that works on the stock 68EC020 accelerator in the A1200 works fine on a 68030 accelerator. There's a real-time clock chip that can be disabled if you already have one installed on your system.

The documentation is slim but complete, and MicroBotics offers first-rate online support on BIX and CompuServe. The board exhibits the high-quality construction that's been evident in MicroBotics products since the days of their A1000 Starboard. All that's missing is a SCSI controller option; if you're happy with an internal IDE hard drive, the M1230 XA may be all you need to turn your already quick A1200 into a low-budget rocket.

—Denny Atkin ►

AUTHORIZED AMIGA SERVICE CENTER

WHEN YOUR AMIGA COMPUTER NEEDS SERVICING DEPEND ON US TO QUICKLY BRING YOUR COMPUTER BACK TO LIFE. OUR SERVICE TECHNICIANS HAVE OVER TEN YEARS EXPERIENCE WORKING ON COMMODORE AND AMIGA EQUIPMENT. LET US PUT OUR YEARS OF EXPERIENCE TO WORK FOR YOU.

REPAIR FEES

A500

MOTHERBOARD	\$35.00
DISK DRIVE	\$65.00
KEYBOARD	\$30.00
POWER SUPPLY	\$44.00

A2000

MOTHERBOARD	\$55.00
DISK DRIVE	\$65.00
KEYBOARD	\$39.00
POWER SUPPLY	\$99.00

A3000

MOTHERBOARD	\$125.00
DISK DRIVE	\$99.00
KEYBOARD	\$39.00
POWER SUPPLY	\$99.00

LABOR

35.00
TO ESTIMATE REPAIR COST ADD
COMPONENT COST TO LABOR RATE FOR
TOTAL. CALL FOR ANY ITEM NOT LISTED

AMIGA PARTS

8372 AGNUS CHIP	\$37.50
8373 SUPER DENISE	\$28.95
8520 CIA CHIP	\$9.95
GARY 5719	\$13.95
PAULA OR DENISE	\$18.95
1.3ROM	\$19.95
2.04 ROM	\$29.95

CALL FOR ANY PARTS NOT LISTED

MOTHER BOARD

SWAPOUTS

A500	\$79.95
A2000	\$189.95
A3000	\$219.95

REPLACE YOUR OLD MOTHERBOARD WITH
OUR COMPLETELY REFURBISHED UNITS.
REPLACEMENT BOARDS COME WITH SAME
REVISION AND CHIPS. OLD BOARD MUST BE
IN REPAIRABLE CONDITION.

THE AMIGA REPAIR VIDEO \$29.95

The most expensive part of getting your Amiga repaired when it breaks is the labor involved. The Amiga Repair Video will show you how to fix 85% of all the problems and save big bucks on labor costs. Hundreds of satisfied customers can't be wrong. It is the best investment you can make to save money on your next computer repair. To prove it, if you don't find this video helpful in repairing your own computer, send the unit to us for repair. We will deduct the price of the video on your next repair. You can keep the video as our gift.

Specials This Month

A1200 w

85 MB HD	\$ 599.95
120 MB HD	\$ 699.95
GVP A1230 w.FPU	4MB \$545.00
Microbotics M1230	Call

Video Toaster 4000

System w/ TBC
w 120 MB HD 10 MB ram
1084S Color Monitor Kitchen
Sync Dual TBC
\$ 5995.00

Orders only 1-800-967-1073 ext 3

To speak with one of our technicians call our customer support line 814 583-5838 ext.4
To order our Catalog send us a post card with your name and address or call
our customer support line at 814-583-5838 ext 5.

J & C Repair RR2B9 South St. Rockton Pa.15856

PA residents add 6 % sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

WARRANTY SERVICE

IF YOUR SYSTEM IS STILL UNDER WARRANTY WE CAN HELP. JUST
SEND YOUR COMPUTER IN WITH A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM
AND A PROOF OF PURCHASE. WE WILL TAKE CARE OF THE REST.

AMW 11-93

HARD DRIVES

Quantum™

ELS 85 IDE / SCSI	\$169/\$169
ELS 127 IDE / SCSI	\$185/\$189
ELS 170 IDE / SCSI	\$195/\$199
LPS 240 IDE / SCSI	\$245/\$249
LPS 525 IDE / SCSI	\$599/\$599
PD 700 SCSI FREE DELIVERY	\$795
PD 1056 SCSI FREE DELIVERY	\$929
PD 1225 SCSI FREE DELIVERY	\$1089

Seagate

ST-251-1 MFM	\$239
ST-351A / 3120A IDE	\$109/\$165
ST-3144A / 3243 IDE	\$169 / \$199
ST-3550A IDE	\$405
ST-3290A / 3390A IDE	\$225/\$299
ST-3283N SCSI	\$289

FREE DELIVERY:

ST-3655A / 3600A IDE	\$599/\$729
ST-3550N / 3600N SCSI	\$579 / \$729
ST-11200N / 11900N SCSI	\$999/\$1579
ST-1240N / 12550N SCSI	\$2089/\$2339

Maxtor®

IDE 7213A / 7245A	\$215/\$229
IDE 7131A / 7345A	\$179/\$309
IDE 540A FREE DELIVERY	\$779
SCSI 7245 / 7345S	\$259 / \$369
SCSI 540SL FREE DELIVERY	\$849
SCSI 1240S FREE DELIVERY	\$1199
P1-17S - FREE DELIVERY	\$1199

CONNER

The Storage Answer.

CP30084 E / CP30174E IDE	\$159 / \$179
CP30204 IDE / CP30254	\$225 / \$259
CP30254 H / CP30344 IDE	\$225 / \$329
CP30544 IDE - FREE DELIVERY	\$669
CP30806E / CP30170E SCSI	\$169 / \$195
CP30200 SCSI	\$275
CP30540 SCSI-2 FREE DELIVERY	\$719
CP31370 SCSI-2 FREE DELIVERY	\$1089

PRINTERS

EPSON

Action Printer 3250	CALL
Action Laser 1000 512K	CALL
Act. Laser 1500 1MB / 2MB	CALL
Stylus 300 / 800 Ink Jet	CALL
LX 810	CALL
LQ 570+ / 870	CALL
LQ 1070+ / 1170	CALL
EPL 8000	CALL

TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE!

Panasonic

KX-P 2123 / with Color Kit	\$229/\$279
KX-P 2124 / with Color Kit	\$299/\$349
KX-P 2624	\$359
KX-P 2023 NEW NEW NEW	\$195

Star®

NX 1001 Multifont	\$135
NX 1040 Rainbow NEW	\$159
NX 2420 Rainbow	\$269
NX 2430 Black	\$215
Star SJ 144 NEW!	\$469
LS - Laser Printer (toner cartridge extra)	
5 / 5EX / 5TT	\$679 / \$829 / \$1049

NEC

Silentwriter M95, 6ppm Postscript	\$865
Silentwriter Superscript 610 NEW	\$619
Silentwriter 1097 NEW	\$1,359

EPSON SCANNERS

New!

Action Scanning System PC	CALL
Es-800c Bundle	CALL
ES-800C Professional PC Bundle	CALL

TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE!

MONITORS

NEC

SVGA 14" 1024x768NI, 28mm dot	\$299
3FG, 15", 28, 1024x768, 60Hz	\$579
4FG, 15", 28, 1024x768, 76Hz	\$669
5FG, 17", 28, 1024x768, 76Hz	\$1,045
5FG, 17", 28, 1280x1024, 74Hz	\$1,249

NEW - Call For Prices:

MultiSync 3V - EnergyStar Compliant!
MultiSync 5FGp - with OptiClear Surface!

CD DRIVES

TEXXEL

DM-3028 Drive alone, Internal	CALL
DM-5028 Drive alone, External	CALL

NEC New!

Triple Speed	
3Xp Professional External	\$429
3Xi Internal / External	\$569

TOSHIBA

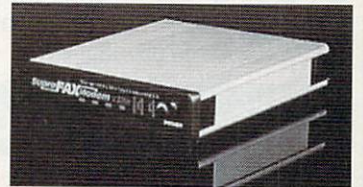
XM-3401B Internal, Double Speed, CD ROM	
• 200MS random access	\$445
• 330KB/S sustained transfer	
• 256KB buffer	

THE MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM



\$299

Supra Corporation



MODEMS

SupraModem 2400	\$59
Supra FaxModem 2400 Plus	\$149
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, (specifically designed for the Amiga with SupraFaxModem Software)	\$235

MEMORY

SupraRAM 500RX	
1MB / 2 MB / 8 MB	\$125 / \$175 / \$409
SupraRAM 2000	
2 MB / 4 MB	\$165 / \$219
6 MB / 8 MB	\$279 / \$345
SupraRAM 500	
1/2 MB with Clock	\$39

OTHER

SUPRATURBO 28 Accelerator	
A500 / A2000	\$145 / \$145
Power PC Board	
Run MS DOS Software on your A500	\$249
Supra GP Fax Software	\$7.95

SOFTWARE

PRODUCTIVITY

Alladin 4D	249.95
Ami Back 2.0	44.95
Ami Back Tools	42.95
AMOS	54.95
AMOS 3D	39.95
AMOS Compiler	29.95
AMOS EZ	34.95
AMOS PRO	77.95
Arex	27.95
Arex Cookbook	32.95
ArtExpression	148.95
ASDG Art Department Pro 2.1	147.95
ASDG Art Dept Pro Conv. Pack	47.95
ASIM CDR File System	48.95
BAD 4.0	29.95
Can Do 2.0	114.95
Cell Pro	53.95
CNET 3.0	117.95
Copyist DTP	197.95
Cross DOS 5.0 Plus	32.95
CygnusEd Pro 2.0	63.95
Deluxe Music II	77.95
Deluxe Print II	56.95
Design Works	71.95
Directory Opus 4.0	56.95
Disk Master II	34.95
Distant Suns Version 4.1	52.95
Dos 2 Dos	30.95
DynaCad 2	309.95
Final Copy II	77.95
Fractal Pro	104.95
GFA Basic 3.5 w/Compiler	103.95
GigaMEM	87.95
GP FAX	67.95
HyperCache Pro 1.0	31.95
Humanoid for Imagine	134.95
Humanoid for Lightwave	134.95
ImageMaster/RT	147.95
ImaxPlan 4.0	115.95
Midi Recording Studio	41.95
MidGraph OCR Jr	108.95
One Stop Music Shop	579.95
Page Setter 3	55.95
Page Stream V.2.2	159.95

PERSONAL VIDEO

Pelican Press	53.95
Pegger	64.95
Phasar	49.95
Pro Write 3.3	52.95
Professional Calc 2.0	118.95
Professional Draw 3.0	109.95
Professional Page 4.0	144.95
Professional Page/Draw 4.0 Bund	234.95
Proper Grammar II	48.95
Publishers Pack	207.95
Quarterback 5.0	41.95
Quarterback Tools	46.95
Quarterback Tools Deluxe	73.95
Rex Plus Compiler	123.95
Roc Key	249.95
SAS/C Development System 6.0	239.95
Saxon Publisher	227.95
Saxon Script Pro	72.95
Super JAMI	77.95
Tiger Cub	54.95
TransWrite	47.95
TruePrint/24	52.95
Turbo Print	72.95
Type Smith	114.95
TV Paint 2.0 Pro	339.95
Video Music Box	65.95
WaveWriter	73.95
WShell 2.0	50.95
Your Family Tree	44.95

PERSONAL VIDEO PRODUCTION

Animation Workshop	51.95
ASIM VTR	52.95
Bread and Butter Fonts	58.95
BRILLIANCE	127.95
Broadcast Font Packs	97.95
Broadcast Fonts 3D/LITEWAVE	82.95
Broadcast Fonts 3D/PRO/LTW	82.95
Broadcast Fonts 3D/CALIGARI	86.95
Broadcast Fonts 3D/IMAGINE	82.95
Broadcast Titrer II	189.95
Broadcast Titrer II Font Enhancer	97.95
Broadcast Titrer II Super HiRes	283.95
Caligari 24 (Reg 2MB)	244.95
Caligari Broadcast 3.0	479.95
CellPro	53.95
CineMorph	55.95
Cinnamon Toast Fonts each	58.95
Cycleman	34.95

Deluxe Paint 4.1	104.95
Deluxe Paint AGA	114.95
Disney Animation Studio	42.95
Essence for Imagine	46.95
Firecracker	825.95
First Prize Toasted Fonts Pro	107.95
Font Flyer	52.95
Fractal Pro	104.95
GVP G-Lock (Delivered)	399.95
Image Master 2.0	127.95
Imagine 2.0	229.95
Imagine 3D Objects Vol II	37.95
Imagine Humanoid	134.95
Imagine Master Pak 1	127.95
LightWave Font Pak 1-3 each	187.95
LightWave Master Pak 1-3 each	74.95
LightWave Masterpiece 3D fonts	54.95
LightWave Motion Man	104.95
LightWave ProPak	229.95
Kara Fonts	CALL
Kara Toaster Fonts	58.95
Kitchen Sync Genlock Option	134.95
Map Master - Lightwave	58.95
Montage	328.95
Morph Plus	144.95
Personal Animation (Free Delv)	1559.95
Personal TBC III	CALL
Personal TBC IV (Free Delv)	799.95
Personal V Scope (Delivered)	754
Pixel 3D Pro	117.95
Pro Fills Vol 1 or 2	29.95
Pro Video CG II	99.95
Pro Video Fonts	CALL
Pro Video Gold	96.95
Real 3D 2.0	377.95
Real 3D Classic	84.95
Real 3D Pro	394.95
Retina /2Meg	499
Retina /4Meg	575
RoGen Plus	219
RoGen Plus/RocKey Combo	459
RocKey	249
Scala Multimedia 210	279.95
Scala Video Studio	167.95
Scenery Animator	52.95
SMPT Output	147.95
Toaster Toolkit	128.95
ToasterVision	119.95
Transporter Animation Contr	129.95
TRex Professional	137.95
TV Paint/Visiona	1397.95
Vista Pro	57.95
WaveWriter	73.95

AUTHORIZED ELECTRONIC DEALER OF:

FutureVideo® SONY VIDEONICS
Canon RICOH KODAK JVC
Panasonic TOSHIBA MINOLTA

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

P.O. Box 17882, Milw, WI 53217

TECH INFO:
(414) 357-8181
FAX:
(414) 357-7814
HRS (CST):
M-F 8am-8pm,
Sat 9am-5pm

800-554-9980

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.
- No Surcharges on Credit Cards.
- Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.
- Software Shipping only \$5 per order, not per title. Hardware: 5% - Min. \$5.
- C.O.D orders welcome, with only a \$6.00 Charge.
- We Ship Latest Version of Software Available.
- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders welcome: 6% - Min. \$6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured: 15% - Min. \$15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional.
- Call for Free Catalog & Items Not Listed

Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call our 1-800 to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. All sales are final. All returns are subject to a restocking fee.

Software Hut



For more items,
be sure to see our
full page ad on Page 81

Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Info 215-586-5701 Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6
FAX 215-586-5706 Sat 9 to 5 - Eastern

Software Bundles

Many were originally \$200+. Quantities are limited.
1.3 OS is suggested as not all will run under 2.0 OS.
**SPECIAL - Buy any two bundles & get free UPS shipping,
a \$12.00 value.**

Discovery Kit -	\$19.95
Kind Words, DPaint 2, Ports of Call	
Starter Kit -	\$19.95
Super Ski, Mini-Golf, Crazy Cars, Kind Words 2.0, Fusion Paint	
Amiga Gift Pack -	\$23.95
Who What When Where, Ports of Call, Info-File, F-40 Pursuit Simulator, MasterType, Joystick	
Student Study Pack -	\$29.95
The Works - Platinum Edition, IntelliType, Abacus Toolbox	
Home Starter Pack -	\$21.95
Textcraft Plus, DPaint 2, Double Dragon, Scrabble, Epyx 200XJ Joystick, Abacus Toolbox	
Newsletter Package -	\$26.95
Kindwords, PageSetter, DPaint 2, Clip Art & Templates	
Gold Disk Professional -	\$69.95
Transwrite, Advantage, CrossDOS, Media Show, Goldfile, Music 2000, Pagesetter 2, Instruction Video	
Home Education -	\$22.95
Talking Animator, Robot Reader, 1st Letters, 1st Shapes, DPaint 2, Textcraft Plus	
Amiga Gift Pack 2 -	\$24.95
Who What When Where, PHASAR, Mini-Golf, F40 Pursuit Simulator, MasterType, Joystick	

These Bundles make perfect Christmas presents...
but hurry as supplies are limited!

Software Top Sellers

Productivity		Pixel 3D Pro	129.00	
600 Amiga Fonts	\$25.00	Pro Control	55.00	
AMOS Pro - A1200 Comp.	59.95	SCALA MM210	259.00	
AMOS Pro Compiler	45.00	Scenery Anim. 4 AGA	65.00	
CanDo v2.5	125.00	Toaster Toolkit 2.0	110.00	
Deluxe Music 2.0	Call	T-Rexx Pro v2.1	139.00	
Dev Pac 3	99.00	Vista Pro 3.0	59.00	
Final Copy 2	79.00	Utilities		
Mavis Beacon Typing 2	33.00	Aml-Back 2.0	42.00	
MaxiPlan 4	99.00	Aml-Back Tools		49.00
Pro Calc 2	129.00	ASIM CDFS v2.0	55.00	
Pro Write 3.3x	59.00	CrossDOS 5 w/CrossPC	39.00	
Proper Grammar 2	59.00	Cygnus Ed Pro v3.5	69.00	
SAS/C v6	265.00	Directory Opus V4	68.00	
Studio Printer Software	59.00	DiskMaster 2	16.95	
Superbase Pro 4 v1.3	195.00	Enlan DFS	189.00	
Paint/Graphics		HyperCache Pro	34.00	
Art Dept. Pro v2.3 AGA	159.00	Super DJC2 Printer Driver	34.00	
Art Expression	159.00	TapeWorm FS	75.00	
Brilliance		Games		
Caligari 24 NEW PRICE	139.00	B-17 Flying Fortress	40.00	
Caligari Broadcast 3.0	480.00	Body Blows	35.00	
DPaint 4 v4.5 AGA	119.95	Carmen San Diego World	9.00	
Essence 2 NEW	79.00	Distant Suns 4.2	59.00	
Humanoid for Lightwave	159.00	Gunship 2000	43.00	
ImageMaster R/T	159.00	Hired Guns	Call	
Montage	329.00	Lemmings 2	39.00	
Montage 24	229.00	SimLife - Spec. ECS/AGA	40.00	
Morph Plus	149.00	Tom Landry Football D'lux	34.00	
Pegger	75.00			

Many more software products in stock... CALL!

REVIEWS



BACKTALK

Candid responses to *Amigaworld* Product Coverage

Benchmark Corrections

MICROBOTICS' M1230 XA

Your article, "A1200 Expansion: Choosing the Right Path," (Sept. '93) features a table on page 24 that gives the aggregate results of AIBB 5.5 benchmark testing on various A1200 expansion boards and accelerators. The results reported for the MicroBotics M1230 XA accelerator are seriously in error and make the product look like a poor performer in comparison to other '030-based accelerators. This is a direct result of not running the AIBB test using XA's 32-bit memory. The reviewer claims the test would not run when XA's memory was configured, so the XA's reported results are based on using only slow, PCMCIA-based RAM.

MicroBotics actually uses AIBB to test XAs before shipping, and included AIBB 5.5 on the installation disk for review. In investigating why the reviewer couldn't run AIBB 5.5 on XA, we found that the returned review unit was incorrectly configured for eight megabytes of memory installed. When the unit was sent out for review (indeed the last step before shipping was to run AIBB 5.5 on the board), it was correctly configured to four megabytes. Naturally, this discrepancy would cause almost any program that used FastRAM to crash.

The improper use of XA's setup software to tell the system it had more memory than it actually did thus caused the failure. Further supporting this surmise is the statement in the article that "each system was configured with...8MB of 32-bit RAM on board."

In Table 1, below left, we show the

results that are obtained when running a properly configured M1230 XA. Accurate AIBB load modules and benchmark information for the M1230 XA are available on the CompuServe and BIX networks as well as directly from MicroBotics.

Redmond Simonsen
Vice-President
MicroBotics

CSA's 12 GAUGE

In your article, "A1200 Expansion: Choosing the Right Path," three of the four benchmark numbers shown in the FP (floating point) column for the 12 Gauge appear to be a repeat of the numbers shown for the A1200 with only PCMCIA 4MB RAM. The numbers for CSA's 12 Gauge should read:

FP (floating point)	Compared to:
18.83	A2000 w/fast RAM
1.95	A3000 25MHz
0.65	A4000 25MHz

Allan G. Riker
President and Owner
Computer System Associates

AmigaWorld appreciates these responses to the article and regrets any confusion that the original test result numbers may have caused. We hope that these letters serve to clarify our readers' understanding of the capabilities and performance of the products mentioned. —Eds.

Table 1. AIBB 5.5 Ratings.

	INTEGER	GRAPHICS	FLOATING POINT
A500	12.04	5.76	27.34
A2000	11.73	4.27	18.46
A3000	1.94	2.42	1.94
A4000	0.96	1.04	0.65

MANTA WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! CALL OUR PRICE DIRECT HOTLINE TO PUT YOU IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH A SALES MANAGER AUTHORIZED TO BEAT ANY PRICE. * 908-542-1491

MANTA

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

Order Toll Free - 1-800-477-7706

For Customer Service Please Call (908) 542-8767
Call for current price quotes & latest releases!
Many more items in stock at the lowest prices!

Commodore® AMIGA® AGA REVOLUTION

LOWEST EVER

Become a part of the next generation of Amiga technology! And with MANTA's special pricing, upgrading to AGA has never been more affordable!

A1200 - \$399.⁰⁰*

A4000/030-\$1599.⁰⁰ • A4000/040-\$2299.⁰⁰

AGA GAMES IN STOCK • A1200'S ARE IN STOCK

** When purchased with any A1200 hardware upgrade. Ask salesperson for details.*



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

Hard Drives

A2000 HC8.....	\$140
A2000 HC8+/1720.....	\$390
A1200 SCSI.....	\$199
A1200 SCSI/33/4.....	\$430
A500 HD8/40.....	\$250
A500 HD8/80.....	\$299
A530 /170.....	\$570

WE CARRY ALL GVP PRODUCTS

LOWEST PRICES

Miscellaneous

DSS 8+.....	\$85
IV24.....	\$1099
IV24 CT.....	\$1199
G-Lock.....	\$399
PC-286.....	\$65
PhonePak 2.0.....	Call
PhonePak Upgrade.....	Call
Image FX 1.5.....	Call

Accelerators

G Force 30/40/4.....	\$599
A1230 40/40/4.....	\$555
EGS 110/24/4.....	Call

DKB

MegaChip 2000/500 • \$179⁹⁹

Two megabytes of Chip Ram. Doubles your graphic memory for desktop video, publishing, 3D rendering and multimedia. Compatible with Video Toaster! with Agnus

MultiStart II • \$24⁹⁹

Install 2.0 and 1.3 ROMS in your Amiga 500 or 2000. Switch between 2.0 and 1.3 ROMS with the keyboard. Call for 2.0 operating system

1202/A1200 • \$124⁹⁹

Allows 32 bit wide RAM upgrade and math coprocessor.

The Clock • \$22⁹⁹

A1200 clock/calender.

3128/128MB Memory Expansion • \$299⁹⁹

OK Memory Board for A3000/4000 Computers.

2632/4MB 32 Bit Expansion • \$189⁹⁹

112 Megabyte memory expansion for the Amiga 2500/030 and CBM A2630 accelerator.

ALFA DATA®

Special!
Alpha Scan +\$159
with OCR.....\$199

Ext. 3.5" Floppy.....	69 ⁹⁹
A501 RAM exp.....	32 ⁹⁹
RA5 A500 4 MB RAM	
ok.....	79 ⁹⁹
4 MB.....	229 ⁹⁹
PCMCIA RAM - Alpha 1200	
2MB.....	129 ⁹⁹
4MB.....	219 ⁹⁹

Mice

Mega Mouse.....	22 ⁰⁰
Mega Mouse+.....	36 ⁰⁰
Optical.....	49 ⁰⁰
Cordless Mouse.....	69 ⁰⁰
Crystal Trackball.....	59 ⁰⁰
Optical Pen Mouse.....	59 ⁰⁰

Call for the Complete Line of Quality Alpha Data Products!

SPECIALS

1084S Monitor.....	\$199 ⁰⁰
501 RAM.....	\$19 ⁹⁹
AD516.....	\$1179 ⁰⁰
A520 Video Adapter.....	\$35 ⁰⁰
Brilliance.....	\$135 ⁰⁰
Deluxe Paint IV AGA.....	\$95 ⁰⁰

Productivity/Utilities

AmiBack 2.0.....	47 ⁹⁵
AmiBack Tools.....	42 ⁰⁰
Amos Pro Compiler.....	Call
Amos Pro Compiler.....	35 ⁹⁵
Arexx Cookbook.....	34 ⁹⁵
Art Dept Pro Control.....	55 ⁹⁵
Can Do 2.0.....	115 ⁹⁵
Cross DOS 5.....	34 ⁹⁵
Cygnus Ed Pro 3.5.....	69 ⁹⁵
Directory Opus 4.0.....	53 ⁹⁵
Final Copy II.....	74 ⁹⁵
Fontasia Outline Fonts.....	50 ⁹⁵
Fontasia Postscript Fonts.....	50 ⁹⁵
GP Fax Software.....	39 ⁹⁵

Audio & MIDI

Bars & Pipes Pro.....	209 ⁹⁵
ECE MIDI.....	47 ⁹⁵
One Stop Music Shop.....	599 ⁹⁵
Patch Meister.....	64 ⁹⁵
Soundmaster.....	124 ⁹⁵
Super Jam.....	79 ⁹⁵
Sync Pro.....	174 ⁹⁵
Triple Play MIDI.....	159 ⁹⁵

OPAL VISION

24 BIT DISPLAY & PAINT \$650
ROASTER CHIP CALL

VIDEO TOASTER

AmiLink Systems.....	Call
Kitchen Sync.....	\$1225
SVHS option.....	\$95
Genlock option.....	\$129
Personal Animation Recorder	
Seagate 3600A drive required.....	Call
Personal Component Adapter.....	\$389
Montage.....	Call
TBC III.....	\$699
TBC IV.....	Call
Toaster 3.0 Upgrade.....	\$650
V-Scope.....	Call
Video Toaster 4000.....	LOWEST

A4000 TOASTER SYSTEMS

STANDARD SYSTEM

A4000/040 • 10MB RAM • 120 MB Hard Drive • Newtek Video Toaster 4000 • 1084S Monitor

\$4599⁰⁰

CALL FOR ANY TOASTER 4000 SYSTEM



NEW - ONLY 99⁹⁵

VBS VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM

"Why buy a tape drive when you already own one?"

Discover the back-up solution thousands of Amiga users depend on every day! This is not 'that old VCR Backup' from a few years ago, it's a totally new concept in archival systems. Using the composite video adapter already built into your Amiga* computer, and a custom serial-video interface, VBS actually stores your data as video information through the included software. Using the VBS with a high-grade video tape makes errors virtually non-existent thanks to VBS's built-in error checking and verify routines. At 200MB per 4 hour tape, the cost-per-megabyte is an unbelievable 3¢ per meg! When you compare price, performance, and reliability, VBS is the only product in its class!

VBS WORKS WITH ALL AMIGAS EVEN THE AGA MODELS!

* Amiga 3000 and 4000 require video adapters (not included). Amiga 1000 requires a serial adapter (not included).

Graphics & Video

Art Dept 2.1.....	149 ⁹⁵
Art Expressions.....	Call
Brilliance.....	139 ⁹⁵
Broadcast Title II.....	214 ⁹⁵
Calligari 24.....	229 ⁹⁵
Color Splitter.....	104 ⁹⁵
Cinemorph.....	99 ⁹⁵
Deluxe Paint IV.....	99 ⁹⁵
Deluxe Paint AGA.....	Call
Disney Animator.....	47 ⁹⁵

Macro Systems

V Lab 24 bit with YC.....	429 ⁹⁵
V Lab 24 bit.....	359 ⁹⁵
V Lab 1200.....	424 ⁹⁵
Retina Bd 4MB.....	529 ⁹⁵
Retina 4MG Pro	
with TV Paint 2.0.....	775 ⁹⁵
TV Paint 2.0.....	339 ⁹⁵

Hardware

Supra Corp

Modems

2400 BD External/Cable.....	75 ⁰⁰
2400 PLUS/Cable.....	119 ⁰⁰
Fax Modem V32 bis.....	Call

Monitors

1084S.....	Call
1942.....	Call
Leading Edge.....	Call
NEC 3FGX.....	Call

Memory/Chips

A4000 RAM.....	Call
1x8 Simms.....	Call
256x4 Dram.....	Call
DOS 2.0.....	Call
Super Denise.....	Call
1 x 1 80ns.....	Call
GVP Simm 32.....	Call
3000 1x4 ZIPS.....	Call
1x4 Page ZIPS.....	Call

Hard Drives

88MB 5110C.....	349 ⁹⁹
88MB 5110.....	279 ⁹⁹
88MB Carts.....	99 ⁹⁹

Maxtor	
SCSI IDE	
130.....	205 ⁹⁹
170.....	229 ⁹⁹
213.....	259 ⁹⁹
345.....	419 ⁹⁹
540.....	899 ⁹⁹

Seagate	
85MB 2.5.....	229 ⁹⁹
120MB 2.5.....	309 ⁹⁹
209MB 2.5.....	439 ⁹⁹
3600A 3.5 525MB.....	699 ⁹⁹
ST 42100N 2.0 g/g.....	159 ⁹⁹
ST 4165N 1.4 g/g.....	129 ⁹⁹

Micropolis	
1.05 SCSI.....	1099 ⁹⁹

Genlocks

G Lock.....	Call
Supergen.....	549 ⁹⁹
Supergen 2000S.....	1199 ⁹⁹

Misc Hardware

Big Foot Pwr.....	89 ⁹⁹
DCTV.....	279 ⁹⁹
DCTV RGB Converter.....	Call
Desk Jet 500C.....	Call
DMI Vivid 24.....	Call
DMI Digital Edit Master.....	Call
DOS 2.1.....	Call
EB920/Lan Rover.....	279 ⁹⁹
EN LAN DFS.....	199 ⁹⁹
Epson 600C Scanner.....	Lowest
Epson 800C Scanner.....	Lowest
Firecracker 24/2 MG.....	Call
Golden Gate	
386SX 25MHZ.....	Call
Kitchen Sync.....	1275 ⁰⁰
Opal Vision.....	Call
Personal SFC 2.5.....	339 ⁹⁹
Phantom Smpte.....	189 ⁹⁹
Quantum 127, 240, 340.....	Call
Smartport.....	In Stock
Y/C Plus.....	Call

In NJ Call:
(908) 542-1251
FAX: (908) 542-3654

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-477-7706

115 Route 35
 Eatontown, NJ 07724

Retail location open Monday • Saturday • Walk in Traffic Welcome • Phone orders taken 7 days a week

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT CALL • 1-908-542-8767

* Terms VISA/MASTERCARD. Discover, certified checks and money orders welcome. School & Corporate Purchase accepted. Most items shipped 1-2 Business days. • Returns: All items returned must have RMA # before returning. Defective products exchanged for same item only. Hardware items will be replaced or repaired. All returned items subject to a restocking fee. Shipping non-refundable. Call for complete details. • Ad prices subject to change without notice. Prices may differ in retail location • Software Concepts, Eatontown, NJ. Not responsible for typographical errors. Customer Service and product information call (908) 542-8767.

* "Beat any price" guaranty may not apply to certain items.

AUTHORIZED AMIGA SALES & SERVICE CENTER



INTERNATIONAL
ORDER LINE
412-962-0567

CUSTOMER SERVICE (412) 962-0533
CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS
10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Monday thru Friday

Orders Only USA & Canada
1-800-258-0533

MOVE UP TO THE AMIGA 1200

ALSO AVAILABLE

- A1200 w/60MB HD
- A1200 w/80MB HD
- A1200 w/120MB HD

In Stock - Call for price!

**2.5" HD DRIVES FOR
AMIGA 1200 & 600
COMPLETE PACKAGE**

- 80 MB \$225
- 120 MB \$325
- 240 MB \$499

Includes Drive, Cable & Software

**Commodore®
AMIGA®**
NEW 1942 MONITOR INSTOCK

MBX 1200z

MATH CHIP

32-BIT WIDE RAM

And REAL TIME CLOCK

FOR THE NEW

AMIGA 1200

FPU, 32-Bit Memory, w/Clock, Calendar & Bat. for the 1200

14MHz 68881 25MHz 68882 50MHz 68882

\$129 \$198 \$297

M1230XA High speed 68030 Accelerator

W/ 32 Bit RAM Board up to 128 MB RAM, Math chip Option, Includes Realtime Clock

50 MHZ 68030 w/MMU Other 40 MHZ 68EC030

50/0/0 **\$379** configurations 40/0/0 **\$299**

50/50/0 **\$579** available 40/33/0 **\$399**

Plus Memory 1MB 4MB SIMM CALL FOR
for 1200z & 1230XA 1MB SIMM \$20 8MB SIMM CURRENT
USE 1 SIMM ONLY 12 A/CLOCK Clock, Calendar W/Bat \$25 PRICING!

VXL★ 30 68030 ACCELERATION AND 32-BIT WIDE RAM

Bring Your AMIGA 500 or 2000 up to speed

VXL 30 VXL 30 VXL 32 RAM
25MHz \$199 40MHz \$299 2MB CALL
W/68882FPU \$299 W/68882FPU \$399 8MB CALL

MicroBotics, Inc

New!
W/OCR
ONLY
\$480

**MIGRAPH
COLORBURST COLOR
HAND SCANNER**



**1942 Monitor
IN STOCK CALL**

**880K AMIGA
EXTERNAL DRIVE**



\$75

**ROCTEK
Ultra Slim Lite
DRIVE \$85**

**HANDSCANNER
W/OCR &
TOUCH UP
SOFTWARE 3.07**

Includes
Migraph
O.C.R. Jr. **\$199**

**Handscanner
W/Powerful Migraph
Touch-Up Software \$129**

Opto-Mechanical AMIGA REPLACEMENT

MOUSE \$29

(100's of Titles Available) **GAMES** (Call for More Titles)

Amigaman, Your Game Connection!

• New Titles •

SHOWN IN RED

A320 AIRBUS	\$44	LEANDER	\$31
(IN AMERICAN VERSION)		LEGEND OF KYRANDIA	\$38
AGONY	\$31	LEMMINGS	\$31
AIR SUPPORT	\$31	LEMMINGS, OH NO! MORE	\$22
AMOS PROFESSIONAL	\$85	LEMMINGS II	\$34
ANCIENT ART OF WAR	\$43	LION HEART	\$34
IN THE SKIES		LOST TREASURES OF INFOCOM	\$19
APOCALYPSE		LOST VIKINGS	\$36
ARABIAN NIGHTS	\$34	MEGAFORTRESS	\$44
BALENTIN	\$31	MEGAFORTRESS MISION DISK #2	\$31
B-17	\$42	MEGATRAVELLER 2	\$37
BARDS TALE CONSTRUCTION SET	\$31	MIGHT & MAGIC 3	\$41
BATTLE CHESS	\$31	MORPH	\$39
BATTLE ISLE '93	\$39	MYTH	\$38
BEAVERS	\$34	NIGEL MANSEL	\$37
BILL'S TOMATO GAME	\$37	OUT OF THIS WORLD	\$37
BIRDS OF PREY	\$37	PERFECT GENERAL	\$37
BLACK CRYPT	\$37	PERF. GEN. DATA DISK WW II	\$22
BLADE OF DESTINY	\$48	PINBALL FANTASIES	\$31
BODY BLOWS	\$34	PINBALL DREAMS	\$25
CARMEN, WHERE IN TIME	\$31	POOL (ARCHER MCLEAN)	\$34
CARMEN, WHERE IN THE USA	\$31	POPULOUS 2	\$41
CARMEN, WHERE IN THE WORLD	\$31	PROJECT X	\$35
CHAOS ENGINE	\$34	PUSH OVER	\$37
CHUCK ROCK 2	\$34	RAILROAD TYCOON	\$37
CIVILIZATION	\$47	REACH FOR THE SKIES	\$39
CREATURES	\$34	ROAD RASH	\$37
CRIME CITY	\$41	SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 2	\$38
CYBERCON III	\$33	SENSIBLE SOCCER	\$39
CYTRON	\$38	SHADOW OF THE BEAST 3	\$33
DARK SEED	\$47	SIN ANT	\$37
DUNE 2	\$46	SIN LIFE AGA	\$42
DUNGEON MASTER 1&2 BUNDLE	\$31	SLEEPWALKER	\$44
ELVIRA 2 JAWS OF CERBERUS	\$25	SLEEPWALKER, AGA	\$44
FALCON	\$37	SPACE LEGENDS	
FIGHTER DUEL PRO	\$37	INCLUDES: WING COMMANDER,	
FLASHBACK	\$36	ELITE PLUS, MEGATRAVELLER 1	\$39
GLOBAL EFFECT	\$37	STRIP POKER 3	\$31
GOAL-KICKOFF 3	\$37	STRIP POKER 3 DATA #1-2-3-4-5-6	\$16
GOONS	\$25	SUPER FROGS	\$34
GUNSHIP 2000	\$44	SYNDICATE	\$38
HARRIER ASSAULT	\$43	TRANSACTICA	\$34
HARRIER JUMP JET	\$43	TRODDERS	\$39
HEIMDALL	\$40	TROLLS	\$34
HIRED GUNS	\$44	ULTIMA VI	\$44
HISTORY LINE, 1914-1918	\$35	WAYNE GRETZKY 2:	\$34
HOOK	\$39	WALKER	\$36
INTERNATIONAL OPEN	\$38	WAR IN THE GULF	\$31
GOLF CHAMPIONSHIP	\$31	WHALES VOYAGE AGA	\$38
ISHAR 2	\$38	WORLD CIRCUIT GRAND PRIZ	\$37
JAMES POND 2 AGA (ROBOCOD)	\$19	WORLDS OF LEGEND	\$32
KNIGHTS OF THE SKY	\$19	ZOOZ	\$34
		ZOOZ, AGA	\$34

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DATAFLYER

Express

for
Your
A500

Express
SCSI/IDE

\$198

Install Your Favorite IDE or SCSI HARD DRIVE

HARD DRIVE SOLUTIONS

DATAFLYER

XDS

for
A1200

**EXTERNAL
IDE CASE \$69**

Install Your Favorite
IDE 3.5 HARD DRIVE

Includes All Cables
and Connections

SPACE LEGENDS \$39

The complete space
experience includes
Wing Commander,
Megatraveller 1, and
Elite Plus. No other
game package offers
you so much excitement.

Last months game picks:
Sim Life \$42 • Gunship 2000 \$43

TOP STAR JOYSTICK \$29

**FREEWHEEL
STEERING WHEEL \$35**

**QUICKJOY
FOOT
PEDALS \$26**

EURO MAGAZINES

Subscriptions

\$9 per issue PLUS MAIL

Amiga Format • Amiga Computing
Amiga User • Amiga Shopper
Amiga Action • Amiga Power
The One • CU Amiga

SUBSCRIPTIONS ACCEPTED
Don't miss the latest news in Amiga
Computing and Gaming
1 MAGAZINE - \$125/year \$70/ 6 mo.

EACH ADDITIONAL MAGAZINE:
\$108/year, \$65/ 6 mo.

Subscription Prices include Mailing.

Orders Only USA & Canada

1-800-258-0533

PHONE SALES HOURS: M-F 9 a.m. - 9 p.m. • Sat. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m. • Sun. 12 noon - 5 p.m.



Get Your Order
FAST!

No additional charge for Fed. Exp.*

FEDERAL EXPRESS



Professional Page 4.0



Professional Draw

Video Director



Complete Editing System

\$129

Professional Calc



AGA Compatible
\$129

#1 Spread Sheet

New Lower
Bundle Price \$149



GET A FREE BUMPER STICKER WITH ORDER!

Complete

VIDEO TOASTER WORKSTATIONS

Featuring the all new

VIDEO TOASTER 4000

... more powerful than ever!

FROM \$4895

TRADE-IN'S ACCEPTED

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Art & Animation		Utilities	
DELUXE PAINT IV 1/4.5	\$109	AMIBACK 2.0	\$39
DISNEY ANIM. STUDIO	\$43	CROSS DOS 5.0	\$34
IMAGINE 2.0	\$259	DIRECTORY OPUS 4.0	\$62
PIXEL 3-D PRO	\$129	QUARTERBACK 5.0	\$45
VISTA PRO 3.0	\$56	QUARTERBACK TOOLS	\$53
PROF. DRAW 3.0	\$99	SAS/LATTICE C 6.0	\$274
ALADDIN 4D	\$249	Word Processors & Desk Top Publishing	
REAL 3D	\$389	PAGE STREAM 2.2	\$169
BRILLIANCE	\$149	PROF. PAGE 4.0	\$112
CALIGARY 24	\$129	PELICAN PRESS	\$62
ART DEPT. PRO	\$159	PROPER GRAMMAR II	\$59
MORPH PLUS	\$149	FINAL COPY II	\$79
Databases		PROWRITE 3.3	\$56
SUPER BASE PERSONAL 4	\$94	Productivity	
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL 4	\$185	INVOICE IT	\$33
Spreadsheets:		ADDRESS IT (DATABASE TOO)	\$25
MAXI PLAN 4.0	\$99	Video & Presentation	
PROFESSIONAL CALC 2	\$129	BROADCAST TITLER II	\$219
Music		BROADCAST TITLER HIRES	\$279
BARS AND PIPES PRO 2.0	\$239	CAN DO 2	\$129
DELUXE MUSIC CONST. SET	\$69	PRO VIDEO CG II	\$112
SUPER JAM	\$89	PRO VIDEO POST	\$149
SYNC PRO	\$179	SCALA MULTIMEDIA 2.10	CALL
PATCH MEISTER	\$59	VIDEO DIRECTOR	\$129
ONE-STOP MUSIC SHOP	\$599	Call for Titles Not Listed!	
DR. T KCS LEVEL IV V3.5	\$209		
STUDIO 16/AD 1012	\$539		
STUDIO 16/AD 516	\$1299		



FINAL COPY II \$79



ProWrite 3.3 \$56

SOFT-LOGIK

Books for programmers	
ROM KERNEL-AUTODOCS 3RD Ed.	\$27
ROM KERNEL-DEVICES 3RD Ed.	\$20
ROM KERNEL-HARDWARE 3RD Ed.	\$27
ROM KERNEL-LIBRARIES 3RD Ed.	\$20
ROM KERNEL-STYLE GUIDE	\$17
ALL FIVE FOR \$99	

ART EXPRESSION



\$149

TYPESMITH



\$124



CLARITY \$179

MONTAGE for 2.0, 3.0 & Toaster 4000!

\$349

MONTAGE 24 for AGA Amiga & 24-bit cards! CALL

DKB MEGACHIP

Get 2 megabytes of chip RAM for your A2000 & A500 w/Super Agnus

\$195

Multi-Start II v.6

Dual ROM Board Assembly Run 1.3 or 2.0 on your Amiga 500/2000 at the push of a key With ribbon cable.

\$29

With 2.1 **\$99**

2.1 w/ROM For Amiga 500/2000 **\$79**

Includes Books & Workbench Disk

2.1 UPGRADE for 2.0 **\$44**

BEETLE MICE



\$29

Legend Ball

- Ergonomic and Artistic Design
- Well-Structured ball cavity design, giving smooth rolling & precise control
- Stream-lined buttons give more comfortable clicks



\$49

All New!

MAIN BOARD

\$649

- \$50 instant Rebate

Thru Sept. 30, 1993

\$599



24 Bit Graphic Card

COMING SOON! Video Processor \$995

Video Suite \$995

We honor OpalVision coupons.

SYQUEST

88/44 INTERNAL DRIVE

\$449

With Cartridge & Cable

External case available - see below

IDEK MONITORS

MULTI-SCAN 15-40 KHZ

1024 X 768 Res.

17" - \$979

15" - \$649 21" - \$1699

External SCSI HardDrive Cases

Single Bay open or closed front **\$99**

Upright Case for single 3.5HD **\$109**

Dual Bay for 2 half height HD's **\$149**

Four Bay open front (not shown) **\$259**

All Units Include:

• Power Supply • SCSI External Cable • Power Cable

• SCSI Pass thru and Mounting Hardware • LED

Get Your Order FAST!

No additional charge for Fed. Exp.*

For what others charge for UPS Ground we deliver in 2 days or less.

- SHIPPING -

NORMALLY WITHIN 1 BUSINESS DAY!

UPS GROUND \$0 TO \$99... 7% Min. \$5

2 DAY SHIPPING \$0 TO \$99... 7% Min. \$7

BY FED. EXP. \$99 TO \$199... 5% Min. \$7

\$200 TO \$499... 4% Min. \$10

\$500 TO \$799... 3% Min. \$20

\$800... 2.5% Min. \$24

Fed Exp. Overnight add \$6 to 2 Day

PR, HI, AK add \$10 to 2 Day

APO, FPO & CANADA are shipped by Mail

add \$8 to 2 Day

COO orders OK. Add \$5 Prices subject to

change without notice. Returns accepted

for 10 days after date of purchase

Call customer Service for RAR before returning.

Defective replaced with same item. 15%

Restocking fee for items returned and not

exchanged for same. Customer responsible for

return shipping.

FAX# 1 412-962-0279

MAILING ADDRESS:

Computer Basics, Inc.

1490 N. Hermitage Rd.

Hermitage, PA 16148

*For orders under 10lbs. in the

continental US. All orders fully

insured. Monitors, computers,

printers and other heavy items may

incur additional charges... call for

shipping quote.

The Game Preserve

By Peter Olafson, *AW Games Editor*

DUNE II

THE BOOKS WERE overdone and the movie was not fully baked, but *Virgin* seems to be cooking with gas in its Dune computer games.

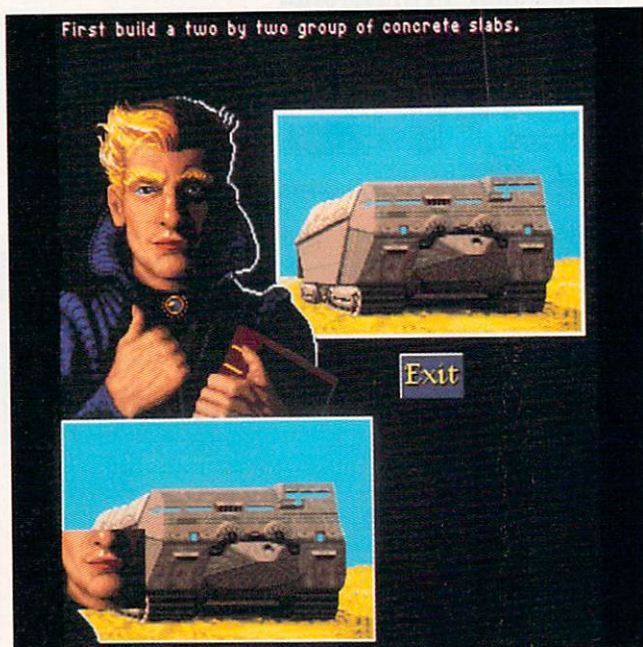
The first Dune, a strategy/adventure, was a tribute to the classic beauty of simplicity. The follow-up, **Dune II: The Building of A Dynasty** (from the publisher's Westwood division), anchors a more sophisticated game mechanism to the same virtue.

It's a SimCity-like colony-builder with a basic but exhilarating point-and-click wargame—in the fashion of Caesar or Utopia, but with greater immediacy, play value, and terrific action. Damned if I didn't play it straight through to completion, just as I did with its predecessor—a luxury I don't often enjoy.

You use islands of rock in spice-planet Arrakis' sea of sand as the foundation for factories and installations of interwoven purpose. (The sand in between belongs to spice harvesters and the great worms that sometimes surface to swallow equipment.) Each scenario starts off with only a construction yard and a handful of defenders, but you can add wind traps (for power), radar (to widen your field of vision), spice refineries (to finance the whole operation), and more. Clicking on a building lets you access a production screen, to either make repairs or upgrade to build a better Ordos trap. (For instance, the Harkonnens have what amounts to a tactical nuclear weapon.)

Invariably, it's not long before a digitized voice—great use of this throughout—reports that enemy units are on the way, and here push comes to shove. (For my money, there's no single weapon so useful in defense as massed rocket turrets.) The

A- 1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓
Hard-drive installable.
Off-disk copy-protection.



Mark your territory on the sandy planet of Arrakis in *Dune II*.

firefights are great—fireballs erupting as projectiles hit home, missiles zigzagging crazily after airborne targets, and vehicles rambling all over town. And when a structure goes down, it does so with such stereophonic thunder that the very room

INDIANA JONES AND THE FATE OF ATLANTIS

When last we visited with Indy and Sophia Hapgood—the principals of Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis (*LucasArts*)—they'd just reached the decision point between the game's wits, team, or action paths. We'll take it from the top with wits, and return later to discuss the different approaches on the other paths.

You can explore Algiers if you like, but you can't do much there yet, so first head to Monte Carlo to find Alain Trotter. Trouble is, you

haven't a notion what he looks like. Either hang around in search of someone who looks different from the other folks, or just do what you'd do in real life: Stop the people walking by and ask for directions, and eventually you'll hit on someone who knows of him. (Trotter's a distinguished gray-haired gent who favors brown and wears a flower in his lapel.)

Be sure to read the Lost Dialogue thoroughly before you start in with Trotter. He wants proof of your ser-

iousness before he'll talk, and you'll need to answer his question (which varies from encounter to encounter) correctly. (Fortunately, he keeps walking by until you do.) Once that's done, he'll give you his business card. Cab it to the airport—there's nowhere else to go for now—and head for Algiers in search of Omar Al-Jabbar.

Lots of people in the streets here, too, and, save for the beggar (who doesn't come into play on this path), they're even less com-

municative than the ones in Monte Carlo.

However, it will take just a little walking and poking about to determine that Omar's shop is at the rear of the back alley at the far left. Omar's not here, but his officious servant Paul agrees to arrange a meeting once you produce Trotter's card. Well, he tries at least, but a thousand pardons, effendi: Omar cannot meet with you now.

A time-honored solution: Ask Paul to make your case to Omar again, and, this time, follow him. On second thought, maybe you should

Continued on p. 74.

CRIB NOTES

A—Wow! Exquisite. A must for your games library.
B—Great fun. Plenty of entertainment value here.

F—A real stinker. Don't waste your time.

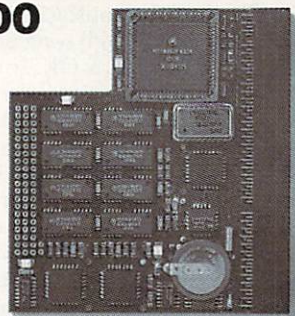
C—Meets expectations. Good, solid, performer.
D—Disappointing. Lots of room for improvement.

* You may encounter some problems under this operating system and/or require a PAL/NTSC adapter.

BLIZZARD 1200/4 MEMORY BOARD

32 BIT RAM EXPANSION FOR AMIGA 1200 MOST FEATURES! BEST PRICE!

- ◆ BLIZZARD BOARD comes WITH 4 MBytes of 32 FAST RAM
- ◆ Empty socket to receive an additional 4 MBytes.
- ◆ Built in real time calendar/clock with battery.
- ◆ 1200/4 uses less expensive PLCC-type math coprocessor.
- ◆ Latest surface mounted technology (SMD).
- ◆ Lowest priced A1200 expansion available.



The Blizzard 1200/4 is a true 32 bit, zero-wait state FAST RAM expansion that installs in the trap door of the Amiga 1200. It is the **ONLY** expansion unit that comes with 4 MBytes of memory factory installed. The FAST RAM not only offers more memory for larger application programs and more data, but also significantly increases the operational speed of the A1200.

The 1200/4 also features a socket so its easy to install a math coprocessor MC68881 or MC68882 in a PLCC format. Either of these FPU's will really speed up any program.

An on-board connector also allows you to install an additional 4 MByte module to expand the Blizzard 1200/4 Memory Board to 8 MBytes of FAST RAM. There is no need to exchange existing SIMM modules (as competitive models do). This feature SAVES YOU MONEY and EXCHANGE TIME.

Now you don't have to enter the date and time every time you start your computer. The Blizzard Board includes a real-time clock that is backed by a battery.

The Blizzard Board uses the latest surface mounted technology (SMD), using reliable 4-layer PCB and high quality components. FULL TWO YEAR WARRANTY.

The **GRAPEVINE GROUP Inc.**

Prices subject to change

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-292-7445

3 CHESTNUT STREET, SUFFERN, NEW YORK 10901
914-357-2424 • FAX: 914-357-6243



\$279.00
With 4 MBytes
Included

AMIGA & COMMODORE SUPPORT SERVICES



-- NOTICE --

AMIGA®

We are pleased to announce that as of October 15th, Global Upgrades, Inc. will open up its repair services to the general public.

Now utilize the same repair facilities used by dealers and other Commodore service centers. Take advantage of direct low pricing, fast turnaround (24-48 hours), extended warranties, service contracts, low-cost system upgrades (such as 1 MB Agnus), Toaster problems and most important - **PROFESSIONAL SERVICE.**

For every piece of equipment repaired and returned to our customers, we will include the following **FREE:**

- ◆ A Commodore or Amiga diagnostic diskette (\$10.00 value).
- ◆ A Commodore Diagnostician or Amiga Troubleshooter (\$10.00 value).

SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER

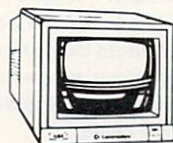
• Between now and January 15th, every customer that sends us their Amiga for repair has the option to purchase "Where in the World is Carmen Santiago" software for the low price of \$10.50, while supplies last.

COST OF SERVICES*

AMIGA		COMMODORE	
FLAT RATE LABOR		FLAT RATE LABOR	
A500	\$55.00	C64	\$25.00
A2000	\$85.00	C128	\$45.00
A3000	CALL	1541	\$30.00
A4000	CALL	1571	\$35.00
CALL FOR OTHER ITEMS WE SERVICE			

USING OUR SERVICE IS AS EASY 1-2-3:

1. Call our toll-free number 1-800-426-8693 and receive a Return Authorization Number. This is your tracking number.
2. Pack your unit(s) securely. Write the Return Number on the outside of the box. Include Credit Card Number, Check or Money Order.
3. Send via UPS or other carrier.



*PLUS UPS SHIPPING

**FOR FAST REPAIR CALL 1-800-426-8693
GLOBAL UPGRADES, INC.**

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, NY 10901
914-357-2424 • FAX: 914-357-6243



Prices subject to change

seems to shake. The satisfactions of a victory are such that you'll want to run and tell someone about it.

Technically, Dune II is OK. It runs at acceptable speed on a 500 under 1.3 and it runs, period, on AGA machines. It's next to indistinguishable from the IBM original (except it multitasks) and, as is common with high-quality IBM-to-Amiga conversions, has a sharp edge I don't recall in the original.

There are a number of minor but annoying gaffes, however. A hard disk is supported...and recommended to soak up the five game disks and preserve the player from a ton of swapping. But the installer has first to be copied to the appropriate HD drawer—a little fact that the docs manage to omit. The language used in the game is set at installation, but the installer nevertheless copies over the plentiful non-English files—not exactly an efficient use of space.

Finally, the saved-game-disk creator fails (at least under 2.04) to check the subsequently inserted floppy; hence, if your Disk One was write-protected, the program will read all floppies as write-protected.

I'd also love to take up some design issues with the developers. For one thing, the game struck me as on the small side. Playing as House Atreides—which I'm told has the toughest task of the three available houses—I took over the planet in about nine scenarios, and only the last proved really taxing. The enemy tends to think small, squandering its strength in small-scale rather than

massed attacks, and not once taking the strategic initiative.

So, Dune II could use a data disk and a tweak or two. Still, it's wonderfully playable stuff, and splendidly converted to the Amiga. Bring on Dune III.

THE LOST VIKINGS

WHAT INTERESTED ME initially about **The Lost Vikings** is where it comes from: the US. By rights, this splendid arcade/puzzler from **Interplay** (developed by Silicon & Synapse) should be the product of some clever-boots development house in the London burbs. It has the richness, the happily over-the-top quality, of European arcaders and the current fascination with rescuing helpless little critters. (Maybe Interplay's getting more than sales from its new English office, eh?)

TLV concerns the exploits of three Vikings who are...well, very lost...and in a distinctly non-Viking environment: alien spacecraft, galactic rifts, blue-dino inhabited countryside, that sort of thing. They work in concert and independently—you switch between them with a keypress—with the idea being to get them to the distant exit with their pitiful sup-

Continued on p. 78.

1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓

Hard-drive installable.
No copy-protection.

CRIB NOTES

From p. 72

just go back to Monte Carlo and make small talk with passers-by. In the overhead view, Paul's only semi-visible as a somewhat larger-than-usual white dot among dozens of other white dots roaming the streets.

But did you notice another colored dot in the streets? It's red, for the wearer's red fez. And, y'know, that might be just the thing to make Paul stand out from the crowd. However, you can't intercept the owner—a goofy, charming man—just anywhere. Wait until he's in the marketplace and then engage him in conversation. Keep the talk centered on his hat, concur when he suggests that you envy him, and the fez is yours.

Back in the alley, Paul will return from Omar's with another refusal. Ask him the price of pots, note his reply, and give him the fez. He won't go for it automatically—he's not the fez type—so use the clue from his response on the pots as persuasion. (For instance, if he says the pots are too small for someone of your stature, suggest the fez will make him look taller.) Now he's much easier to track, and while he'll lead you hither and yon, stay close, and you'll eventually spot him ducking into a house.

Omar really doesn't want to see you; he sends Paul for the cops and,

much like Sternhart at Tikal, keeps following you around like a puppy to prevent you from laying hands on any of his belongings. Use this to your advantage. Lead him into the closet at the right rear of the room, then nip out and close the door, and you can search the place at your leisure while Omar howls obscure curses at you. (Do talk to him a bit, though, as he'll drop a few hints.) The two statues—the blackbird and the cheap soapstone carving—are nonessential, but can be useful a bit later in the game. Focus your attention on the laundry drying at the left rear. One piece is actually a map, which is essential, but out of reach. Use the bamboo stick in the jar in the foreground to knock it down, and use the camel to exit.

You're now a little humpbacked dot on the edge of the desert, which is big and mostly empty, but not quite empty. If you have Omar's map, nomads at the various encampments will help you get a bearing on the location of the "X." Their directions are deliberately cast in broad terms, but have specific meaning. (Hence, if they say the "X" is quite a distance east, that means a couple of screens.)

You may also have to deal with the foreign legion. Its members will try to intercept you and tell you to get your butt back to town, but they have about as many teeth as the UN on a good day, and you can just ignore them and keep explor-

ing. Actually, you don't even need to deal with them at all, and should be able to steer around them. And if they stop you, you can sometimes bribe them to disappear using the statues from Omar's.

The dig is abandoned. The truck topside won't run—it needs a spark plug—and the dig itself is so dark that "touch" has replaced "look" in the command set. Nevertheless, you should be able to feel your way around enough to collect a hose, pot (and the orichalcum bead within), and ship rib and locate the portable generator. It's out of gas, but I'll bet that truck still has some, and the pot and hose should work well as a siphon.

Ah, that's better. Now, have a good look around—particularly at the painting on the wall to the left. (The rib can be used to rub off the map on the right-hand wall, but, alas, it's unreadable; that ship rib must be a red-herring bone.) That ark certainly looks familiar, and could the stone disk the women are throwing be one Sophia was talking about earlier? Eh, could be, doc. Maybe you should try to manipulate it in some way. Well, now look at this: The ark opens to reveal a statue much like the one the German agent stole at the outset. Grab it, get the spark plug from the generator and get back topside.

The spark plug's a perfect fit, but the truck still needs a battery. Not a problem if you recall the earlier

cut-scene animations in Sophia's dressing room and the Nazi lab: Those orichalcum beads can really put a tiger in your tank. Pop one into the statue and then use the statue on the engine, and you're on your way back to Monte Carlo.

Why Monte Carlo? Well, if you haven't already done so, look at the telegram in the truck. Trottier's being set up, and you have to warn him. He doesn't make you take a test this time, but is still a difficult soul, and you'll want to stay as close to the point as possible. He's still holding forth in stubborn fashion when guys in black suits lead him away. (This can't be avoided.) Rescuing him is actually pretty simple, however, as the Nazis drive around as though they're looking for an address. Just ram 'em with your car—repeatedly if need be. In gratitude, Trottier will direct you to the Greek island of Thera, and give you an idea at which Monte Carlo intersection he threw away his Sunstone key to Atlantis.

This location will vary from chase to chase, but the stone's always in a drain. This search can be time-consuming, but less so when you realize that the streets are laid out alphabetically (from west to east and south to north). You've just found one of the three stone keys to Atlantis!

Next time: Our traditional year-end cheats column. We'll take up with Indy again in January. □

COME AND VISIT
NEW SUPERSTORE!
 650 Sixth Ave
 (Corner 20th St)
 New York, N.Y. 10011

ORDERS (800)220-2224
INFO: (212) 633-2290
 OPEN 9-6, FRI. 9-1:30, SUN. 10-4
 FAX US YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY (212) 633-7718
 ESTABLISHED 1977 SE HABLA ESPANOL

TRI STATE COMPUTERS

"Your Video Toaster - Commodore Amiga Headquarters"

NEW! Epson ES600C
 24 Bit Color Scanner
\$769.95
ES800C \$1088.95

= DCTV =
 Digitizer & Display Device
 Frame Buffer w/ 24 bit Paint
 Millions of Colors
\$274.95

Editizer
 True A/B Roll Multi Format Editor
 Toaster Control DPS TBC Control
LOWEST!!

AUTHORIZED FULL SERVICE COMMODORE DEALER

COMPLETE TOASTER 4000 WORKSTATIONS ON SALE NOW!

A4000 030-25 120 Meg HD Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.0 10 Meg Ram Memory Set Up & Install \$3895 (GOOD)		A4000 040-25 120 Meg HD Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.0 14 Meg Ram Memory Set Up & Install \$4995 (GREAT)
A4000 030-25 240 Meg HD Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.0 18 Meg Ram Memory Set Up & Install \$4695 (BETTER)	A4000 040-25 460 Meg HD Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.0 18 Meg Ram Memory Set Up & Install \$5895	

Get a 1084s Monitor for only \$149.95 w/ System!

This system has more storage & memory for more involved applications

The best of all available resources! Further additions are possible. Please call to Discuss.

3D ANIMATOR'S DREAM SYSTEM!

KITCHEN SYNC
 Two Channel TBC
\$1189.95
 Ask about our combo discount!

GOLDEN GATE
 486SL 25mhz \$CALL
 386sx \$484.95
Guaranteed Lowest!

ONE STOP MUSIC SHOP
 Special **\$559.95**

Authorized Amiga Service Center
 Bring or mail in your equipment for in & out of warranty work. Factory trained technicians

Software

Final Copy 2.0	79.95
PageStream 2.2	164.95
Art Dept Pro V2.3	148.95
SAS Lattice C. V6.0	224.95
Calligari 24	234.95
Amx II Plus	319.95
Deskjet 550c Driver	39.95
Imagine 2.0	199.95
Real 3D V2.0	379.95
Pixel 3D Pro	119.95
Imagemaster	118.95
Morph Plus	139.95
PlayStation	344.95
Interchange Plus	59.95
Montage	349.95
Trexx Pro 2.0	129.95
CNCT V2.4	79.95
ProPage V4.0	Call

Due to ad production schedules, our prices may actually be lower than advertised!

TBC's & Genlocks

Personal TBC III	689.95
DPS TBC 230	1479.95
DPS Pers VScope	699.95
Htronics AP 41	889.95
Htronics AP 41 SF	1199.95
The Personal SFC	339.95
GVP G-Lock	384.95
Supergen 2000s	1179.95

NEWTek INCORPORATED
Toaster 4000
\$1869!

VIDEO TOASTER 4000

A1200
\$399.95
 80 MEG 2.5" IDE \$219.95
 120 MEG 2.5" IDE \$329.95
 200 MEG 2.5" IDE \$429.95

Drives

Syquest 44 Meg Int Drive	259.95
Syquest 44 Meg Cart	69.95
Syquest 88 Meg Int Drive	369.95
Syquest 88 Meg Carts	99.95
Syquest Cleaning Kit	24.95
Ext Chassis & Power Supply	89.95
West Dig 212 Meg Scsi	299.95
240 Meg Scsi	319.95
West Dig 340 Meg Scsi	439.95
Fujitsu 425 Meg Scsi	729.95
Fujitsu 520 Meg Scsi	899.95
Quantum 52 Meg Scsi	189.95
Quantum 105 Meg Scsi	219.95
Maxtor 120 Meg Scsi	289.95
Maxtor 240 Meg Scsi	339.95
Quantum 1.2 Gig Scsi	1399.95
Seagate 1.2 Gig Scsi	1139.95
Seagate 2.2 Gig Scsi	1799.95
Seagate 3.5 Gig Scsi	3149.95

Call about the new A4000 Power up Program

OpalVision
 Seeing is Believing
 24-bit Video & Graphics System
New Version 2.0 includes
 Opalpaint - The BEST Paint Program
 OpalAnimMate - Animation Player
 OpalPresents - for 24-bit Presentations
 Additional modules available soon!

Main Board Now Only \$689.95
\$99 Amiga 1200 Offer!

Need Help Deciding? Call one of our experts for assistance. We know the equipment because we use it!

Peripherals

Toaster Cozzy	529.95
Y/C Plus (Toaster)	849.95
Supra Fax/Modem 14.4	294.95
Microbotics VXL 030 25	189.95
Microbotics VXL 030 40	Lowest
CDTV	199.95
Computer Safeskins	CALL
Optical Mouse	48.95
Midi Controller	39.95
One Stop Music Shop	564.95
Mac Roms F/ Amx II Plus	124.95
Flicker Free Video II	229.95
Patchmeister	49.95
CSA Rocket Launcher	CALL
AD 516 w/ Studio 16	1199.95
AD 1012 W/Studio 16	1399.95
Triple Play 16	164.95
DKB Megachip 2000	194.95
MultiStart II	36.95

Software

Amiback 2.0	39.95
Amiback Tools	49.95
Showmaker	239.95
Kara Headlines 3	44.95
Kara Animfont	29.95
Brilliance	CALL
Image F/X	CALL
Disney Animation	79.95
Gigamem	79.95
Aladdin 4D	239.95
Art Expression	149.95
Excellence 3.0	119.95
Hotlinks Editions	79.95
Morphus	CALL
Vistapro 3.0	84.95
Dpaint 4.1	104.95
Dr. T's Level II KCS	229.95
Diskmaster II	39.95
Directory Opus 4.0	69.95
Bars & Pipes Pro 2.0	207.95
Broadcast Titrer II	229.95
ToasterVision	109.95

Monitors

Commodore 1960	529.95
Commodore 1942	354.95
Pan CT 1383y (Video)	289.95
Sony CPD 1304	579.95
Sony CPD 1604s	999.95
Panasync 1381i	319.95
NEC MS 2A	369.95
NEC MS 3FG/4FG	729.95

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.
 Pers TBC IV
 Pers Anim Rec
 Pers Comp Adap

Seagate Technology
2.2 Gigabyte SCSI \$1799.95
 Perfect for hard disk audio recording, Video animation and lots more! Requires external double chassis at \$139.95

More Drive Specials
 Pan Mag Opt 256 Meg CALL
 Pan Mag Opt 256 Carts CALL
 Syquest 105 Drive 489.95
 Syquest 105 Carts 89.95
 Pan Mag Opt 128 Meg 999.95
 Pan Mag Opt 128 Carts 39.95

AD-516 Sunrize Industries
 AD 516 (DIG AUDIO) **\$1189.95**
 AD 1012 (12 bit) **\$CALL**
 All Acry for AD 516 **\$CALL**

TRI STATE COMPUTERS
Will not be undersold!
 Call if you need a price beat

Tristate is a full service dealer for pros and amateurs alike. We carry everything in Video and Editing

Authorized Dealer We GUARANTEE lowest prices!

A500 HD8+0/40-II	259.95	Combo 030-50mhz/4/240	1069.95
A500 HD8+0/120-II	379.95	Combo 040-33mhz/4/0	959.95
A500 HD8+0/240-II	489.95	DSS8 Sound Studio	58.95
GVP I/O Extender	129.95	A530 Turbo 40 mhz/120	569.95
A2000 HC+8/0mb	149.95	030 HD Mt. Kit	CALL
A2000 HC+8/80mb	299.95	A1200 Scsi, 0k, No FPU	244.95
A2000 HC+8/120mb	359.95	A1200 Scsi, 4M, 33 mhz	469.95
A2000 HC+8/240mb	489.95	A1230 no FPU, 0k	399.95
Simm32 1mb	64.95	A1230 w/FPU, 4M	544.95
Simm32 4mb	189.95	Phone Pak VFX	289.95
Combo 030-25mhz/1/0	399.95		
Combo 030-40mhz/4/0	599.95		
Combo 030-40mhz/4/120	819.95		
Combo 030-40mhz/4/240	919.95		
Combo 030-50mhz/4/0	789.95		

We also carry a full line of Cameras, IBM Computers and related Multimedia, Faxes Darkroom, Video and More

AmiLink CI
 Editor Headquarters
 C/P A/B Roll CALL
 CI Cuts Only CALL

Roclec Authorized Dealer

IVS AUTHORIZED DEALER

WACOM TABLETS
 6" X 9" 449.95
 12" X 12" 649.95
 Driver & Cable 79.95

RETINA Board
 Retina 2MB 479.95
 Retina 4MB 549.95

V-LAB 24 BIT
 VLAB Int Comp 379.95
 VLAB Int Y/C 439.95
 VLAB External CALL

IDEK
 IDEK 5015 FS \$CALL
 IDEK 5017 SP 949.95
 IDEK 5017 LP 949.95
 IDEK 5021 SP \$CALL

Microbotics
MBX 1200 FPU, 32 BIT
 W/ Batt Back Clock
 W/14mhz 124.95
 W/25mhz 189.95
 W/50mhz 279.95
 USES 1.4 or 8MB SIMMS
New for the A1200: SPEED!

MBX 1230
 40 MHZ 40/0/0 324.95
 40/33/4 549.95
 50 MHZ 50/0/0 399.95
 50/50/4 699.95

All Products Available!

Accepted. Overnight shipping available. 15 Day Money back guarantee. All Merchandise brand new, factory fresh. Custom Configurations our specialty.

SELECT SOLUTIONS®

DESKTOP VIDEO ACCELERATORS DESKTOP PUBLISHING GRAPHIC ARTS GAMES VIDEO PROCESSING MUSIC DRIVES PROGRAMMING BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY UTILITIES VIDEO TOASTER MEMORY VIDEO HARDWARE

OMEGA-BERNOULLI MULTIDISK 150

The Ultimate Data Storage Solution



- The Standard in removable storage for any Toaster or Amiga
- Over 18 awards since 1991!
- Unlimited Storage
- 150MB Per Disk at 18msec
- Insider or Transportable

NOW
Everyone can
afford a
Bernoulli!

**NEW LOW
PRICE!**

\$CALL

MACROSYSTEMS US

MultiFrame for ADPro	79.99
4MB Retina 24-Bit Graphics Card	559.99
TV Paint 2.0 Professional-Retina	399.99
V-Lab Y/C 24-Bit Digitizer	499.99
V-Lab Digitizer For A1200	449.99
V-Lab 24-Bit Digitizer Card	399.99

Perfect Paint Combo For Video Toaster

4MB Retina 24-Bit Graphics Card
With TV Paint 2.0 Professional

\$849.99

Go with the best!

At Select Solutions there are no minimum orders or unreasonable requests, we do not have any hidden charges or fees, which other companies like to hide. We stock thousands of products so please call us for any items not listed. We don't just sell our products, we understand them!

**NOW
IN
STOCK!**



GVRS-950

- On-board single frame controller (SFC)
- SMPTE time code generation and reader

\$CALL



Personal TBC III

- The Best Selling TBC Card on the Market!
- Freeze Frame or Field
- Compatible With All Toaster Platforms.

\$699.99

Personal Animation Recorder

- Hard disk video recorder designed to record computer animation sequences directly to a hard drive and play them back in REAL TIME!
- Render and playback animations without the use of expensive single frame controller and VCR.

Personal TBC IV

- True 4:2:2 Component Processing
- S-Video Input and Output
- Enhanced Composite Performance

\$CALL

Personal Component Adapter

- Combination 3-Line Adaptive Digital Comb Filter Decoder and Y/C Encoder Card for use with Video Toaster

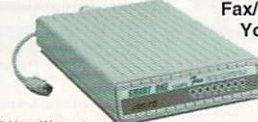
\$CALL

\$CALL

**Today's
HOTTEST
Desktop Video
Production Products**



The Perfect 14.4 External Fax/Modem For Your Amiga



2 Year Warranty
Price Performance Leader!

\$199.99

**PRICE
PERFORMANCE
LEADER**



MONTAGE 24

\$239.99



Image Presentation Program

\$79.99



Bars & Pipes Pro v2.0

\$229.99

**LOOK!
New
Lower
Prices!**



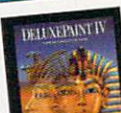
Cross DOS Plus v5.0 with Cross PC

\$34.99



Pixel 3D Pro With ANIM Workshop

BUNDLE \$169.99



Deluxe Paint IV AGA

\$99.99

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DATAFLYER 105SQ.....CALL
A4000 and A1200 owners now have the ultimate unlimited storage solution available thanks to Syquest and Expansion Systems. Six models are available to meet every possible configuration and need: Internal and External IDE for A4000, Internal and External SCSI for A4000, and External SCSI or IDE for the A1200.

DataFlyer 105SQ is the latest, fastest and smallest in removable media technology. 105MB of storage at 14msec access time. Quiet, reliable and unlimited storage... all in kits specifically designed for the Amiga.

DATAFLYER 4000SX SCSI.....CALL
Low cost 16bit SCSI controller card for the A4000. Works with all SCSI and SCSI-2 Hard Drives, Syquest, Bernoulli, CD-Rom, floppies, and tape back-up systems - both Internal and External. All cables and the world's easiest and greatest installation software are included.

DATAFLYER Expansion Drive System External Hard Drive for the Amiga 1200



HOT NEWS: Using the XDS to add an external 3.5 IDE Drive to your Amiga is actually **Cheaper** than buying an Internal 2.5 IDE drive! **Compare and Save!**

52MB XDS IDE Kit.....	219.99
130MB XDS IDE Kit.....	299.99
210MB XDS IDE Kit.....	399.99
340MB XDS IDE Kit.....	499.99

\$69.99



- ✓ Faster Performance
- ✓ Faster Video
- ✓ More Power

TBC PLUS

- 8-bit 4:2:2 digital signal processing of video
- Infinite window TBC
- Real-time digital video processing

SPECTRUM EGS BEYOND AGA!

- Capable of displaying video as well as workstation like high resolutions

A1291 SCSI

- The first expansion module for the Performance Series II peripherals
- The most asked for add-on for the A1200...

SCSI Interface!

A1230 TURBO+ PERFORMANCE SERIES II

- Faster, 50MHz 68030 processor
- Onboard 32-bit wide, 60ns, 0 wait state RAM Expansion

A2000 G-Force 030 40MHz Accelerators

Combo 030/882/4MB No HD	599.99
Combo 030/882/4MB w/80M HD	799.99
Combo 030/882/4MB w/170 HD	899.99

A2000 G-Force 040 33MHz Accelerators

040/4MB No HD	999.99
040/4MB w/170MB HD	1299.99
040/4MB w/540MB HD	1699.99
040/4MB w/1.2 Gigabyte HD	1999.99

A1200 Multi-Function Expansion Cards

A1208 Ext SCSI/33MHz 882/4MB	449.99
A1230 Turbo 030 40MHz/No FPU/OK	349.99
A1230 Turbo 030/882 40MHz/4MB	539.99

DSS 8+

99.99

PhonePak v2.0

319.99

Image FX v1.5

CALL

Impact Vision IV24 w/VIU-S NTSC

999.99

I/O Extender-2 Serial + 1 Parallel

109.99

G-Link NTSC Genlock w/Audio Mixing

399.99

4MB 60ns 32-Bit SIMMs for GVP Accels

CALL

Final Copy II



Only

\$77

**ONE MONTH
ONLY!**

Was \$89.95

Now \$69.95



BEYOND REVOLUTION



- Improved output quality
- AGA graphic power

Reduced!

\$CALL

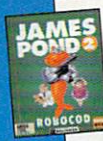


Simply The BEST VALUE In Amiga Accessories!

• External 3.5" 880K Floppy Drive.....	74.99
• 3 Button Crystal Trackball w/Drag-lock	49.99
• Mouse/Joystick Auto-Switcher.....	27.99
• Auto Kickstart Switch Plus - 1.3/2xROM Switcher.....	19.99
• 3 Button AlfaPen - Fully Optical Pen-Mouse	59.99
• AlfaOptic - 3 Button Optical Mouse	39.99
• AlfaScan 400DPI Hand Scanner w/Scan & Save Plus.....	119.99
• AlfaScan 400DPI Hand Scanner w/TouchUp	139.99
• AlfaScan 400DPI Hand Scanner w/OCR and TouchUp.....	189.99
• AlfaScan OCR Upgrade Kit (must already own an AlfaScan)	69.99
• Mouse - 2 Button Standard Opto-Mech.....	24.99

NEW

GAMES



1669 AGA	40.99
Air Bucks AGA	41.99
International Open Golf AGA	31.99
James Pond Robocod AGA	30.99
Nigel Mansell 2 Racing AGA	34.99
Sim Life AGA	40.99
Whale's Voyage AGA	34.99
Zoo AGA	41.99
A320 Airbus: American Version	41.99
Ancient Art of War in the Skies	31.99
B-17 Flying Fortress	47.99
Battle Isle 93	31.99
Blade of Destiny	40.99
Body Blows	39.99
Chaos Engine	38.99
Civilization	38.99
Dune 2	41.99
Flashback	40.99
Gunship 2000	34.99
Ishar 2	39.99
Lost Vikings	31.99
Space Legends	40.99
Streethunter 2	38.99
Syndicate	32.99
Transarcia	31.99
Trolls	34.99
Walker	34.99
World of Legends	

EXCELSIOR! THE ULTIMATE BBS!

Unbelievable number of features.
CALL for specifications.

\$109.99

A3000 BLOWOUT



Amiga 3000

- 16 MHz
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 2MB RAM

ONLY
\$799.99

FREE BONUS!

*Free software with a purchase of an A3000:
Foundation.....Retail 250.00
Visionaire 2D Morph.....Retail 139.00

FREE* \$389.99

ACCESSORIES

Autofire Speeding Joystick	17.99	Navigator Autofire Joystick	19.99
Auto Mouse/Joystick Switch	24.99	Python 1 Joystick	14.99
Ergo Stick	16.99	Standard Speeding Joystick	15.99
Gravis Game Pad	24.99	Tac 2 Joystick	11.99
Gravis Switch Joystick	34.99	The BOSS Joystick	15.99
Joystick Extension Cable-6ft	7.99		

HOT SOFTWARE

Amiback v2.0	47.99	ProClac	124.99
Amiback Tools	41.99	ProPage v4.0	109.99
Calligari 24	239.99	Proper Grammar II	59.99
Can Do v2.5	139.99	ProWrite v3.3	59.99
Directory Opus	57.99	Quarterback v5.0	44.99
GP Fax Software	49.99	Quarterback Tools Deluxe	74.99
Humanoid for Imagine	149.99	SAS/C Development Sys. 6	234.99
Humanoid for Lightwave	149.99	Super JAM!	84.99
HyperCache Pro	34.99	Vista Pro v3.0	54.99
ImagineMaster	191.99	WaveWriter	79.99
One Stop Music Shop	579.99		

NETWORKING SOLUTION

ENLAN-DFS by Interworks	199.99
Professional Ethernet-Based Peer-To-Peer Network Software	
LAN Rover by ASDG	299.99
Ethernet Networking Card for A2000, A3000 and A4000	
Peer-To-Peer Network Starter Kit	739.99
Includes 2pc LAN Rover and 1pc ENLAN-DFS	

SAVE \$60

PEGGER

Automatic JPEG
Image Compression

"A Must For Toaster Users"

\$74.99

INVENTORY CLEARANCE BLITZ

All Sales Final. Defectives For Replacement Only.

Amiga 2000 Specific	
25MHz Vector 66030/882 Accelerator 0/32MB RAM	589.99
AlfaData 0/8MB RAM Board for A2000 - Half Card	69.99
ICD AdRAM 2090 - 0/8MB RAM Card	59.99

Amiga 500 Owners	
A501-Style 512K RAM Card w/Clock + Disable Switch	32.99
AlfaPOWER A500 52M IDE HD and 2MB RAM	299.99
AlfaRAM 0/8MB External A500 RAM Expansion	69.99
AmiNET Network Card - ENLAN-DFS Compatible	219.99
ICD ShuffleBoard - External Floppy as DF01	19.99
InterACT - AppleTalk Network Solution	79.99
Supra Power PC Board - Hardware PC Emulator	159.99

Amiga 600 Specific	
Auto Kickstart Switch - 1x2x ROM Switcher	19.99

IntelliFONT Scalable Typefaces - WB 2.0+	
Decorative Volume 3 - 6 Typefaces	49.99
Decorative Volume 2 - 6 Typefaces	49.99
Newsletter Pack - 12 Typefaces	69.99

Commodore Logo Specialty Items	
20 Disk Easy-style Fold-up Carrying Case - Blue	6.99
Cardigan - Blue	12.99
Executive Pen and Pencil Set	6.99
Sweat Pants - Ash/Medium	11.99
Sweat Pants - Ash/Large	11.99
Sweat Pants - Royal Blue/Medium	11.99

Gadgets and Doodlickeys	
Merge-It and Scanning Tray	59.99
Mouse Wheel - Car Steering Wheel for Racing Games	24.99
Mouse Yoke - Aircraft Controller for Flight Games	21.99
Pro-Res A200 - RGB Color Splitter for DigView	79.99

Games	
Air Force Commander - 26 Modern Mid-East Scenarios	19.99
Amnios - Top-View Arcade Action by Psygnosis	7.99
Atomino - Strategy at the Molecular Level	7.99
Barbarian II by Psygnosis	7.99
Conquest of Japan - Samurai Battle and Strategy	19.99
Data Disk 2 for Brigade Commander by TTR	3.99
Digital Dungeon - Complete RPG Utility (Awesome!)	39.99
Discovery: In the Steps of Columbus	19.99
Fighter Duel - 3D Hi-Res Combat Flight Simulator	14.99
Obitrus w/T-Shirt - Great Adventure	14.99

Games (continued)	
Parallel Adaptor for Fighter Duel Pro	14.99
Red Zone by Psygnosis - 3D Racing Action	14.99
Shadow of the Beast II w/T-Shirt	19.99
Shadow of the Beast III by Psygnosis	29.99
Spellbound - Arcade Adventure by Psygnosis	4.99

Hardware, Peripherals and Accessories	
105M Quantum LPS105AT IDE 3.5 15ms Hard Drive	199.99
42M Quantum SOSI HD ELS42S 3.5 17ms Hard Drive	139.99
50MHz Derringer Platinum 030 Accel for A500/A2000	549.99
50MHz Rocket Launcher - A2630 Upgrade	499.99
52M Quantum IDE HD LPS52AT 3.5 15ms Hard Drive	119.99
A2088D XT BridgeBoard w/5.25 Drive	119.99
A2286 AT BridgeBoard w/5.25 Drive	169.99
AdSpeed 68000 14MHz Accelerator - A500/1000/2000	139.99
DKB 1202 0K RAM 16mhz 68881 w/ Clock - Amiga 1200	139.99
Replacement Power Supply for SupraModem 2400 (US)	3.99
Sharp JX-320 Flatbed Color Scanner	739.99
Sharp JX-320 Transparency Unit	799.99
Sharp JX-735 Ink Jet Color Printer	899.99
VXL 030 25MHz Accelerator - A500 and A2000	199.99
VXL 030 25MHz Accelerator w/882 - A500 and 2000	299.99

Music, MIDI and Sound Related	
Audio Engineer Plus v2 - 8-Bit Sound Sampling/Edit	139.99
Video Music Box v1.6 - Composition	49.99

Application Software	
AmigaVision - Multimedia Authoring System	59.99
AREXX - REXX Plus Compiler and Library	69.99
ASDG ScanLab 100 for Sharp JX-100 Color Scanner	39.99
Quina File Manager and Version Control Utility	49.99
Reaper - Parameter Disk Copier	19.99
Saxon Pro Desktop Publisher v1.2 (New Feb/93)	139.99

Video and Toaster Related Products	
Autoscript - Postscript to 3D Translation	49.99
Cinemorph by GVP - Professional Morphing	29.99
Colorburst Hand Scanner	399.99
Map Master for Lightwave 3D	39.99
Multimedia Workbook	7.99
Nenki Desktop External Genlock	299.99
Nenki ImageMaster Pro w/360 Phase Control	499.99
Sculpt Animate 4D - 3D Model and RayTrace	189.99
Targa TGA-Link for RasterLink	69.99
VHS - The Ultimate Toaster Guide Vol. 2 w/Disk	19.99

CDTV

Indoor Plants	12.99
Garden Plants	12.99
Trees & Shrubs	12.99
Fruits & Vegetables	12.99
Mind Run	14.99
A Bun for Barney	14.99
Fun School Under 5	14.99
Dinosaurs for Hire	17.99
Supergames Pack	17.99
Music Maker	14.99
Shakespeare	14.99
Holy Bible	19.99
Silver Palate Cookbook	14.99
Remix	12.99
World Vista Atlas	19.99
Advanced Military System	14.99
Raffles	14.99
Barney Bear Goes To School	14.99
Barney Bear Goes Camping	14.99
Hounds of Baskerville	14.99
Psycho Killer	14.99
A Town With No Name	14.99
Classic Board Games	19.99
All Dogs Go To Heaven	14.99
Wrath of the Demon	14.99
American Heritage Dictionary	19.99

SPECIAL BUY

SHIPPING

UPS	0-5 lbs	\$5.00
GROUND	5-20 lbs	add \$1.00/lb
	over 20 lbs	add \$0.50/lb
	Monitors	\$15.00
	Computers	\$18.00

UPS GROUND 2ND DAY
or
UPS NEXT DAY

Call for our low priority shipping rates!

POLICIES

VISA/Mastercard/Discover accepted. No surcharge on credit cards. Credit card not charged until order is shipped. \$5 COD fee, cash only. Ad prices are subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing. We are not responsible for typographical errors. 15% restocking fee for items returned and not exchanged for same. Customer is responsible for return shipping. Returns accepted for 10 days after invoice date.

Quality Service!

* All monitors and computers are DOUBLE BOXED to ensure that they arrive in mint condition.

* Orders received as late as 5:00pm CST can be shipped the same day.



Make The BEST Call!

1-800-322-1261

P.O. Box 6512 • Champaign, IL 61826-6512

If You Don't See What
You Need Here...
CALL US!

HOURS-CST

M-F 8am-7pm
Sat. 9am-3pm

Information

Tech. Support>Returns
217-355-2785

**NOW
OPEN
SATURDAY!**

From p. 74

plies of good health intact. With that accomplished, you're treated to a slash of insipid conversation among the three, handed a four-letter code, and booted into the next large level.

S&S has had inestimable good sense to name one of the Vikings Olaf the Stout. He's the one with the impenetrable shield-cum-parachute who looks like Kurt Cobain on a chocolate milk shake diet. Erik the Swift (a Norse take on Yosemite Sam) can run fast, jump where the others would fall, and headbutt his way through certain walls. And Baleog the Fierce is the weaponmaster who swings a sword and fires arrows to put down baddies and set off otherwise inaccessible buttons.

Otherwise, they're equals, able to pick up and use anything that fits in the separate, four-item inventories—ranging from colored keys to health-building munchies to kill-everything-in-sight specials.

It does sound a bit like a chip off the old Lemming, doesn't it? What sets it apart is a hefty platform-game element. TLV is in good part an arcader, with secret areas to be investigated, monster-butt to be kicked (with a nice little gravestone erupting from the ground afterward), ladders to be climbed, and crevices to be leapt over...or fallen into, as the case may be, if the leaper is something other than Erik.

The other big plus is personality. These squat little guys have a ton of it, and do not take readily to not being the active character.

In best console fashion, we're frequently treated to delightful minor animations—Erik huffing and puffing after exerting himself, Baleog showing off his muscles (on little or no excuse), and Olaf looking ludicrously joyful even when falling to his death.

Beyond that, TLV is a helpful game. The first few levels contain "?" boxes that provide hints and the opportunity to learn the game within the game. It's also very good about the level codes; even if you quit back to the main menu, the code for the last level is still displayed in the password slot, and the



Guide your band of three out of the dark in *The Lost Vikings*.

manual has a section for you to jot them down.

This is a joy, pure and simple, and it was hard work finding anything to grouse about. Even my complaints, as such, are pretty wimpy. Considering that you can't complete a level without rescuing all three Vikings, it's notable that TLV doesn't include a quick-restore option after a single Viking dies; instead, you have to quit manually and sit through a funeral scene. A couple of effects come off as oddly simplistic in this otherwise lush environment. And there are just 37 levels, which doesn't seem like much compared to, say, *Lemmings*.

Then again, if you see this partly as a platform game, 37 levels is enormous. You'll treasure *The Lost Vikings* while you play it, you'll look forward to it when you're not, and you'll be sorry when it ends. I'm missing Olaf already.

SHORT TAKES

GOAL!

They take their soccer very seriously in Europe, and their soccer computer games almost as seriously. "Footballers" are almost as common as Tetris clones over there, and games like *KickOff II* and *Sensible Soccer* have led a charmed life in overseas software charts.

Now those two have company, *Goal!* (*Virgin*; around \$35), which takes a seat at the head of the table. From Dino Dini, creator of the *KickOff* line, it is simply the ultimate Amiga soccer game—wonderfully playable, full of features (but not burdened by them), and delightful to the eye and ear—from the revolving soccer-ball mouse pointer to the post-goal gymnastics.

Not surprisingly, at a basic level, it's generally reminiscent of Dini's *KickOff* games, with large-ish figures, engaging ease of play, and a high level of realism (penalties, injuries, and subs).

Outside the game proper, things have changed radically. In the options and edit menus, virtually everything is up for grabs, from the orientation of the field, the composition of the league, the game's scale, the wind, the color of the uniforms, and strategy. The game becomes what you want it to be.

Which is to say nothing of the savable replays and the crowd noise—the latter the best use of sound in a sports game since *Earl Weaver Baseball*. The only things missing are HD installability and support for 3.0. If you have any interest in soccer, get this. You can't do better.

A 1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 –
Not hard-drive installable.
No copy-protection.

Interesting Advertising-Invasions-Amiga-Games note: *Goal!* is conspicuously "supported by" Adidas.

THE DIZZY COLLECTION

Who'd have imagined that a walking egg—much less one wearing bright red boxing gloves and sneakers—would take Europe by storm? Dizzy's string of budget arcade-adventures put the UK's *Codemasters* label (just beginning its assault on the US market) on the map, and they've generously collected five of them under one wrapper for \$39.99: *Fantasy World*, *Magician Dizzy*, *Dizzy: Prince of the Yolkfolk*, *Kwik Snax*, and *Fast Food*.

Yes, it's all rather twee and silly—and perhaps better for the young or young at heart—but I have a feeling you'll wind up playing this almost as much as the kids. It's very crisply presented, but the accent is on playability rather than huge production values. The levels are cleverly assembled, and the puzzles are tougher than you'd think. (Complaint: They've left out my favorite, *Treasure Island Dizzy*.)

And when you're tired of the adventures, there's always *Kwik Snax* and *Fast Food* (sliding-block and maze-game spin-offs). This egg isn't over easy. (Beware: Some of the games don't work under 2.0 and 3.0 systems.) ▶

B+ 1.3 ✓ *
2.0 ✓ *
3.0 ✓ *
Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

To locate vendors of the games reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 90.

Looking for More Power From Your A500, A1000 or A2000?

The CSA Derringer Accelerator is the Answer

- Holds up to 32 megabyte of 32 Bit Ram.
- 68030-25 mhz cpu with MMU (not EC)
- 68881 clocked at 25 mhz
- 1 meg of 32 bit RAM (remaps Kickstart)

Only \$399⁰⁰

With: 4 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$499.00
8 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$699.00
16 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$1099.00
68882-25 FPU add \$75.00
68882-50 FPU add \$135.95

*Call for more information

Order Now and Receive a FREE 68881 Coprocessor

Call our Accelerator Hotline Today! - 1-800-CSA-XLR8

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, IIID, IIIP and all other Plus Series

Board with 2 MB	\$89.00
Board with 4 MB	\$149.00
Deskjet 256K Upgrade ..\$55ea..2 for \$100.00	
HP 4 (4 Meg)	\$149.00
HP 4 (8 Meg)	\$295.00

Similar savings on Panasonic, Star, OKI, TI, Nec, Epson and others. Call for Pricing

Panasonic/Citizen 32K Buffer\$14.95

COMMODORE CHIPS

2.04 ROM.....	only \$35.00
Super Denise	\$33.95
1.3 ROM	\$26.95
CIA 8520 \$10.95 or two for	\$19.95
A1000 1.5 MG Upgrade-Memory and Clock/DKB	\$183.00
MC68000/68010.....	\$15.00
Multistart II - Rom Switcher Rev 6a	\$39.95
CSA Rocket Launcher - 2630 Doubler.....	\$499.00
DKB 2632 with 4mb.....	\$349.00
8 up Board with 2 mb.....	\$129.00
1 mb Agnus.....	\$44.95

DRAM BLOWOUT

We'll Beat any Advertised Price! Nobody's Cheaper

SIMMS

IVS 1 MEG Simms.....	\$29.95
1x8-80	\$35.00
1x8-70	\$39.00
4x8-80	\$119.00
4x8-70	\$139.00
4x8-60	\$149.00
A4000 80 NS 4MB Simms.....	\$149.00
A4000 70 NS 4MB Simms.....	\$159.00
A4000 60 NS 4MB Simms.....	\$169.00
4x16mb Simms.....	Please call

4 MB Nibble Mode	\$250.00
GVP 40ns Simms	\$189 ea.

ZIPS

A3000 Static Column Zips	
1x4-80 SCZ	\$17.50
1x4-70 SCZ	\$17.95
1x4-60 SCZ	Call
256x4 - 80 SCZ.....	\$6.99

Includes Instructions

GVP SIM32

4 MB	\$189.00
1 MB	\$69.95

MEMORY FOR ALL COMPUTERS - CALL

Due to trade tariffs all prices are subject to change without notice.

PAGE ZIPS

1x4-100	\$13.95
1x4-80	\$15.95
256x4-80	\$4.50
256x4-70	\$5.50

DIPS

1x1 - 100	\$3.49
1x1 - 80	\$3.99
1x1 - 70	\$4.50
256x4-80	Call
256x4-70	Call
1x4-80	\$17.95
1x4-60	\$19.95
256x1-120.....	\$1.00

New Derringer Platinum 50mhz
Only \$699⁰⁰ NOW \$599⁰⁰

- Includes: 50mhz CPU (with MMU)
- 4 meg of 32 bit 60ns RAM
- Optional 50mhz FPU \$135.95

Same features as the CSA Derringer but faster!

A 1200 ACCELERATORS

Microbotics- MBX 68030 1230 XA 50mhz Accelerator

\$349⁰⁰ with 4mbadd \$139⁰⁰
with 68882RC50.....add \$135⁰⁰
Call for other configurations

CSA- 12 Guage A1200 68030 50mhz Accelerator

with SCSI & optional Networking Controller
\$599⁰⁰ with 4mb-60-70NS.....add \$159⁰⁰
with 68882RC50.....add \$135⁰⁰
Call for other configurations

MICROBOTICS 1200Z

With Clock and 68881RC20 FPU

1 MB	\$159.00
2 MB	\$199.00
4 MB	\$299.00
8 MB	\$375.00

Call for other configurations!

VECTOR with MMU

Third Generation 68030 Processor Accelerator for Amiga 2000

- Up to 32 MB of RAM
- RAM and SCSI avail. in 68000
- Over 25% faster than G-Force™
- Built-in 2630 Expansion Bus
- 25 Mhz\$529.00
- 33 Mhz and 40 MhzCall

High Speed SCSI Controller

- SCSI-Share™ Networking
- Features PROPLEX™
- 25, 33 or 40 Mhz
- Includes 68030/MMU & 68882 FPU

Only at Memory World!

MATH CHIPS AND CPUs

68030-RC-50 with MMU	\$149.95
68882-RC-50	\$135.95 (call for other speeds)
80387-25 SX (Bridge Board)	\$69.95
Crystal Oscillators(Call for speed).....	\$10.00ea.
68882 PLCC 40 MHZ	\$139.00
Call for other speeds	



Memory World

3070 Bristol Pike • Plaza I, Suite 213
Bensalem, PA 19020 • Attn: Amiga Dept.

PHONE ORDERS: 215-244-7930

FAX ORDERS: 215-244-7932

Prices Subject to Change without notice

VISA/MC/CHECK • Add \$5.00 for Shipping & Handling • Add \$18.00 for Overnight delivery • Add \$8.00 for two-day deliver
• Add \$5.00 for C.O.D. • APO, AK, HI, Foreign shipping - call for rates • **10% Restocking fee** for return of non-defective items

SIDELINE SOFTWARE

orders **1-800-888-9273** only

840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 Need Info? Call (305) 491-9519

New Additions are in Red Type

4-D Sports Boxing	21.95
4-D Sports Driving	21.95
4th and Inches	16.95
688 Attack Sub	18.95
Action Stations	19.95
Adam's Family	18.95
Allen Breed Special Edition	24.95
Amazing Spiderman	16.95
Aquaventa (Psychosis)	18.95
Arkanoïd 2	18.95
Ashes of the Empire	21.95
Austerlitz	14.95
Awesome	18.95
Bard's Tale 3	21.95
Battle Chess	18.95
Battle Command	16.95
Battle Hawks 1942	21.95
Battleship	12.95
BattleTech	18.95
Bill's Tomato Game	21.95
Blues Brothers	16.95
Bonanza Brothers	21.95
Bubble Bobble	18.95
Budokhan	18.95
Centurion, Defender of Rome	21.95
Chaos Strikes Back	18.95
Chips Challenge	16.95
Chuck Rock	21.95
Chuck Rock 2	21.95
Conflict in Korea (SSI)	19.95
Conflict in MidEast (SSI)	19.95
Continental Circus	16.95
Covert Action (Microprose)	18.95
Craps Academy	16.95
Crazy Cars 2	16.95
Crazy Cars 3	21.95
Cycles (Accolade)	16.95
D-Generation	22.95
Darkman	18.95
Defender Of The Crown	16.95
Deluxe Productions	29.95
Deluxe Strip Poker 2	18.95
Dig Dug (Dugger)	16.95
Dojo Dan	18.95
Dragon Wars (Interplay)	18.95
Eye of the Beholder 1 (SSI)	18.95
Eye of the Beholder 2 (SSI)	24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 2	24.95
F-16 Combat Pilot	16.95
F-16 Fighting Falcon	18.95
F-19 Stealth Fighter (Microprose)	21.95
F-29 Retaliator	18.95
Face Off Ice Hockey	16.95
Faces	18.95
Fairy Tale Adventure	16.95
Fighter Bomber	14.95
Final Blow Boxing	18.95
Final Flight	18.95
Firearm 2200	18.95
First Samurai	18.95
Flames of Freedom (Midwinter 2)	24.95
Flight Of The Intruder	14.95
Flinstones	16.95
Fool's Errand	16.95
Full Metal Planet	18.95
Future Wars (Interplay)	18.95
GEM X	16.95
Gertyburg (SSI)	21.95
Grand Prix Circuit (Accolade)	18.95
Gunship	18.95
Harbal	16.95
Harlequin	18.95
Harpoon	18.95
Heart of China (Dynamix)	19.95
Heart of the Dragon	19.95
Hero Quest	19.95
Hoyle's Book of Games 3	19.95
Hunter	18.95
Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure	18.95
Indy Heat	18.95
International Ice Hockey	16.95
International Karate Plus	14.95
International Olympic Athletics	18.95
It Came From The Desert	18.95
It Came From The Desert 2	16.95
Jaguar XJ 220	26.95
James Bond: Stealth Affair	18.95
James Pond	16.95
Keef The Thief	18.95
Killing Cloud	19.95
King's Quest 5	19.95
Knights of the Sky (Microprose)	18.95
Knights	21.95
Laser Squad	12.95
Leander (Psychosis)	18.95
Legend (4 Crystals of Trazzar)	21.95
Leisure Suit Larry V	19.95
Life and Death	19.95
Loom	19.95
Lotus Turbo Challenge 2	19.95
Lotus Turbo 3	21.95
M-1 Tank Platoon (Microprose)	21.95
Manhattan Drug Dealers	12.95
Maniac Mansion	18.95
Mega Lo Mania	22.95
Megaphoenix	18.95
Megatraveler 1	14.95
Megatraveler 2	18.95
Metal Mutants	16.95
Microprose Golf (Greens)	24.95
Midnight Resistance	16.95
Mig 29 Fulcrum	19.95
Millennium Return to Earth	16.95
Monday Night Football	16.95
Moonstone	18.95
Muscle X	24.95
Napoleon 1 (Interline)	18.95
Narc	16.95
New Zealand Story	16.95
Nigel Mansell Grand Prix	21.95

Ninja Remix	18.95
North and South	14.95
Nova Nine (Sierra)	21.95
Obitus (Psychosis)	18.95
Outrun Europa	16.95
Overrun	16.95
Pacific Islands	21.95
Pacland	16.95
Panza Kick Boxing	18.95
Paperboy 2	19.95
Pictionary	14.95
Pirates	18.95
Pit Fighter	18.95
Police Quest III	19.95
Popeye 2	16.95
Populous & Data Disk	21.95
PP Hammer's Neumatic	16.95
Premiere	26.95
Prince of Persia	16.95
Project X	21.95
R-Type 2	18.95
R.B.I. Baseball 2	18.95
Rainbow Island	18.95
Railroad Tycoon	24.95
Ramparts	18.95
Red Lightning (SSI)	18.95
Red Storm Rising	18.95
Red Zone (Psychosis)	18.95
Revenge of Defender	9.95
Rick Dangerous II	16.95
Rise Of The Dragon	19.95
Robocop 3-D	26.95
Robosport	18.95
Rocket Ranger	19.95
Rodland	18.95
Shadow Dancer	16.95
Shadow Lands	18.95
Shadow Warrior	16.95
Shoot Em' Up Constr. Kit	19.95
Silent Service	12.95
Silent Service 2	24.95
Sim Earth	26.95
Smash TV	18.95
Space 1889	14.95
Space Crusade & Add-On	21.95
Space Quest IV	19.95
Special Forces	24.95
Strider 1	16.95
Strider 2	16.95
Strike Fleet	19.95
Stunt Car Racers	16.95
Super Monaco GP	19.95
Super Ski 2	18.95
Super Tetris	24.95
S.W.I.V. (Silkstorm 4)	16.95
Team Yankee	21.95
The Immortal	19.95
T.V. Sports Baseball	21.95
T.V. Sports Basketball	21.95
T.V. Sports Boxing	21.95
T.V. Sports Football	16.95
Terminator 2	18.95
Test Drive 2, all 4 add ons	18.95
Tetris	13.95
The Immortal	19.95
The Jetsons	16.95
The Simpsons	18.95
The Three Stooges	18.95
Toki	16.95
Trivial Pursuit Genius Ed.	16.95
Trump Casino 2	18.95
Turrican 2	18.95
Turtles 2 The Arcade Game	18.95
Typhoon Of Steel (SSI)	18.95
Ultima 5	21.95
Under Pressure	16.95
Universal Military Sim. 2	16.95
Vengeance of Excalibur	18.95
Volfed	18.95
Warfare Construction Set	16.95
Waterline	16.95
Waxworks (Elvira 3)	24.95
Weird Dreams	14.95
White Death (Interline)	18.95
Wild Wheels	16.95
World Boxing Manager	18.95
Worlds at War (Interline)	18.95
W.W.F. - 2 Euro Rampage	24.95
Zak McKracken	18.95
Zootopia	19.95
Zool	19.95

NEW TITLES

Abandoned Places II	40
Alien 3	38
Ancient Art of War in the Skies	38
Airbikes V1/2 AGA	42
B-17 Flying Fortress	40
Batman Returns	40
Battle Isle '93	35
Battle Toads	38
Blade of Destiny	35
Body Blows	35
Caesar Deluxe	38
Chaos Engine	35
Diggers	35
Disruptor	38
Dune 2	38
Elite II	38
Elite II	38
F-17 Challenge	24.95
F-174 Stealth Fighter	42
Flashback	38
Goal (Kickoff 3)	38
Gunship 2000	42
History Line 1914-1918	42
Legacy of Sorasil	38
Legend Of Valor	45
Reach for the Skies	40
Syndicate	40
Tornado Flight Simulator	42
War in the Gulf	40
Whales Voyage / AGA	38
Wing Commander	25
World of Legends	40

MULTIPACKS

BIG BOX 2

Includes: Bombuzle, R-Type, Back to the Future 3, Sinbad, Armalyte, Shanghai, International Karate Plus, T.V. Sports Football, The Real Ghostbusters, Reel of the Earth.
ALL FOR \$49.95

The Dream Team

Includes: WWF, The Simpsons, Terminator 2
ALL FOR \$39.95

The Adventurers

Includes: Hunter, Supremacy, and Corporation
ALL FOR \$39.95

SUPER HEROES

Includes: Last Ninja 2, Strider 2, Indiana Jones Crusade, The Who Loved Me
ALL FOR \$29.95

10 Great Games

Includes: Chicago '90, Xenon 2, Ferrari Formula 1, Pro Tennis Tour, Pick and Pile, Superski, Carrier Command, Rick Dangerous, Satan, Night Hunter
ALL FOR \$29.95

ACTION 16

Includes: Targan, Sherman M4, Eliminator, Fast Lane, Cosmic Pirate, Hostages, Rotor, Colorado, May, On Safari
ALL FOR \$24.95

Combat Classics

Includes: 688 Attack Sub, F15 Strike Eagle 2, Team Yankee
ALL FOR \$44.95

Air/Sea Supremacy

Includes: Silent Service, Gunship, Wings, P47 TBolt, Carrier Command
ALL FOR \$49.95

SUPER FIGHTERS

Includes: Final Fight, Pit Fighter, WWF 1
ALL FOR \$34.95

RAVING MAD

Includes: MERCs, Rodland, Robocop (James Pond 2)
ALL FOR \$29.95

TOP LEAGUE

Includes: Speedball 2, F-16 Falcon, Midwinter, Rick Dangerous 2, T.V. Sports Football
ALL FOR \$24.95

Fantastic Worlds

Includes: Megalomania, Pirates, Populous, Realms, Wonderland
ALL FOR \$49.95

POWERHITS

Includes: Little Computer People, Shanghai, BattleTech, Fighter Bomber, Wicked, G.B. Air Rally, Hacker 2, Tournament Golf, Spin Dizzy, World, Ports of Call
ALL FOR \$49.95

SUPER SEGA

Includes: Shinobi, Crackdown, Super Monaco GP, E-SWAT, Golden Axe
ALL FOR \$24.95

NINJA COLLECTION

Includes: Double Dragon, Dragon Ninja, Shadow Warrior
ALL FOR \$18.95

EUROMAGS

Amiga Format, C.U. Amiga, Amiga Games, Amiga Action, Amiga Computing, Amiga User International, Amiga Power
ALL WITH DISKS - \$10 each
Amiga Shopper-no disk \$7

Fax (305) 491-6134

BEAVERS

Cute computer-game critters are at a premium these days, and it's a wonder *Grandslam* didn't make better use of the beloved beaver in this one

(around \$35): No dam-building, tree-chewing, or tail-pounding that I could detect, but a good deal of mundane star-collecting, jumping over broken bridges, and so on in a boy beaver's search for his significant other. (She's been kidnapped by a rabbit with an automatic rifle.) This conventional-if-ludicrous platform game is no better or worse than loads of other games of this ilk—though it's more broadly drawn and difficult than most.

ANCIENT ART OF WAR IN THE SKIES

Make fun, not war: That seems to have been the idea behind both Ancient Art and D-Day (see next review).

These two wargame-lites take off in different directions, and are "do" and "don't" examples of the same task.

The "do" is most emphatically *MicroProse's* Ancient Art of War in the Skies (about \$35)—a sort of distant cousin to Wings (minus the 3-D bits), in which you get to bomb installations, take part in dogfights, and run an air campaign against the insidious Hun in World War I. It's an enormous amount of simple but consistent fun—especially if you have a hard disk, which I can't urge upon you strongly enough. It's been keeping my 500 hot all week.

D-DAY

D-Day (*US Gold*; \$40) is the WW II equivalent of Ancient Art and it's...well, another matter. This concept had a lot of promise; the French developers behind it were responsible for the excellent sim-lites Advanced Destroyer Simulator and Sherman M4. But the execution of these four linked arcade segments—bomb runs, parachuting, tankers, and an infantry crawl—is decidedly off, and the game's a sort of a well-intentioned mess.

The tank game is a poor relation to Sherman M4, and it's downhill from there. The bombing game is smooth but simplistic, the parachuting game is even more basic, and the infantry game of hide and seek is positively pathetic. The four disks don't run from hard disk, and the game doesn't even support a second floppy, which makes it...well, less than happy-fun-time.

SUBVERSION 1.0

A pleasant and speedy little war game (*Point of View Computing*; \$59.95). You're captain of the submarine Nautilus in charge of wiping out the enemy in the Euclidean Strait.

But it's not a submarine game. The overhead perspective put me more in mind of a high-calorie version of Battleship. It has a friendly simplicity and you'll find it easy to come to grips with the clickable commonsense commands down the right margin. Yet there's also a decent amount of complexity and strategy, what with supply ships (yours), sharks, repairs, depth charges, and so forth. You can knock off a quick game, but it may be a while before you win one. (There are 99 "simulator" missions and more than 320,000 random ones.) Unfortunately, SubVersion has one of the most annoying copy-protection schemes I've seen this year—a code-wheel, but a somewhat complex one that's invoked every time you play a new mission. That always made me think twice before reaching for the game. ■

C

1.3 ✓
 2.0 ✓
 3.0 ✓

Not hard-drive installable.

Copy-protection.

A

1.3 ✓
 2.0 ✓
 3.0 ✓

Hard-drive installable.

Off-disk copy-protection.

D

1.3 ✓
 2.0 ✓
 3.0 ✓

Not hard-drive installable.

Copy-protection.

B

1.3 ✓
 2.0 ✓
 3.0 ✓

Hard-drive installable.

Off-disk copy-protection.

SHIPPING (UPS Ground) For up to 3 pieces, by payment:
Mastercard & Visa: \$5.00 + C.O.D. (Cash Only) \$10.00
Next day air add \$10, 2nd day air add \$5, 3 day air add \$3 to basic rate.
Shipping times not guaranteed. COMPATIBILITY NOT GUARANTEED.
DEALER INQUIRIES? Call 305-491-0398.
Nothing is etched in stone. Everything is subject to change.

Circle 45 on Reader Service card.



Software Hut

Folcroft East Business Park 313 Henderson Dr Sharon Hill, PA 19079

Commodore
AMIGA

Info 215-586-5701
FAX 215-586-5706

Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6
Sat 9 to 5 - Eastern

We do not publish a catalog. Please call if you don't see what you want.

• The largest Authorized **AMIGA** dealer in the United States
• Full line of Hardware, Software, & Peripherals... **IN STOCK**

Video Products

DCTV	\$289.00
Kitchen Sync TBC	1279.00
SuperGen	539.00
SuperGen SX	Call
OpalVision	629.00
Personal TBC 4	Call
DPS Personal Animation Controller	Call
Retina 4Mb AGA for A2000/3000	599.00
VLab Realtime Video Digitizer	429.95
Vidi 12 AGA	139.95

A600 Specials

- Limited Quantity Purchase
 - 1 Mb RAM
 - Full CBM Warranty
- NOW \$189.00**
A600 w/40Mb HD \$339.00
A600 w/85Mb HD \$429.00

Amiga 4000/040 & 030 models IN STOCK. CALL!!!

WB2 Upgrades

- DOS 2.1 Kit w/ROM - \$78.00
- 2.1 Enhancer - no ROM - \$45.00
- | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| A2620/A2630 Eprom Kit | \$35.00 |
| Multi-Start 2 v6A 500/600/2000 | 38.00 |
| 2.04 ROM Kit for A3000 | 42.00 |
| A2091 Rev 7 Eprom Kit | 32.00 |
| AS217 Enhancer Docs for A1200 | 26.95 |

Accessories & Modems

Beetle Mouse	\$27.00
Clarity 16	169.00
DP Analog Joystick Adaptor	16.00
EB920 Ethernet from ASDG	309.00
Golden Image Amiga Mouse	29.95
GP Fax Software Generic 1	59.95
Gravis Gamepad Controller	22.95
GVP DSS8+ Sound Digitizer	89.95
Janus 2.1 Upgrade Kit	35.00
Kraft Triple Track Trackball	40.00
Supra 2400 External Modem	69.00
Supra Fax/Modem 14.4	225.00
USR Sportster 14.4 Fax/Modem	239.00

A500 Upgrades

Yes, we still support A500 owners. If you do not see what you need, please call us.

A590 HD 20Mb	\$195.00
A570 CD ROM Drive w/software	229.00
Motherboard Rev 5 (All chips)	139.00
A500 Case	23.00
A500 Internal Replacement Drive	49.95
A501 512K RAM	29.95
A500 Keyboard	29.95
GVP A500 HD8 w/No Drive	179.00
GVP A500 HD8 w/20Mb HD	389.00
GVP A530 Turbo (Various Types)	Call
DataFlyer Express SCSI or IDE	169.95
DataFlyer Express Combo	219.00
Baseboard OK	85.00
Baseboard w/2Mb RAM	172.00

RAM & Other Chips

We stock all RAM chips, CPUs and FPU's. Please call for price and availability.

Power Supplies & Expansion Boards

Bigfoot Power Supply 500/600/1200	\$89.00
A2000 300W Power Supply	169.00
Action Replay Mark 3 A2000	69.95
DataFlyer 8Mb Board w/2Mb	165.00
DKB Megachip w/2Mb Agnus	195.00
Sunrise 16 Bit Audio Digitizer	1259.00

Amiga CD-32

Call for pricing and latest software titles.

A3000/A4000 Expansion

Expand just your RAM or add a 32-bit Zorro 3 SCSI-2/RAM combo card. The DKB3128 is expandable up to 128Mb RAM. The FastLane Z3 is expandable up to 256Mb RAM, plus it works with the existing Super Buster Rev 9+.

DKB3128 RAM Expansion for A3000/A4000 \$319.00

FastLane Z3 for A3000/A4000 \$519.00

Accelerators & Hard Drives

Accelerators	
GVP G-Force 030/40/40/4Mb	Call
GVP G-Force 040/33/4Mb	Call
Supra Turbo 28 A500 or A2000	\$159.00

3.5" SCSI Hard Drives	
Quantum 52Mb LPS HD	129.00
Quantum 120Mb LPS HD	195.00
Quantum 240Mb LPS HD	279.00
Quantum 1.2Gig HD	1059.00
Conner 120Mb HD	189.00
Maxtor 240Mb HD	289.00
Maxtor 340Mb HD	399.00
SyQuest 88/44 5110C HD	339.00
SyQuest 88Mb Cartridge	109.00
Toshiba 1.0Gig HD	929.00
Toshiba 1.2Gig HD	1029.00
Dual bay Ext. Case w/cabling	109.00

3.5" IDE Hard Drives	
Maxtor 240Mb HD	285.00
Maxtor 340Mb HD	369.00
Seagate 525Mb 3655A HD	619.00
Seagate 525Mb 3600A HD	689.00

2.5" IDE Hard Drives	
Conner 40Mb HD	\$139.95
Conner 84Mb HD	229.95
Seagate 85Mb HD	239.95
Seagate 127Mb HD	315.00
Seagate 210Mb HD	419.00

Amiga 1200

- AGA Chips & 14 Mz 68EC020
- 16 Million Colors & OS 3.0
- PCMCIA & Flicker Free Support

A1200	\$399.00
A1200 w/40 Mb HD	545.00
A1200 w/85 Mb HD	649.00
A1200 w/128 Mb HD	729.00
A1200 w/210Mb HD	859.00

Please add \$20.00 for Hard Drive installation & formatting.

MBX1200 68881 20Mz OK	\$139.00
MBX1200 68882 33Mz OK	209.00
MBX1200 68882 50Mz OK	309.00
DKB 1202 OK 16Mz w/Clock	25.00
RAM - 1, 2, 4, 8Mb for above	Call
GVP 1230 Turbo+ 40/0/0	359.95
GVP 1230 Turbo+ 40/40/4Mb	579.95
GVP 1200 SCSI/RAM+ (All)	Call
DKB - The Clock for A1200	149.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 2Mb	139.95
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 4Mb	229.00
IDE Cable & Software - 600/1200	20.00
15-23 Pin Converter	19.95

Hi-Density Floppy Drives

External Model: \$134.95
A2000/3000 Internal: \$99.95



- 1.76Mb Capacity
- Use With A-Max & 386 Emulators
- 1 Year Warranty
- Must use with 2.04 or higher

Motherboards

A2000 Rev 6.X Motherboard	\$449.00
A4000 Motherboard	599.00
A2000 w/swap Rev 6 or above	225.00
A3000 16Mz w/swap	249.00
A3000 25Mz w/swap	299.00
A500 Motherboard Rev 5	139.00

CBM Parts & Peripherals

A2091 Controller	\$65.00
A520 Video Adapter	23.00
A600/1200 Int. Floppy Drive	69.95
A1000 Internal Floppy Drive	59.95
A600/1200 Keyboard (Specify)	29.95
A2000 Keyboard	59.95
A3000 Keyboard	59.95
A4000 Keyboard	67.95
A1000 Keyboard	49.95
A1000 Keyboard Adaptor	16.95
A2000 Complete Case NEW	59.95
A2000 Int. Floppy Drive	69.95
A3000 Int. Floppy Drive	69.95
A1000 Power Supply	62.00
A2000 Power Supply	109.00
A3000 Power Supply	109.00
A4000 Power Supply	89.00
A1050 256K RAM A1000	35.00
CBM Amiga Model Mouse	19.00

A600/A1200 External HDs

These Hard Drives and cases require very little installation effort and NO soldering. They allow you a much larger Hard Drive than ordinarily available internally. And these drives can be used in conjunction with your existing internal drive.

• DataFlyer IDE XDS No Drive	\$95.00
• DataFlyer IDE XDS w/170Mb HD	319.00
• DataFlyer IDE XDS w/240Mb HD	345.00
• DataFlyer IDE XDS w/345Mb HD	429.00
• DataFlyer IDE XDS w/528Mb HD	725.00
• SCSI version available soon	Call

Amiga 4000 Toaster Bundles

Bundle #1	Bundle #2
• A4000 030 25Mz	• A4000 040 25Mz
• 10Mb RAM & 120Mb HD	• 18Mb RAM & 360Mb HD
• Video Toaster 4000	• Video Toaster 4000
\$3999.00	\$5299.00

Both bundles include complete installation and pre-testing of your machine. Please call for other configurations.

Gift Certificates

Now is the perfect time to find your loved one, or friend, a Gift Certificate for their computer system. Pre-Christmas prices are now in effect:

- \$50 Gift Certificate for \$47
- \$100 Gift Certificate for \$95
- \$200 Gift Certificate for \$189
- \$1000 Gift Certificate for \$940

Gift Certificates are valid from date issued through June 30, 1994 and are sent in a gift wrapped box.



NEW! EGS Video Board
Call for latest prices!
All GVP products are in stock at low prices.

AMIGA

CUSTOM CHIPS

Call for Quantity Discounts

1Mb Agnus 8372A	\$37.95
Super Denise 8373	28.95
CIA 8520 chip	8.50
Gary 5719 chip	13.95
Paula or Denise chip	18.95
1.3 ROM chip	21.95
2.04 ROM chip w/Wire	32.95
2.05 ROM - no wire	31.95
Super Buster Rev 11	65.00
Super DMAC Rev 4	65.00

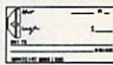
Monitor Specials

1084S - Color stereo model w/Amiga cable	- \$239.00
A1942 - Multiscan .28mm DP Stereo Speakers	- \$389.00
A1960 - Multiscan	- Call

Our Policies

No waiting for your orders to ship. Orders in by 2PM go out the same day. Second Day & Overnight shipping is available. International orders are shipped by Air Parcel Post, UPS or DHL. Domestic orders are shipped UPS.

- All orders are subject to credit card verification



Due to advertising schedules, all prices are subject to change. We accept Visa, MasterCard, and Discover. We also ship COD, accepting Cash, Certified Check, or Money Order. Minimum COD order is \$50.00. Software and accessories shipping is \$6.00. Hardware shipping is \$6.00 for small items, \$15.00 for Monitors. Call for larger items. COD add \$5.00. Canadian, APO, & International orders are welcome. We will bill only for actual shipping charges & insurance at time of order. 15% re-stocking fee on all returns not exchanged.

TO ORDER
CALL 800-544-6599
 MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-5 CST
 INFORMATION/TECH SUPPORT/RETURNS 414-548-8125



EDUCATION-ENTERTAINMENT

Software

1869	36.99
ADI Jr. Reading	26.99
ADI Jr. Counting	26.99
A-Train w/Const Set	43.00
AT Air Command	36.00
Air Bucks AGA	40.99
Airbus A320 USA	41.00
B17 Flying Fortress	42.00
Battle Isle '93	31.99
Desert Strike	35.99
Dune II	36.00
Fighter Duel Flight	48.99
FlashBack	37.00
Gear Works	32.99
Gunship 2000	42.99
Ishar AGA	35.00
Ishar II	36.00
Keys to Music II	36.99
Lionheart	36.99
Lost Vikings	35.00
Mavis Beacon 2.0	37.99
Mickey's 1, 2, 3	30.99
Mickey's Jigsaw	30.99
Nippon Safes, Inc	34.99
Omar Sharif on Bridge	33.99
Pinball Fantasies	32.99
Realms of Arkania	36.99
Robocod AGA	32.00
Rules/Engagement II	46.99
Sim Life	40.00
Space Hulk	42.99

US ROBOTICS

Be the proud owner of USR!!!

Sportster 2400	99.00
Sportster 2400 V.42bis	115.00
Sportster 14.4 Ext	197.00
Sportster 14.4 FAX Ext	225.00
Courier 14.4 Ext	489.00
Courier HST Dual	
Standard	849.00

Space Legends	38.99
Tom Landry Football Dix	32.99
Vector Storm	19.99
When Two Worlds War	36.99
Woody's World	31.00

PRODUCTIVITY-UTILITIES

Software

3D Studio	139.00
600 Amiga Clip Art	22.00
600 Amiga Fonts	20.99
Address It!	30.00
ADPTools Prof.	129.00
Aladdin 4D	309.00
AmiBack 2.0	47.99
AmiBack Plus Tools	75.00
AMOS Pro	86.99
ASIM CDROM FS 2.0	52.99
Art Expression	149.99



COMPUTER SYSTEM
ASSOCIATES INC.

Introducing CSA's Twelve Gauge 50MHz Accelerator!

For the fastest 1200 possible!!

Features include a full '030 CPU with burst mode and MMU; SCSI adaptor for CD ROM, SCSI devices and tape back-up; RAM options; networking option

Twelve Gauge OK	599.00
Twelve Gauge/4Meg 60ns	Call
Twelve Gauge/68882RC50	749.00

Backdrop Construction Kit	36.99
Bars & Pipes Pro 2.0	245.00
C Net 3.0	130.00
Caligari24	249.99
Caligari Broadcast 3.0	499.00
Can Do 2.5	120.00
Charts & Graphs 3.0	59.00
Cross DOS 5.0+	37.00
Cycle Muscles/Imagine	91.99
DCTV Animator	49.00
Deluxe Music II	80.00
Deluxe Paint IV AGA	119.00
Easy AMOS	41.99
Enlan DFS Network	185.00
Essence Vol 2	85.00
Excelsior BBS	120.00
GP FAX Class 1	49.00
Font Flyer	53.99
Fractal Pro 6.0	120.00
HyperCache Pro	32.99
ImageMaster RT	171.00



BOOKS & MAGAZINES

AMOS Gammaker's Manual	27.99
Amiga 1200 Insider's Guide	26.00
Mastering AMOS	29.00
Mastering Amiga ARexx	27.00
Mastering Amiga/Beginners	24.00
Mastering Amiga C	27.00
Mastering Amiga DOS	26.99
Mastering Amiga Systems	36.00
Mastering Assembler	33.00
Mastering Toaster 4000	32.99
Morphing Magic	25.50
We carry ALL Euro magazines!	

InterChange Plus 3.0	120.00
Invoice It!	35.00
MegaTools	46.00
MiGraph OCR Jr	110.00
Montage	329.99
MultiFrame	70.00
Notebook	27.99
Odds & Ends	36.99

Commodore® AMIGA® PERIPHERALS

A520 RF Modulator	35.00
CD 32	385.00
Floppy Drive 2000 HD	91.00
Floppy Drive 3000 HD	91.00
Monitor 1084	250.00
Monitor 1942 BiScan	379.00
Mouse, 2-Button	45.00
Mouse, 3-Button	53.00
SCSI Controller 4091	299.00

IN STOCK!!

COMMODORE AMIGA 4000/040

COMMODORE'S FASTEST AGA machine with an '040 accelerator board.
 FAST 120MB harddrive, 6 megs of RAM including 2 megs CHIP RAM, high density floppy.
 Perfect for Toaster 4000.
 Call for pricing.

Commodore



3D ROM (3D Models)	185.00
CD Caddy 2-Pack	15.99
AmiNet	20.99
Audio #1	20.00
Color Magic	21.00
Fred Fish Online 1.5	45.00
Fred Fish Reg 1.6	45.00
Gifts Galore	18.99
Goliath Clip Art	20.00
Graphics #1	20.00
MultiMedia CD	33.00
Project Gutenberg	27.00
SCSI-TV w/ Adaptor	160.00
Ultimate MOD Collection	22.99



1 AMOS Gammaker's Manual	27.99
2 SupraFAXModem 14.4	239.00
3 Ultimate MOD Collection	22.99
4 Directory Opus 4.1	59.99
5 Syndicate	33.99
6 AMOS Pro Compiler	42.00
7 Art Department Pro 2.3	139.00
8 AmiNet CD	20.99
9 Brilliance	149.00
10 Professional Calc 2.0	120.00

Office 3.0	120.00
On The Ball (Calendar)	32.00
Online Reference Manual	23.00
Origins	79.00
P.H.A.S.A.R.	55.00
PageSetter II 3.0	55.00
PageStream 2.2	169.00
Pelican Press	58.99
Personal Paint AGA	65.00
Pixel 3D Pro W/ Anim Workshop	156.00

Micro R. & D.

Clock 1201 AM	26.00
Fontasia 300	
Outline fonts for use with WB	
Disk box included	59.00
MIDI Interface	40.00
Modem, 14.4 FAX including GP FAX and FREE 6-month Safe Harbor BBS membership!	269.00
Mouse, Swifty 3-Button Works with OpalVision!	29.00
Power Supply 2000 (300 watts)	149.00
Power Supply 500 (200 watts)	89.00

PlaqueGrounds	59.99
Playmation	299.00
Power Packer Pro	22.99
ProDraw/ProPage Bundle	210.00
Prof Toaster Wipes	59.99
Profills 2.0 Vol 3	33.99



VIDEO TOASTER 3.0 \$1950.00

Also available Video Toaster 3.0
Software only \$689.00

NewTek
INCORPORATED

DATAFLYER XDS

Is your 1200 demanding a larger harddrive? Here's the answer! Introducing DataFlyer XDS from Expansion Systems, their very own external IDE controller which holds any 3.5" IDE drive! Easy installation.

DataFlyer XDS/0 drive	.....69.00
DataFlyer XDS/130MB	.....295.00
DataFlyer XDS/245MB	.....325.00
DataFlyer XDS/345MB	.....425.00

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

Proper Grammar II	.....59.99
ProStream + Fonts	.....44.99
QuarterBack 5.0	.....45.00
QuarterBack Tools Deluxe	73.99
R Paint	.....46.99
Real 3D 2.0	.....379.00
Resource	.....125.00
REXX Rainbow Library	.....36.00
SAS C 6.0	.....249.00
Scala MultiMedia 210	.....299.00
Scenery Animator 4.0	.....59.99
Studio Print	.....63.99
SuperBase Personal 4	.....102.00
Super DJC II	.....33.99
Super Jam 1.1	.....88.99
Tape Worm FS	.....79.00
Toaster F/X	.....120.00
Toaster Handler	.....149.00
Toaster Textures	.....59.99
Toaster Toolkit 2.0	.....115.00
TypeSmith	.....15.00
Vista Pro 3.0	.....59.99
Wave Maker	.....120.00
WaveWriter	.....75.00

Maxtor Drives w/ 1-year warranty

25128A 128MB IDE	.....319.00
3243A 244MB IDE	.....279.00
7131A 130MB IDE	.....205.00
7245A 245MB IDE	.....259.00
7245S 245MB SCSI	.....279.00
7345A 345MB IDE	.....349.00
7345S 345MB SCSI	.....389.00
1240S 1.2 GIG SCSI	.....1325.00

Maxtor

Syquest Drive Packages

New Lower
Prices!

New model!

SQ 3105S 3.5" SCSI

105MB Bare Drive	.....\$509.00
Bundle Internal	.....639.00
Bundle External	.....719.00
(Bundles include everything you need!!)	
Cartridges (Separate)	..\$99.00
Also available: 5110C 88MB	
Bare Drive	.....369.00
Int System	.....519.00
Ext System	.....599.00

ASDC

Art Department Pro	.....139.00
Cynus Ed Pro 3.5	.....70.00
Morph +	.....145.00
Pro Control	.....53.99
TRexx Pro	.....155.00
True Print/24	.....55.00
Lan Rover Ethernet	.....299.00

HARDWARE

Hardware

1x32 4-Meg Module	.....Call
2x32 8-Meg Module	.....Call
1202 Board 16MHz OK	.....149.00
3128 Board DKB	.....319.00
AD 516	.....1209.00
Agnus Chip Puller	.....10.00
AMAX II+	.....325.00
Boing! Mouse	.....84.00
CD ROM Drive 535 Int	.....469.00
CD ROM Drive 535 Ext	.....579.00
Clarity 16	.....189.00
Controller SCSI/IDE 500	.....145.00
DCTV	.....285.00
DCTV RGB Converter	.....199.00
Drawing Brd II Corded	.....399.00
Drawing Brd II Cordless	.....545.00
FastLane Z3 SCSI II 4000	.....559.00
Floppy Drive, RocLite Ext	.....75.00
Harddrive, Seagate 86 IDE	239.00
Harddrive, Seagate 128 IDE	.....299.00
Harddrive, Seagate 235 IDE	459.00
Harddrive, Seagate ST3600	.....540MB IDE.....Call
Joystick Adaptor, Analog	.....13.99
Joystick, Ergo	.....20.00
Joystick, SpeedKing	.....19.00
Joystick, SpeedKing Analog	.....23.00
Kitchen Sync	.....1295.00
MBX 4/0K 14MHz w/ Clock	149.00
MIDI Connector	.....48.00

GVP GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

G-Force 68030 Accelerators	
40MHz/40/4MB	.....599.00
40MHz/40/4MB/170	.....889.00
G-Force 68040 Accelerators	
33MHz/33/4MB	.....999.00
33MHz/33/4MB/120	1189.00
33MHz/33/4MB/170	1289.00
1230T 030/40/0/0	.....359.00
1230T 030/40/40/4	.....549.00
Memory Upgrade 4MB	.....Call
1200 SCSI Ram +	.....209.00
1200 SCSI RAM +/4	.....449.00
Cinemorph	.....45.00
Controller 2000 8/0	.....149.00
DSS8+ Sound Digitizer	.....95.00
G-Lock Genlock	.....389.00
Image F/X 1.5	.....219.00
Image F/X Upgrade	.....28.00
I/O Extender Board	.....119.00
Phone Pak 2.0	.....305.00
Phone Pak 2.0 Upgrade	.....45.00

SUPRA

500RX/1
RAM
EXPANSION

MODEMS



\$239.00

\$125.00



SupraFaxModem V.32
SupraFAXModem V.32/V.42/V.
42bis - Up to 9600 bps send
and receive FAX or data

GP Fax Software	.....69.00
SupraFAXModem 14.4 Bare	239.00
SupraFAXModem 14.4 w/sw	289.00
SupraFAXModem 2400+Bare	119.00
SupraFAXModem	
2400+ w/sw	150.00
SupraModem 2400 Bare	75.00

HARD DRIVES

For the A500

SupraDrive 500XP 120MB	399.00
SupraDrive 500XP 213MB	489.00

MEMORY

512K RAM Expansion	.....39.00
500 RX/1	.....125.00
500 RX/2	.....165.00
500 RX/8	.....419.00
SupraRAM 2000 OK	.....95.00
SupraRAM 2000/2	.....150.00
SupraRAM 2000/4	.....215.00

OTHER GREAT SUPRA PRODUCTS

Power PC Board	.....259.00
SCSI Controller, 500XP	.....169.00
SCSI Controller, 2000	.....85.00
SCSI Controller, 1000	.....179.00
Series III Upgrade	.....35.00
Supra Turbo 28	.....155.00

Supra Corporation

MegaChip 2000 w/ Agnus	.....195.00
Modem, Zyxel 1496E	.....379.00
Modem, Zyxel 1496E+	.....459.00
Monitor, IDEK 17"	.....989.00
Monitor, IDEK 21"	.....1759.00
Monitor, Sony 1302	.....569.00
Mouse Game Pad	.....25.00
Mouse/Joystick Switch	.....29.00
MultiStart II	.....39.99
One-Stop Music Shop	.....579.00
OpalVision	.....659.00
Optical Drive 128MB Int	.....1275.00
Optical Drive 128MB Ext	1375.00
Personal Anim Recorder	1599.00
Personal Component Adapt	399.00
Personal Editor	.....549.00
Personal SFC	.....369.00
Personal V Scope	.....729.00
Picasso II	.....459.00
Piccolo DKB	.....589.00
Retina/2MB	.....499.00
Retina/4MB	.....575.00
Safe Skins	.....18.00

Scanner, MiGraph B/W	.....210.00
Scanner, ColorBurst w/ OCR	.....479.00
Scanner, Golden Image Dlx	.....189.00
Smart Port	.....54.00
Speakers, Koss	.....26.00
SuperGen 1200	.....595.00
TBC IV	.....845.00
Tape Drive, Connor 250	.....445.00
Touch Windows	.....279.00
Trackball, AMTrac	.....69.99
VIDI 12	.....135.00
VIDI Sound/Vision	.....199.00
V-Lab Int	.....405.00
V-Lab Ext	.....459.00
V-Lab Int Y/C	.....465.00



2120 E. MORELAND BLVD. SUITE L, WAUKESHA, WI 53186

HELP KEY

This month: Tough video questions, PC talk, and more tales of CD-ROM woes.

By Tim Walsh

SOUND ADVICE

Q. *I'd like to be able to use an Amiga to record and edit 16-bit stereo sound, handle 24-bit graphics, and perform minor video work, such as titling for home videos. I'd also like to have an Amiga with PC-compatibility.*

I currently own an Amiga 500 with a hard drive and 8MB of RAM. Given my desires for upgrading, should I consider a new Amiga or a PC-compatible?

Shawn T. Hooper
Pfaltown, North Carolina

A. Let's briefly address each of your points and look at a few Amiga options.

For recording and editing 16-bit stereo sound, options abound, but nearly all require the use of a 16-bit compatible sound card or device for the Amiga. MicroDeal's Clarity 16 device sounds (no pun intended) like a low cost solution to your needs. Because it's an external device, a Zorro slot is not required, which means it is compatible with all Amigas, including your A500. If you upgrade to another Amiga, you may want to consider a 16-bit sound board, such as SunRize Industries' true 16-bit AD516 board (\$1495).

For 24-bit graphics and minor video work an ideal choice is to upgrade to an A4000. For starters, a good viewer program, such as the freely distributable ViewTek 1.5, allows you to display nearly all popular graphics formats on a stock A4000. To get creative with those images consider packages such as Art Department Professional (\$299, ASDG), ImageFX (\$429, Great Valley Products) and Imagemaster (\$199, Black Belt Systems).

You may want to consider a simple video titling package, but, after the upgrade, you will want more video flexibility. GVP's IV24 2.0 (\$1399), Centaur's OpalVision (\$995) and the Video Toaster 4000 (\$2395) from NewTek all easily justify the higher price ticket with their exhaustive lists of video options.

If you're interested in 24-bit graphic boards, see "Devices and Desires" (February '93) and the reviews of the Retina (\$599) and the V-Lab (\$499) from MacroSystems US (July '93).

Third-party devices and emulation programs for PC-compatibility already exist for your A500. "The PC Connection" (July, '93) gives a comprehensive look at PC boards for all Amiga models. AmigaDOS 3.0 on the new AGA Amigas lets your Amiga-specific applications read and write to PC-formatted disks. For true PC-emulation on the A2000, A3000, and A4000 you might consider one of Commodore's Bridgeboards, such as the recently discontinued A2286 (still available through some dealers) or the A2386SX Bridgeboard (\$649).

WORD ON VIDEO

Q. *I recently bought an Amiga 2000, installed AmigaDOS 2.1, and now I'm ready to start video productions and word processing on it. What do I need to get started?*

Slake Aronorade
Chicago, Illinois

A. I'll keep this simple. For video work, begin by reading the answers to the preceding questions. If you're working with live or recorded video and you're in need of the ultimate video switcher, NewTek's Toaster 4000 is the clear choice. It's also the one you want for its LightWave 3.0 if 3-D rendering and animation lies in your future.

When it comes to paint programs, OpalPaint, bundled with the OpalVision board, has won the greatest acclaim. Finally, for video work with an emphasis on multimedia, GVP's IV24 2.0, with its built-in framegrabber, video genlocks, and unique picture-in-picture capability, is not to be overlooked.

Some option-laden word processing packages are ProWrite 3.3 (\$99.95, New

Horizons), Final Copy II from Softwood (\$99.95), and, to a lesser extent, Gold Disk's Transwrite (\$37.97).

PENCIL IT IN

Q. *When I try to connect my new A570 CD-ROM drive to the pass-thru connector on my external Supra RAM 500 RX, I sometimes get a Guru message on my Amiga 500. If I place a pencil beneath the computer and RAM expander, all's well. If I can get this combination to work properly, is there a way to effectively record from music CDs to computer disks?*

Chris Plath
Granby, Massachusetts

A. There are two potential trouble spots that immediately spring to my mind regarding the bad connection. Either the edge connectors on the Supra RAM expander or those on the A500 could be worn out or just plain loose.

Prevention is the best medicine. Daisy-chaining multiple devices to the A500's expansion port is seldom recommended. Even the minute jarring that occurs when typing rapidly is enough to gradually loosen the connections. Troubleshoot the cause by connecting the A570 directly to the A500. If everything functions fine, you may want to upgrade the A570's RAM and use the A500's expansion bay instead of the expansion port.

Using an eight-bit sound device, such as GVP's DSS8+ (\$99) which accepts any output directly from line-level sound sources, you'll end up with 8SVX/IFF-format sound samples. Another, more versatile option is to send the output to a MIDI-compatible device. Any Amiga sound device with MIDI support can then receive, manipulate, and save those samples.

Finally, for A2000s, A3000s, and A4000s, Blue Ribbon Soundworks' One-Stop Music Shop (\$649) can capture sounds originating from multiple sources to disk via presets. ■

DevWare Video

SPECIAL! - Order any 3 products and receive "The Amiga Video Vol. 1" absolutely free! (Bundles count as 1 video towards offer)
DevWare Video now makes your shopping for instructional products easier than ever before. We offer the largest selection of videos and books...see for yourself!

GRAPHICS - INSTRUCTIONAL

Imagine 2.0: The Detail Editor Made Simple
Newest Release! Don't be fooled! This is the only video on using Imagine 2.0! DataPath's first release in their "Modeling with Imagine" series. You will learn how to create a scene from start to finish. Each tool is covered in detail. Discussions range from using the onion-skin feature to apply faces, grouping, joining, and taking slice objects, to advanced topics like creating objects that bend and using magnetism to create organic-looking objects. Approx 2 hrs. V4050 \$34.95

Killer Graphics: Animated Logos with DCTV
Volume II. How to create animated 3D logos. Step by step examples. V2102 \$29.95

Killer Graphics: Real Time Solutions With DCTV
Volume I. This series will teach you how to create killer graphics quick and easy with the latest DCTV, using real projects as examples. 54 min V2073 \$29.95

Killer Graphics: Special Event Graphics with DCTV
Vol 3. Special Event producers take note! Learn to use DCTV to digitize & enhance images for weddings, birthdays, and other special events. V4044 \$29.95

DPaint IV Video Guide In this easy-to-follow tutorial, you'll explore many DPaint IV's features which will meet most of your graphics/anim. needs. V2060 \$19.95

Advanced Techniques with DeluxePaint IV
Learn tips and tricks for combining DPaint IV's different tools for spectacular effects with pro results. Create 3D text, drop shadows, textures, cycle color animations, prof tiling techniques, and more! 60 min V2068 \$19.95

ANIMATION VIDEOS!!!

Animation 101 Best Seller! From Myriad Visual Adventures, a complete course in real-time animation for video. It demonstrates cartoon and industrial animation in high resolution, using basic software and relatively inexpensive hardware. Part one shows you a variety of animation techniques—with humor. Part two shows in detail how the animations were made. V2078 \$23.95

Amiga Animation - Hollywood Style Learn classic, Hollywood-Disney-style techniques using DeluxePaint IV and Disney Animation Studio, from renowned Amiga animator, Gene Hamm. Especially for artists who are computer novices and computer users who don't draw with a mouse. 30 minutes V2051 \$18.95

How to Animate 1 Sale Price! Pick up helpful tips and techniques on using DeluxePaintIV from Joel Hagen, and using LightWave 3D from AmigaWorld's Lou Wallace. 45 minutes. V2059 \$14.95

SPECIAL OFFER! Get our **Animator's Bundle** (all 3 of the above videos) for only V4022 \$46.95

Computer Animation Festival New Release! Miramar brings you 21 award-winning computer animations mixing humor, adventure, song and fantasy into 45 entertaining minutes. Also includes Todd Rundgren's "Change Myself" video...which was done using the Video Toaster's LightWave 3-D software. V2035 \$17.95

The Mind's Eye A compelling look at the universe, utilizing the talents of over 300 top computer animation artists. 40 minutes. V2043 \$17.95

Beyond the Mind's Eye Best Seller! This one is even better than the original! Over 200,000 copies of this incredible video sold ready! 40 mins. V2044 \$17.95

Space Wars & Other Animations A DevWare EXCLUSIVE! Superb animations from Tobias Richter, one of Europe's best Amiga animators. Centerpiece is Space Wars, 8000 frames spanning 7 entertaining minutes with an original soundtrack by Norwegian musician Bjorn A. Lynne. 40 minutes. V4027 \$16.95

Chronos (Miramar) Breathtaking! V2045 \$15.95
History of the Amiga V2042 \$14.95
Animation Vol. I SALE! V2040 \$11.95
Animation Vol. II SALE! V2041 \$14.95

MONEY-SAVING BUNDLES!

Killer Graphics: DCTV Vol 1 & 2 V2096 \$49.95
Killer Graphics: DCTV Vol 1, 2 & 3 V4045 \$69.95
Sony EVO-9700 Training 1 & 2 V4012 \$49.95

Animation Vol. I & II V2079 \$19.95
DPaint IV (Video Guide, Adv. Tech) V2062 \$33.95
Adita; All 7 video V2094 \$169.95

Minds Eye, Beyond Minds Eye V2064 \$29.95
Computer Anim Festival, Minds Eye, Beyond Minds Eye Bundle V4061 \$46.95

Killer Graphics: DCTV Vol. 1, 2 & 3 V4045 \$69.95
History of the Amiga, How to Animate, and Animation Volume I & II SALE! V2080 \$39.95

Amiga Animation-Hollywood Style, How to Animate, Animation 101 V4022 \$46.95

THE ADITA... "How To Shoot SUPER VIDEOS" VIDEO SERIES

Know Your Camcorder How to buy the camcorder and accessories that are right for you. Use your camcorder to its fullest advantage. How to maintain your camcorder. 90 mins. V2086 \$34.95

How To Shoot Video Like a Pro How to eliminate that amateur look. Learn the key fundamentals of composition. Bonus! - How to transfer your slides and old home movies to video. 90 mins. V2087 \$34.95

Continuity & Combining Shots Learn how, when and why to use correct panning and zooming techniques. 7 key steps for good continuity. Much more. V2088 \$34.95

Light Techniques & Recording Sound Get great lighting with least amount of equipment. Overcome backlighting. Creative shooting: including nighttime video, fireworks, and using filters. Features needed for sound. Best microphones. Do audio dubbing and mixing. 90 minutes. V2089 \$34.95

Basic Editing w/ Consumer Gear How to create productions using consumer equipment and how to "shoot to edit", which makes editing videos a snap! 90 minutes. V2090 \$34.95

Inter. Editing w/Prosumer Gear Get better control in editing. Learn what kind of equipment to buy. Learn editing theory. Insert and Assemble editing. Setup for best results. 90 mins. V2091 \$34.95

Adv. Editing w/Professional Gear Techniques used by the pros. Editing tricks, split edits, post-production using Amiga, Toaster and mixers. Time base correctors, A/B roll, Time Code, Decision Lists and more as performed in Adita's studio. 120 min. V2092 \$34.95

Get any 3 tapes in the Super Videos Series V2093 Only \$79.95

The Amiga Video Vol. 2 New Release!

This second "appetizer" will give you tips on graphics and video effects using ImageFX and DPaint IV. Multimedia script construction with HyperBook, font manipulation with TypeSmith, plus a guide to AMOS and more video tips! 55 minutes V4058 \$19.95

The Amiga Video Vol 1. This

"appetizer" introduces you to image processing with Art Dept. Pro, morphing with Morph Plus and ImageMaster, desktop publishing with PageStream, word processing with Final Copy II, animating with Real 3D, tips on using DPaint IV and much more. 55 minutes. V4039 \$14.95

The Amiga Video Bundle 1 & 2

V4059 \$29.95

DESKTOP VIDEO

Secrets of the Panasonic AG1960/1970 New Release! Kingsway Productions reveals the super secrets and hidden features of the AG1960 and the new AG1970 S-VHS editing decks. Demos of audio modifications and editing systems. 130 mins V4037 \$34.95

The Basics of Video New! V4018 \$24.95
Understanding S-VHS New! V4019 \$24.95

Video Signals and the Toaster New Release! V4020 \$24.95

Alpha Video 3 Bundle (above 3) V4021 \$69.95
The Digital Mixer Companion Vol. I Elite Video will teach you how to get the most from Panasonic's AVE or MX10/12 digital video mixers, including how to use them as dual channel, time-based controllers for input to your Video Toaster system. 75 mins. V4014 \$36.95

The Digital Mixer Companion Vol. II Learn how to do effects with your mixer which shouldn't be possible, but are - with Elite Video's secrets. V4015 \$36.95

Digital Mixer Companion I & II V4016 \$64.95
Sony EVO-9700 Basic Training V4010 \$26.95
Sony EVO-9700 Advanced Training Tape Vol. II Advanced: window, synced & timecode dubs, multi-track audio, single frame recording, use of external equipment for titling and A/B roll editing. V4011 \$26.95

Sony EVO-9700 Training Series I & II Both Basic Training and Advanced Training V4012 \$46.95

Let us sell your product
We are the Amiga market's largest reseller of videotapes. Send us your product(s) or call (603) 532-7701 for more information.

DEVWARE VIDEO NOW 100% TOASTER!

NEWTEK VIDEO TOASTER TUTORIALS



Dark Horse Productions

The most comprehensive, information-packed instructional videotapes on using the Video Toaster 2.0.

LIGHTWAVE FOR THE REST OF US

Just released! Tutorial #3. Practical modeling and animation techniques for the professional videographer! Learn how to capture, model and animate company LOGOS straight from any printed material. Generate and effectively use surfaces and images. Turns LightWave animations into usable DPaint Anims. Fly LOGOS, animate complex machinery, build a building then apply captured images for added realism. Create your own Fonts and make them shine with special surfaces. Layout, Modeler, Surfaces, Images, Lighting, Motion control are all covered in this information-packed tutorial. Includes Mini Tutorials on ADPro, Pixel 3D Pro and Rend 24. 2hrs V4056 \$34.95

Video Toaster QuickStart Tutorial #1
You will learn about Preferences & Projects, The Switcher & Digital Effects, Chroma/FX, Custom/FX, Luminance Keyer Basics, TBC or Not TBC...120 min. V4046 \$34.95

Video Toaster QuickStart Tutorial #2
You will learn about the Toaster Character Generator, ToasterPaint, Customizing Framesores, using CG Pages with Digital Video Effects, Art Card, and Luminance Keyer topics. 110 minutes. V4047 \$34.95

Video Toaster QuickStart 2.0 Bundle 1 & 2
V4048 \$59.95

Video Toaster QuickStart 2.0 Bundle 1, 2 & 3
V4057 \$89.95

Video Toaster QuickStart Tutorial #1
You will learn about Preferences & Projects, The Switcher & Digital Effects, Chroma/FX, Custom/FX, Luminance Keyer Basics, TBC or Not TBC...120 min. V4046 \$34.95

Video Toaster QuickStart Tutorial #2
You will learn about the Toaster Character Generator, ToasterPaint, Customizing Framesores, using CG Pages with Digital Video Effects, Art Card, and Luminance Keyer topics. 110 minutes. V4047 \$34.95

Video Toaster QuickStart 2.0 Bundle 1 & 2
V4048 \$59.95

Video Toaster QuickStart 2.0 Bundle 1, 2 & 3
V4057 \$89.95

AUDIO PRODUCTION FOR THE AMIGA



Combine the powers of 8-track digital recording and up to 48 channels of CD-quality music production in one system! Digital recording, editing, mixing, and SMPTE time code synchronization are all discussed and shown in actual use. You will be guided through simple recording, multi-track applications, cue listing (event timing), and easy audio for video synchronization. Fully orchestrated jingles, 30-second spots, infomercials, full length productions, lengthening or shortening your composition to match your scene - can be easily accomplished by you. Includes the use of Sunrize's Studio 16 with AD1012 and ADS16, SuperJam!, Bars and Pipes Pro 2+, Triple Play Plus, Sync Pro, MIDI devices and more. V4008 \$34.95

The Video Guide to ToasterVision New Release!

Ken Byrd, creator of ToasterVision, will give you the insight and knowledge to master this important program and its five exciting modules. 106 min. V4049 \$36.95

AMIGA BOOKS

Mastering Toaster Technology

Best Seller! Just added—two additional tutorial disks for Toaster 4000 users. The only how-to, hands on guide to using the Video Toaster. Follow step-by-step instructions that teach you how to use the Video Toaster to create perfect 3D logos, static and traveling mattes, and 3D animation from CAD files. You will also learn to unlock the potential of the Toaster by rotoscoping and combining ToasterCG, ToasterPaint and LightWave to create stunning visual effects. All this from the voices of experience, Brent Melnick and Phil Kurz. Learn to master the alpha channel with LightWave, ToasterPaint and ToasterCG, and how to rotoscope from RAM. Also included is a two-disk set filled with 3D objects, a beveled font set, a color font set, anim tips and clip art. B106 \$39.95

Amiga C For Beginners B101 \$19.95
Amiga Intern The definitive reference for all Amiga 500, 2000 and 3000 users. 800+ pgs. B103 \$29.95

AmigaDOS Reference Guide New Release!
The complete guide and tutorial to AmigaDOS including Releases 2 and 3. 336 pgs. B110 \$19.95

ARexx Cookbook Deluxe Edition Step-by-step approach, useful programs as examples, clear presentation of ARexx controlling PostScript, thorough references for all ARexx instructions, functions, and application program commands. Includes 2 disks. B104 \$41.95

Best Amiga Tips and Secrets Answers to the questions you ask the most. B114 \$18.95
Amiga Desktop Video 2nd Ed. B113 \$19.95

Amiga BASIC Inside & Out B102 \$19.95
Using ARexx on the Amiga B108 \$24.95
Amiga Graphics Inside/Out (Abacus) B119 \$19.95



TAMING THE WAVE: Exploring NewTek's LightWave 3D

Take advantage of LightWave's full potential with the most complete LightWave 3D Training System anywhere. Features 3 hours of D-2 mastered video on two tapes, with detailed explanations on every major LightWave option and hundreds of stunning animations written and directed by David Hopkins. Also included are two disks filled with 2 exclusive typescripts from Unil Graphics, 4 great textures from JEK Graphics' Pro Fills series, a 3-D scanned Chevy Camaro, all the tutorial objects, and a 50-page handbook in a helpful Q&A format. V2074

see \$99.95 on Sale! \$79.95

Call our Atomic Toaster Catalog Division for System Design Information, Creative as well as Technical Support: (801) 466-7330

SPECIAL OFFERS

HELM T5050 \$99.95

Create Freely Re-distributable programs! No Fees!!!



Watch out CanDe! A powerful authoring system and graphics program which will let you easily create interactive presentations! You can rapidly create interfaces by drawing buttons, textfields, imagelists, and other objects on the screen. The objects can be connected to preprogrammed actions or user-created scripts that access sophisticated procedures for handling databases, music, sounds, pictures, animations, text, and visual effects. Artists and multimedia specialists will appreciate Helm's graphics tools: user-defined brushes, multiple paint styles, image scaling, palette manipulations, histograms, edge detection, halftoning, mosaics, color effects, and customizable filters. AGA and Workbench 1.3 through 3.1 compatible. ADTools V2.0 Professional! T3600 \$134.95

This is to Art Department Professionals, what LightWave is to the Video Toaster! Newest release from Earebic Digital Systems. A powerful, full-featured animation system providing image processing and special effects for digital video and animations. Requires ADPro 2.3+.

ADTools V1.5 T3055 \$59.95
AsimVTR T3050 \$49.95

Record your animations to your hard drive. Combines both frame-accurate editing functions with real-time playback speeds.

MONTAGE New! T3053 \$324.95
The ultimate upgrade for Toaster 2.0 and the perfect enhancement for Toaster 3.0 and Toaster 4000. Empowers you with cutting-edge software that is THREE Post Production solutions in one! Character Generation! 24-Bit Imaging! Sequencing and Effects!

MONTAGE/MONTAGE Fonts 1 Bundle V4062 \$424.95

Interchange Plus 3.0 T5052 \$134.95

Just Released Control complex conversations with smoother shapes! New ARexx scripting interface! Now includes high-end converters for Wavefront, AutoCAD DXF, 3D studio formats, LightWave 3.0, Imagine (PC/Amiga), ImageMaster, Turbo Silver, Sculpt, Videospace, Vista DEMs, and others.

Pixel 3D Professional/Anim Workshop Bundle (Axiom) T5058 \$159.95

Makes 3D modeling simple! Considered essential by LightWave 3D users everywhere!

AMIGA CD-ROM

AsimCDF5 V.2 Just Released! Allows your CDTV or CDROM Drive to access any ISO-9660, High Sierra, or Mac HFS formatted disc. Comes with Fish Market Disc Collection (up to Fred Fish #900), Kodak Photo CD viewer, upgraded file system, new preferences editor, audio playback system, advanced playback features, and more! T5092 \$69.95

Ami Net T5077 \$24.95
Audio Resource T5078 \$24.95
CD-ROM fs T5080 \$44.95
Desktop Library CD-ROM T5082 \$34.95

-1000 classic literature, historical and reference works
Fantasia Fonts T5083 \$49.95
Fred Fish Collection T5084 \$59.95
Games T5086 \$34.95
Goliath Clip Art T5087 \$24.95
Libris Britannica T5088 \$59.95
Multimedia T5089 \$49.95
Texture City Over 100 Textures! T5016 \$119.95

Yes! We WILL carry the new Amiga CD32 Titles!

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-879-0759

Or turn the page and see the information for mailed orders in our DevWare Toolchest ad.

Dealer Inquiries: (603) 532-7701. For PAL videos call Burgess Video Group (011) 44-874611633. Prices subject to change. Prices effective October 1, 1993.

DevWare

TOOLCHEST

Formally the AmigaWorld ToolChest!

GRAPHICS WORKSHOP \$29.95

Re-introduced and available at a fantastic price—another product available exclusively from DevWare! Graphics Workshop has a huge toolbox, graphics effects, page flipping and moviepath animation. AmigaWorld called it "Best new graphics program... A technical tour de force. The color-area, color mixing, and cell animation features are simply amazing." Amazing Computing said "...Electronic Arts should study it carefully..."

Features include: a 10-brush library, gray-scaling, line art generation, true anti-aliasing, true polygon generation (3-22 sides), rays, four-point curves, brush masking, color replacing, rub-through drawing, pattern library with pattern draw, automatic normal and half-brite shadows, gradient fill, wrapping, variable speed air brush, two types of stenciling, 3-D perspective, and much more! Originally available from Holosoft Technologies. Compatible with all Amigas and all versions of AmigaDOS. T4007.

UNICORN EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

We made a special purchase of these programs at a remarkable price and we're passing the savings on! All titles had original prices of \$49.95 to \$59.95!

All About America Ages 6-11	T2041 \$16.95
Land of the Unicorn	T2042 \$16.95
Adventures of Sinbad Ages 9-14	T2043 \$16.95
Aesop's Fables Ages 6-9	T2044 \$16.95
Decimal Dungeon Ages 9+	T2045 \$16.95
Fraction Action Ages 8+	T2046 \$16.95
Kinderama Preschool to First	T2047 \$16.95
5 different learning activities: Robot Story, Count the Robots, Robot Match Letter, Robot Addition and Robot Construction.	
Magic Myths Ages 9-14	T2056 \$16.95
Math Wizard Grades 1-6	T2048 \$16.95
Build essential math skills and a foundation for advanced math concepts with Wizard's Flash, Elf's equations, Dragon Race and Troll's Toy Shop.	
Read-A-Rama Grades K to 3	T2049 \$16.95
Animated circuit setting helps build important reading, word recognition, spelling and concentration skills.	
Read & Rhyme Ages 5-8	T2050 \$16.95
Tales from the Arabian Nights Ages 9-14	T2051 \$16.95
The Logic Master Ages 10-Adult	T2052 \$16.95
Wonders of the Animal Kingdom Ages 6-12	T2053 \$16.95
Word Master Vocabulary Builder Ages 8-14	T2054 \$16.95
Get any 3 Unicorn Titles and SAVE!	T2055 \$44.95
Get Any 5 Unicorn Titles and SAVE!	T2059 \$69.95
Get all 12 Unicorn Titles and Really Save!!	T4051 \$189.95

DESIGNASAURUS \$14.95!

Three programs in one! Re-released from Compton's New Media. Walk-A-Dinosaur - walk either a Brontosaurus, Stegosaurus or Tyrannosaurus Rex through three ages. Build-A-Dinosaur by combining a head, neck, tail and body from several different real dinosaurs. Print-A-Dinosaur - you can print out 12 dinosaurs in their natural habitat along with descriptions. Using DPaint, you can also color your favorite dinosaur and print it out. Original price \$49.95. T4005

The DevWare ToolChest, a quality line of low-cost software, presents powerful tools for your Amiga. By purchasing this software you receive unmatched versatility, usability, and best of all, you support the independent Amiga developer. The "RK" anthology are registered, fully-functional versions of the cream of the crop in shareware land. Amiga musicians will want to check out our brand-new AM/FM series...they're packed with fantastic utilities! Now, many of our programs have reduced packaging to lower the cost and pass the savings on to you, your wallet and our environment.

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

How To ORDER...

From DevWare ToolChest, DevWare Public Domain and DevWare Video: Write your name, shipping address, daytime telephone and, if paying by credit card, the card's billing address. Then list the product codes of the items you would like to order (i.e. V2040, T2038, WB13A&B) and the price of each item. Enclose a check/money order or credit card number & expiration date & mail to:

**DEVWARE • 12520 KIRKHAM COURT
SUITE1-AW44 • POWAY, CA 92064**

For orders containing public domain only add \$3.50. Canada: also add \$.25/disk, Foreign: also add \$.50/disk for air-mail. For all other orders: U.S.A.: add \$5. plus \$1 for each add'l unit shipped. Canada: add \$7. plus \$1 for each add'l unit-call for book shipping. Foreign: Call for shipping info. All payments in U.S. funds only. CA residents add 7.75% tax. 15% restocking fee on all returned commercial products. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typos. A minimum of \$20.00 required on all credit card orders.

Or Order Toll-Free by calling:
(800) 879-0759

HOMEBUILDER'S CAD V2.0

DELUXE EDITION \$79.95!

Bonus programs now included:
Contractor's Upgrade, HomeBuilders Library 1 and Deckbuilder's CAD Design and Estimating System for Decks

From a room addition to a cluster of condos; HomeBuilders CAD makes it easy to design, change and estimate your next project. Features include: 20 acre drawing area. Accuracy to 1/64 inch. Supports buildings over 200 stories high. Over 300,000 layers. Over 60 predefined doors and windows. Drawing features include PAN, ZOOM, ROTATE, COPY ADD TEXT, AUTO-DIMENSIONING, UNDO, and TOPOGRAPHY. View plumbing and electrical components separately. Automatically generates wireframe FRONT, REAR, and SIDE elevations. Spreadsheet-style cost editor. Calculates material, labor and overhead costs. Displays or prints cost summary or detail. Calculates backfill and excavation costs. Easy-to-use documentation. Contractor's Upgrade allows you to have up to 1000 items (instead of 450) per layout. Library 1 is a library of furniture and custom kitchen cabinets. AmigaDOS 2.0 compatible. With 2 disk drives, requires 2.5MB with hard drive, requires 1.5MB. Product code: T4032 Original list price: over \$400!

HOMEBUILDERS CAD V2.0 \$59.95!

Includes all of the above except Contractor's Upgrade and Library 1. AmigaDOS 2.0 compatible. With 2 disk drives, requires 1MB, with hard drive, requires 1.5MB. Original list price: \$249. Product code: T4002

HOMEBUILDERS CAD UPGRADE from Version 2.0 to 2.0-Deluxe Edition T5047 \$19.95

PC-TASK

Version 2
Only \$39.95!!!

The only software-based PC-XT emulator with Super-VGA* graphics!

This amazing program lets you actually RUN MS-DOS software on your Amiga! PC-Task runs as a task on its own screen-leaving your other Amiga applications free to continue to multitask.

It is a software-based emulator and, as such, is not as quick as a hardware bridgeboard, but is also hundreds of dollars less! Perfect for your occasional MS-DOS needs. Turns your Amiga floppy drives into 720K MS-DOS compatible drives and uses your extra Amiga memory as PC memory. The faster your Amiga, the faster the emulator runs. Requires at least 1MB of RAM and an MS-DOS diskette (Version 3.3 or above).

*S-VGA graphics requires an AGA Amiga.

True BASIC

A DevWare ToolChest EXCLUSIVE!

A complete, high-level programming language for only \$24.95!

True BASIC 2.0, Student Edition

T2033 "...After years of language and compiler hopping, I am convinced there is only one programming environment...this new release of TrueBASIC for the Amiga is that environment." (Amazing Computing, Sept. '92) This most recent release of TrueBASIC, the powerful programming language from Kemeny & Kurtz, the original creators of BASIC. You will receive the Language, libraries for font support, DO files, script files, more than 30 demo programs, and a 200+ page manual. System requirements: Any Amiga with one meg of memory.

STUDENT EDITION HIGHLIGHTS:

- * you can run TrueBASIC programs of any size
- * Modern structured format allows you to combine smaller program sections into larger, sophisticated programs
- * Superb built-in graphics and color capabilities...handles sound and music effortlessly
- * Advanced program editor enables you to quickly compose or modify programs
- * Built-in math functions, debugging facilities, and on-line help files!
- * Special Amiga font and IFF graphics handling features. TrueBASIC programs are portable to DOS, Macintosh and most UNIX workstations. Now you can use the same program code across all platforms for the powerful portability that every programmer dreams about!

Get special pricing on these other

TrueBASIC math programs!	
Algebra I - Now Only!	T1074 \$14.95
Algebra II - Now Only!	T2034 \$14.95
Calculus - Now Only!	T1082 \$14.95
Pre-Calculus - Now Only!	T2035 \$14.95
Trigonometry - Now Only!	T1093 \$14.95
Discrete Mathematics	T2064 \$14.95
Probability Theory - Now Only!	T2060 \$14.95
TrueSTAT - Now Only!	T2061 \$14.95
Get any 2 math programs	T2036 \$26.95
Get all 8 math programs	T2062 \$94.95
Get all 8 Plus TrueBASIC 2.0	T2063 \$109.95

THE MUSIC CORNER

New! OCTAMED PROFESSIONAL, VERSION 5 \$69.95!

Over 100,000 copies sold worldwide! Available in the U. S. for the first time - exclusively from DevWare! OctaMED Pro is the premier sequencing package. Version 5 has been completely rewritten for Kickstart 2+ (Workbench 2+ is required) and features standard windows and pull-down menus for easy, familiar operation. Discover what thousands of Europeans already know, love and depend on. Compose professional music at a fraction of the price of its higher-priced competitors. CU Amiga Magazine says of OctaMED Pro 5 "OctaMED was already by far the best MIDI and sample sequencer about now it's even better." Product code: T5051

An amazingly powerful program at an unbeatable price, OCTAMED Pro 5 features:

- 8 channels of audio using the Amiga's own built-in audio hardware
- Handles 64 MIDI channels for even larger orchestration!
- Includes its own powerful sampling software to create your own instruments!
- Has standard music notation display model. Compose & edit using tracker or staff formats
- Online Help - just tap the [HELP] key, and up pops a complete on-line hypertext manual with full cross-referencing and indexing! Nothing short of a revolution in software documentation!
- Improved control over sampler and sample editor effects: The pitch changer has optional anti-aliasing, the volume boost has an optional 100 per cent limiter to avoid distortion, the filter has a further adjustable parameter, and the mix function allows for alteration of the relative volumes of the two sounds, unused space can be removed from the start or end of a sample, and looping controls are easier to use then ever.
- Redefinable keys and mouse buttons!
- Generic Slide function
- AutoSave keeps your current project safe—even if you forget to save, or the power goes out.
- Ability to name blocks in the playlist, or attach strings of text, so that users can know what is happening in each block.
- Printing: Print out all blocks of a song, with play list, instrument names and tempo information!

PIANO TUTOR \$29.95

New Release by DevWare - Rapidly master the basics of playing the piano! Learn to play blues, rhythm, rock, jazz, improvisation! - all of which are the basis for modern music. Piano Tutor is a structured, rhythmic system of learning how to play true keyboard, utilizing left-hand bass patterns with varied chordal progressions. It is MIDI-based and utilizes your own sequencer (must read standard MIDI files), providing a familiar interface and also a ready means for recording progress. This program makes each step of the process simple - so you can quickly absorb the information and play actual pieces. Instead of bogging down in the boredom of lengthy practice sessions, you will be constantly rewarded with the success of producing real music. When you complete the PianoTutor course, you will have a real grasp of basic piano theory and blues harmony. This is the first and foundation disk in a series. Includes Blues Tutor Module. Future disks will have more advanced playing and genres of music. Compatible with all current Amigas and versions of AmigaDOS. Code: T5093

MOZART'S MUSIC MASTER 2.0 \$39.95

New Version!

Makes music reading and learning theory easy! Learn simple to complex time signatures! Mozart's Music Master has scored rare review from music major graduate students! The newest version will teach you musical intervals on half-step and whole-step basis; test your knowledge of key signature, major and minor complement; teach you simple meter, slow compound meter, and fast meter, display the time signatures; graphically answer with the proper note values to the proper amount of beats for the time signatures; and display up to 8 notes with all time signature possibilities. As with the previous version, you will learn: music note reading (note recognition); interval ear training; and to identify scales using a graphic representation. Bonus Feature! Music Tutor allows you to access music terms and identify symbols using its musical terms database. Add your own terms with the built-in editor! Mozart's Music Master 2.0 is interactive, with an easy-to-use graphical interface. Works with all Amigas and versions of AmigaDOS. Req. 1MB. Product code: T5094

HOME MANAGER PROFESSIONAL

\$29.95!

ORGANIZE YOUR BUSINESS AND HOME LIFE WITH THIS INDISPENSIBLE INFORMATION MANAGER!

Organize your life with this indispensable information manager! Home Manager Pro contains the following modules: **Address Book** - all the fields you need for names, addresses, phone #2, birthdays, anniversaries, and for notes. **Appointment Calendar** - will show schedule from day to day, month to month and year to year. **Area Codes** - Half-screen listing of WORLD Area Codes and their matching, major cities. Fully searchable database by Area Code, City or Country. **Contacts Database** - Keep track of all business and personal contacts with all necessary information and history. **Inventory** - Keeps track of Home and Business Inventories, and also Totals Costs and Total Values. Ideal for insurance purposes. Separate module for keeping track of all computer products. **NotePad** - ASCII Text Editor has search, replace, and other editing features, plus an editable Macro setup for up to 10-255 character macros and/or 20 full text file macros. Importable into any word processor. **To Do's** - Keeps track of Personal and Business To Do's. **Wallet** - Keep track of all your credit cards, licenses, etc. **Config** - Configure for: type of phone line you have, which serial device, datafiles location, autosave choice, iconize on startup, data format, and time format. **All areas have:** an online Alarm Clock function, online help window, extensive search capabilities, palette control function, full print features, uniform display of date and time, and much more. Product Code: T4035

DBFORM 2.01 T4000 ONLY \$29.95

A complete form design and invoicing system for business or home use. This remarkable program features powerful layout tools that are completely integrated with the built-in database capabilities yielding a completely configurable form creation/invoicing/database management solution.

MEGA TEST 2.0

\$29.95

Attention Parents! Teachers!

This hypertext-like TEST and TUTORIAL AUTHORIZING PROGRAM is extremely versatile and can create test designs that integrate sounds, pictures and text into any question. Multiple choice tests can be quickly created with up to five possible answers.

FEATURES: Picture, IFF sound and a separate text file can be keyed to any question. When picture or sound is keyed to a question, an appropriate "button" lights up alerting user. Test Mode and Tutorial Mode. Score: number of questions missed and correct is tallied and displayed on the screen each time a question is answered. Will give customized sound feedback indicating a correct or wrong choice. Easy-to-use test maker is a separate program from the testing software. Several sample tests included. Easy-to-use mouse interface. Supports all current AmigaDOS versions. Product Code: T4004

GOLDENIMAGE HARDWARE

External 3.5" Floppy Drive

The only 3.5" drive compatible with all Amigas!!

Master 3A-1N, 880K w/disable switch T3014 \$75

Hand Scanner T3016 \$129

JS-105-1MP With Migraph TouchUp and DeluxePaint III from EA. Up to 400dpi, 105mm scan width, 64 halftones

Hand Scanner T3017 \$191

JS-105-1MP+ V3.07, Migraph OCR and DPaint III

Upgrade Mouse T3010 \$29

GI-600N The Amiga market's best selling mouse

Optical Mouse T3011 \$44

Mouse Pen T3018 \$45

A500 Ram Card T3012 \$35

A600 Ram Card T3013 \$74

DevWare

SERVING THE AMIGA COMMUNITY SINCE 1985

Public Domain Library

We have been the official Public Domain Library of all the best Amiga magazines. Find out why these magazines choose us! The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk: WB# general interest - most programs can be run from the workbench, FD# games and entertainment, VO# are video related programs/utilities and DD# advanced-requires thorough knowledge of AmigaDOS/CLI. Thanks to our extensive arsenal of anti-virus software, ALL of our software is guaranteed virus free!

BEST SELLER!

DD79abcd: Amiga "C" Tutorial - This is the most comprehensive C language Amiga oriented-set of tutorials available. Includes full working examples, source code and an incredible set of lessons. Included are full discussions and examples for Amiga programming. 4 disk set, counts as 3.

New Disks/

FD90: Conquest & Dominion - Conquer the known world and maintain order over it-a microcosm of economic survival. **FD89: Kastle Kumquat** - A thoroughly entertaining and challenging maze/adventure game. Great soundtrack and graphics. Req's 1MB Chip RAM (or PAL mode).

FD88: AnyBoulderdash - a clone of the original classic... extremely well done complete with level editor. 2 complete sets of levels and a level editor. Requires Workbench 2.

FD87: Oxyd - A commercial quality game-similar to Marble Madness in many ways, but allows two computers to link & play together... see how many of the 200 landscapes you can complete without having to get the hint book.

FD86: UChess - The strongest playing Chess program available for the Amiga period. Req. 68030+, Workbench2+, 4MB RAM or more. Supports AGA (req. 8MB).

WB133: Panasonic Studio - Special printer Preferences editor and driver system for all Panasonic 9 & 24-pin printers.

WB132: Canon Studio - Special printer Preferences editor and drivers for BJC 800 & 880, LBP, A1, A2, BJC 800, BJ 5, 10, 20, 200, 230, 300, 130.

WB131: Magic Workbench - Make your 2.04+ Workbench - Easy to use with these 8-color dithered icons. Easy to use with style with these 8-color dithered icons. Easy to use with style with these 8-color dithered icons.

WB130: ToolManager 2 - The ultimate tool manager for your Workbench. Add animated icons, sound effects and docks of programs to your WB. Very useful! Req. 2.0+ and hard drive.

WB129: Super Virus Killer - From Safe Hex Intl, who catalogs and kills Amiga viruses worldwide-a complete virus system that knows all Amiga viruses...updated often. Req. WB 2.

WB128: ColorFonts - contains 12 color bitmap fonts for use with DPaint or any software that supports ColorFonts.

WB127: Blankers - Over 20 different screen blankers. Most run on Workbench 2.0+...a few require 2.0+.

DD92: Developer Contains the official Commodore developers kits for the AmigaGuide and Commodore Install Utilities...a must have for all serious developers.

FUN DISKS

FD6: GAMES! - This disk is chock full of games including: Checkers, Gold, Go - A new side the pieces puzzle, Jeopardy - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addicting, and SpaceWar - Best described as a cross between Combat-Tanks and asteroids.

FD7: Pacman - This disk contains several pacman type games including: PacMan7, MazeMan and Zonix.

FD10: HackLife - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must-have classic. This is the 2nd release of this game. Great graphic interface. Play time several weeks!

FD11: Las Vegas and Card Games - Las Vegas Craps - The best Las Vegas Craps simulation ever written for any computer. Contains extensive HELP features. Also Thirty-One, VideoPoker and more.

FD12A,FD12B: Star Trek, The Game - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Counts as 2 disks. Req. 1Mb and two drives (or hd).

FD13: Board Games - contains Monopoly, Dominoes, Paranoia, and others.

FD14: Dungeon Master Hints and Arcade Games - DM maps, spells, item location, and hints and more, also on this disk, Hells - an arkanoid/breakout type game, Trix - a Qix type clone.

DD83: IBM - Not one, but TWO IBM emulators that will allow the running of MS-DOS software with Amiga programs! Comes complete with programs to turn your Amiga floppy drives into 720K IBM compatible drives.

FD17: Educational Games - This disk includes several games for youngsters including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune.

FD20: Tactical Games - MechForce: A game that simulates combat between two or more giant robots. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obays your every whim.

FD27: Arcade Games - This disk is loaded with some great games. Includes, Raceoman a great racing car game with ten different courses, MiniBlas a helicopter gunship type clone, Shark in the same class as frogger, and SReactor an original breakout with more.

FD31: Games! - Air Traffic Control - a good ATC simulation, Black Jack Lab - a full featured set of card games, ChessTel - play chess with your friend in distant and remote places with this game and a modem, labyrinth - a well done text adventure game (like an Infocom game), and MouseTrap - a 3d maze game.

FD32: Flight Simulator - An instrument simulator for a DC10.

FD33: Arcade Games - Freddy a Mario Brothers type game, Gerbil a target practice game, PipeLine a German interpretation of Pipe Dreams, Tron a light cycles version, and Wetroids a wonderful version of asteroids with a hilarious twist.

FD35: Omega (v 1.3) - An outstanding dungeon and outdoors

\$3.45* ea.

30+ Disks

\$4.45 ea.

11-19 Disks

\$5.95 ea.

1-10 Disks

\$3.95* ea.

20-29 Disks

SPECIAL

Order 15 disks and receive a complimentary copy of Anti-Virus (a \$20 value) AND pick any 3 disks of your choice!

GUARANTEE - We believe so strongly in our product that we offer a full lifetime, complete satisfaction guarantee. No questions asked.

adventure game in a similar vein as back, rouge, and other. This version is considerably faster and better than all previous versions. Play time: weeks.

FD38: Games - Cribbage Master - A great cribbage game and tutor. Spades - a well done card game, ChineseCheckers - A computer version of this classic, Puzzle - a slide piece puzzle game and construction set.

WB105AB: Workbench 2+ Extras #2

This set contains the programs that should have been included with WB2+. These powerful utilities take full advantage of the many new capabilities that are available in Workbench 2+. Includes: Tool Manager - a wonderful utility to add programs to your TOOL menu, Virus Protection - Degraded, Icon - Enhance Workbench's "Show All" to display over 40 distinct icons for different types of files, Bitmap Font Editor, Screen Blankers - adds fractals and splinters and swarming bees! Requester Enhancers and CPUBlit. Two disk set, counts as two.

FD39AAB: Star Trek, The New Generation - This is a completely different version of Star Trek that found on FD12. This one was created by the German author, Tobias Excellent! Counts as two disks. Requires 512K.

FD50: Submarine Game - Sealance, one and a half years in the making, this is an outstanding submarine tactical game. Commercial quality, highly recommended.

FD57: Arcade Games - Includes 2 truly commercial quality games. MegaBall, an Arkanoid-ish game, features 5 musical scores and addicting gameplay. Gravity Attack is a psychadelic trip through several different worlds--each different.

FD59: Game Potpourri - Xenon III is an almost exact clone of the commercial game of the same name, a great shootup. Crossword will take lists of words & automatically generate word-search puzzles for any Epson compatible printer.

FD60: Games - In Nebula, race over a 3d world to destroy enemy installations. Interferon; a great Dr. Mario clone. Engima; is it a game or puzzle?

FD61: Games - Solitaire; great graphics, plays two versions. Kluge; an interesting piece of eye candy. Extreme Violence; 2 player kill or be killed game. YATC; A Tetris clone with Artificial Intelligence. Genesis; create realistic 3d fractal worlds.

FD62: PomPom Gunner - An extremely smooth and well done World War II gunner simulation. Requires 1 megabyte of memory.

FD64: Games - Wizzy's Quest - a "great" 50 level game with great graphics, Cubus - a 3-dimensional Tetris type game (rotate and move in 3 dimensions). Husker Du - Colors and pattern rather than shape in this Tetris-esque game, 5 screens and 3 levels of difficulty. Requires Fat Agnus (1 Meg of Chip).

FD67: Arcade - Includes Llamator a well done "Robotron" clone. Hate is a "terrific" Zaxxon clone with multiple levels/worlds and smooth diagonal scrolling...a 10!

FD69: MindGames - Had enough of shoot-em up games? Relax and let these 21 games exercise your mind instead of your wrist.

FD73: Arcade Series - Intruder Alert! is a MULTI-level "Berserk" clone. Features smooth gameplay, great graphics & digitized sound fx.

FD74: Arcade Series - RingWar is an "Outer Limits" clone with vectorized graphics. MotherLode is a "Lode Runner" clone with 50 levels! In BlitTanks, they're coming at you from all directions!! Call in air strikes and use your heavy artillery to survive!

FD75: Arcade Series - Descender is a clone of the classic arcade game "Tempest"; complete with vectorized graphics. Tanx is the classic battle of trajectories and inertia between two tanks--incredibly well done! Search is a maze game unlike any other--included is a level editor too. (Tanx requires 1 meg chip memory=Fat Agnus)

FD77: Arcade Series - Galaga'92 is a clone of the arcade game with several gameplay enhancements--with smooth, sharp graphics, it's better than the original! Paradoxa Curse is a clone of the original C64 classic. Diplomacy is a beautifully computerized version of the Avalon Hill board game--conquer or be conquered!

THE AMIGAWORLD "BEST-OF" SET!

FD85ABCD: AmigaWorld's Best - These four disks contain the hottest pd games of '92! Includes Mother Lode, Moria, Mineshaft, Poing, Intruder Alert, Deluxe PacMan, Rocky and Super Artillery (see Dec '92 AmigaWorld). Four disk set, counts as three.

FD81: SuperGames - Some of the best games-Donkey Kong is better than the original with an extra level! Frantic Freddie and TrailBlazer are both fast-paced arcade games. Mad Bomber is the classic game of "Kaboom" redone with an Amiga flare. All of these games are excellent!

FD82: Intrepid - In the Arctic ice, you control a tank on a mission to rescue hostages in this superbly crafted Amiga original.

FD84: Games! Deluxe PacMan is better than the original--20+ mazes, special "power-ups" with outstanding graphics. ThinkAmnia is the classic game of concentration--with beautifully drawn HRes images.

WORKBENCH DISKS

WB4:Telecommunication - This disk contains several excellent pd communication programs: Access 1.42, Comm 1.34 & Handshake 2.12a. See also WB102 & WB115.

WB5: Fonts #1 - 35 bitmap fonts. Also included are five PageStream fonts and ShowFont - a font display program.

WB6: Fonts #2 - ShowFont allows you to quickly and painlessly view all 256 characters in a typical font. Includes large AmigaDOS system fonts (many up to 56pts).

WB7: Clip Art - This disk is loaded with black and white clip art. Art includes, trees, watches, tools, US and State maps, and more.

WB9: Icons - Truly a multitude of various types and kinds. Also includes IconMaster, IconLab, and others great utilities to help generate icons.

WB12: Disk Utilities - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery archive and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation. A must have!

WB13AB: Printer Drivers and Generator - over 70 different drivers (including HP LaserJet 3 & 4), also includes a printer-driver generator. Two disk set counts as two.

WB15: Business - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project-time management program and financial analysis (stocks).

WB18: WordText Processors - This disk contains the best Word processors. Includes TextPlus (v2.2e) a full featured word processor, Dmex(v1.35) a great programmers editor with strong macro features, TexEd(v2.8) an enhanced Emacs type editor, and a spell checker.

WB22: Fonts #3 - Several more great fonts. These, like the other font disks work great with DPaint and WYSIWYG word processors.

WB23: Graphics and Plotting - Plot, a 3-D mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function, BeSurf2 - produce awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. Can also map IFF image files onto any surface that it can draw. Now compatible with most 3D packages, and VScreen - makes a virtual screen anywhere.

WB25: Educational - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types, World Data Base uses the CIA's data base to generate detailed maps of any entered user global coordinates. Also Paradox a great demonstration of Albert Einstein General Theory of Relativity.

WB27: Nagel - 26 Patrick Nagel pictures of beautiful women.

WB29: Graphics and Sound - This disk has several different AmigaLab type programs producing stunning graphics. Includes, MandelMountains - a realistic terrain generator, Fractalgen - generate recursive fractals from user input, Mandelbrot and Tmandel - two fast mandelbrot generators, also Mostra - the best IFF display program to date. Sound - a great IFF sound player, will play anything.

WB33:Circuit Board Design - several terrific routines for the electronic enthusiast, including PCBtool - a circuit board design tool, LogicLab - circuit logic tester, and Mcad (1.26) a well done new release of this PD CAD program, now comes with predrawn common circuit components for insertion into schematics.

WB35: 3D Graphics - This disk contains 3Fonts - Full vector font set for use with 3d programs, FontMaker - make 3d fonts from any system font, Make3DShape - create 3d shapes from any image, Dumptoffr - create 3d animations preserving palette, World3d - a demo of a front end for use with DKBRender.

WB36: Graphics - On this disk are several programs to create stunning graphical images including, MPath - creates swirling galaxy images, Roses - produce an unlimited number of variations of images that a symmetrically similar to a rose, SimGen - display those spectacular images as part of your workbench, and RayShade - a program for creating raytraced images, create your own beautiful 3D graphic images.

WB37: Educational - Educational games and puzzles that cover math, geography, spelling, and books. Ages 6 - 15.

WB38: Plotting and Graphics - Plotxy is a powerful full featured plotting package. Used by many colleges and universities. Highly recommended. Plans - a incredibly well done Computer Aided Drafting program, very full featured.

WB39: Tesseract - a program that helps generate fantastic looking, recursive M.C. Escher type pictures.

WB40: Music - MED an incredibly well done, full featured music editor. Create your own stunning music directly on the Amiga. Similar to SoundTracker but better. Very powerful easy to use program. Version 3.20-compatible with WB2.

WB43: Business - This disk contains AnalytiCalc - probably the most powerful spreadsheet program on the Amiga. A full featured spreadsheet with many features expected in a commercial package. Req. 1.2 MB

SPECIAL PRODUCT!

QT1: THE A64 PACKAGE - A very complete Commodore 64 emulator. Supports any CPU and is fully compatible with WB1.3 & 2.0. This version includes a special adaptor that will allow you to connect your 64's 1541 disk drive to your parallel port of your Amiga for total emulation. Two disk set, counts as two. Special price \$49.95 - including hardware.

WB46: Clip Art - HighRes clip art with the following motifs - embellishments (borders, dodads ...), people, & transportation.

WB47: Clip Art - Hires clip art. Motifs - hair, drafting, summer, animals and madocod.

WB48: Clip Art - Hires clip art. Motifs - Holidays, music, medical, and more.

WB50: Animation - Seven of the best euro-style animations or "Demos", including - scientific 451, subway, sunrise, thirde-mo, night, waves, and wooo.

WB53: Graphics - Raytracing programs generate absolutely stunning realistic looking planes, rockets, buildings... and surreal images. C-Light is the most powerful EASY-TO-USE of it's kind we have seen to date. This is easily better, and more full featured, than similar commercial programs costing in the hundreds of dollars. Also, sMovie - a full featured video text title simulator to ProTools. Broadcast Titrer. Great video scrolling, wipes, special effects, and more.

WB54: Printing - This disk contains several routines to help with the chore of printing. Includes Gothic - Finally a Banner printer for the PD! PrintStudio - a well implemented all-purpose printer-utility with a very comfortable graphic interface and many advanced features, Lila - with ease, print ASCII files to a PostScript printer, and more.

WB55: Application - XCopyIII - a full featured disk copier, make backups of copy protected disks. RoadRoute - find the quickest route from one city to another, highway description including a diary program like "Duggy Houser M. O. Cal" - a calendar program, Magman - a database tailored for artists and publications.

WB57: Animation - This disk has several "Demo" style animations, including, Blitter, Lolly, Sun5, vertigo, vortex, and xenomorph.

WB62: Midi Utilities - Several useful midi utilities including, programs to transfer to and from several music programs to midi, a midi sys handler, a midi recorder with imbase, display midi info, file sequence player, and a few scores.

WB63: Disk Utilities #3 - Several highly recommended programs to aid in removing duplicates from your hard drive, performing file backups, Binary editing, fast formatting, file recovery, disk track recovery, and forced disk validation of corrupt disks.

WB66: Icons #2 - Lots of neat icons. Also, several wonderful programs that to let you create your own icons, modify and manipulate icons and icon structures.

WB69: Music - 90 minutes of classical and modern electronic music for your Amiga.

WB75: Music - Over 100 instruments files (.inst) and sample files (.wav).

WB79: Home & Business Accounting - Includes Ckbaect - the most complete checkbook accounting program going.

LCDCalc - This well done calculator has a very large display and operates from the keyboard or mouse. Includes master - monitor your automobile mileage with this mileage log, Grammar - a grammar checker, and WordTime - find out what time it is up to 50 global cities.

WB119ABCD: Font Set This collection contains over 100 typefaces for use with Professional Page/Printer 3+ or PageStream 2.1+. These fonts will output to any laser printer or dot matrix printer with no jaggies, thanks to outline fonts. Very pro-looking. 5 disk set, counts as 4.

WB61: Great Applications - DataEasy a very easy to use, database program. Don't let the ease of use fool you, this is a very full featured database program including full printer control for address labels and many merge applications. Also includes TypeTut a good typing tutor, RLC a full featured label printer, Banner, a multi-font banner maker, and Budget a home accounting in a program. Highly recommended.

WB82: Animations - Four full length, well done "movie" style animations. Including, Coyote, Juggler!, GhostPool, & Mechanic. 2 disks, counts as 1.

WB93: Workbench 1.3 Extras #2 Contains the utilities that Commodore should have shipped with the Amiga. VirusX4.0. Snap, Files (recovery corrupted/deleted files), DiskOptimizer (floppy & hard), Macchill (screen blanker, hotkey, mouse accel, macro, clock utility), GOMF (a grubstuffer/land PrintStudio).

WB95: Checkbook Accountant 2.1 - Definitely commercial grade. We've seen many checkbook programs and this is the best. Full budgeting, transaction recording & report generation.

WB96: Dupers - Contains XcopyIII & Nib which will backup copy-protected programs. FreeCopyIII removes copy protection from several programs, and SuperDuper will crank-out fast AmigaDOS copies.

WB98: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 16 generations of genes. Landscapic is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Blank Disks - 3 1/2" DSDD

10 for \$8.00 (.80 cents ea)

25 for \$19.25 (.77 cents ea)

50 for \$36.00 (.72 cents ea)

100 for \$67.00 (.67 cents ea)

Canada/Mexico add \$1.5 ea., other foreign add \$3.50 ea.

WB102: Telecommunications - Contains the programs NComm 2.0 and VT100-29B. Zmodem protocols, XPR protocol support, full VT terminal emulation. NComm's script language is so powerful it can create a full-featured BBS system.

WB106: Home Manager - This is a great all-in-one address book with an autodialer/notespad-to-do list/appointment scheduler/home inventory database and phone number dialer.

WB108: OctaMED - This breakthrough program doubles your Amiga's sound capabilities - 4 channels to an ear-popping 8 channels! All the standard editors. Analyses of MED plus 4 more channels! If you thought your Amiga sounded good before...you ain't heard nuthin' yet!

WB109: VerseWise - Display, search and print The New Testament.

WB113: Sid II - Why pay 40 bucks for a directory utility, when this one will do it all plus much more! A truly professional-class program. Sid 1 was our best, now completely rewritten, Sid 2 will astound you.

WB114: Music - MED an incredibly well done, full featured music editor. Create your own stunning music directly on the Amiga. Similar to SoundTracker but better. Very powerful easy to use program. Version 3.20-compatible with WB2.

WB115: Telecommunications - If you have AmigaDOS 2.04+ and a modem, then this is THE program for you. Term totally conforms to the User Interface Style Guide for 2.04, has an ARexPort port, and supports all popular file-transfer protocols through XPR libraries. We wish all programs were this good.

WB116: Databases - This is what you've been waiting for! Contains 5 uniquely specialized database programs for tracking - Videotapes, CDs, Magazine Articles, Comic Books and Trading Cards!

WB120: Grinder - a complete graphics conversion package that supports GIF, JPEG, Neochrome, DGas, PCX, Targa, TIFF, HAM-E and IFF format pictures. An invaluable tool for all desktop-videoographers and desktop publishers.

WB118: Amiga Beginner - You asked for it! A complete tutorial for the beginner on using the Amiga. Starts you up at the power-switch and takes you through to the GUI/Shell and all points in between. Bonus! Also included are 16-color icons to replace every icon in your 2.0+ Workbench.

WB121: ProPage3 Enhancer - Enhances your over 40 "Genies" for use with ProPage 3.0, including useful ones like Make Pie Chart and Resize Text to fit Box to name a few. Also includes structured & bitmap clipart for unique borders...a must have for all Page3 users.

WB122: System Optimizer - KCommodore enhances your system, gives memory meters, mouse/keyboard enhancements, online times plus many others...too numerous to list! REorg will optimize hard and floppy-disks for a big speed increase. HDMem will allow you to use up to 2 megs of hard drive space for virtual memory! (Req. 68020+ w/MMU) All programs require 2.0+.

WB123AB: Flags of the World - same as WB124, but for Workbench 1.3. Req. 1MB. 2 disk set, counts as two.

WB124: Flags of the World - Two maps: click and learn or a game to test your knowledge. Great graphics-fantastic learning tool. Has current Russia & Yugoslavia republics. Req. Workbench 2.0+ & 1MB RAM.

DEV DISKS

DD54: Compression - This disk is loaded with all of the best file compression programs and aids for the Amiga. Many of the programs can be used by the new user. Includes Arc, Lharc, Lhwrap, Pkax, PowerPacker a must have by all, Zip, Warp, and more.

DD71AB: C Compiler - This disk contains DICE, Matthew Dillon's full featured, powerful C compiler & environment. 2 disks, counts as 2.

DD86: The Programmer - Includes GadTools and REOTools which will allow you to create your user interfaces and then the program will automatically generate "C" source code or Assembly-code. Requires, and writes code for, AmigaDOS2+.

DD89: UEdit - Probably the most powerful text editor ever written for the Amiga. Previously commercial, now public domain. Req. 1 MB.

DD91: ParBench - Allows you to easily connect/network two Amigas/CDTV's together and share storage devices. Reads custom cable (docs to make cable included...easy).

DD90: Advanced Utilities - CompressDisk doubles the capacity of your hard-drive on the fly with compression!! Also contains: disk optimizer, SCSI mount utility, Keymap editors, Enforcer, Undelete & more. Most programs require 2.0+.

VIDEO DISKS

V05: Modeling - This demo, Verx, allows you to create 3-D objects without using the abstract X, Y and Z views. Loads Script-3D/4D, Turbo Filter, Imagine, LightWave, GEO and Wavefront formats. MagicTween will metamorphose any two pics and animate the "in-between" frames.

SEE THE DEVWARE TOOLCHEST TO MAIL-IN YOUR ORDER OR ORDER TOLL-FREE (800) 879-0759!



The GRAPEVINE GROUP INC.

• NORTH AMERICA'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS AND SPECIALTY PARTS •



AMIGA UPGRADES CUSTOM UPGRADE CHIPS

2.05/2.04 ROM	See column at right
5721 Buster (318075-02) for A2000	\$14.95
8362 Denise 1/2 Bright upgrade/8364 Paula	\$14.95
8373 New Super Denise with diag. instruct./software	\$27.50
8372A/8375 Upgrade Kit (NTSC/PAL)	see below
8375 (new 2 Mb Agnus)	\$59.95
8375 Agnus Chip (390544-01 UK/Europe PAL type)	\$24.95
5719 Gary chip	\$13.50
8520A CIA chip. Controls 12 major functions (2/16/50)	\$9.95
1.3 Kickstart ROM low, low price with instructions	\$21.95
7.0 hard disk upgrade ROMs for 2091 (2)	\$39.95
6570-036 Keyboard chip (Fixes most keybd. problems)	\$11.95
Panasonic 32K Printer Buffer Chip	\$14.95
Citizen 32K Printer Buffer Chip	\$14.95
390229 Video Hybrid Chip (A500 only)	\$11.95

We carry more Commodore & Amiga chips—Call

BLIZZARD 1200/4 FOR A1200 32 BIT WIDE MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

Expand the memory of your A1200 up to 8 megs in the trap door. The Blizzard board comes with 4MB of 32 bit FAST RAM installed, (significantly speeding up your computer), clock and battery. Includes socket for MC68881 or MC68882 math coprocessor (68882 is 10% faster however.) An on-board socket also allows installation of a second 4MB module to expand up to 8 megs. Because the second 4 megs can be added, there is no need to exchange existing SIMMs or other memory modules. Our price is much lower than MicroBotics or Baseboard 1208 and has more features\$279.00

OPTIONAL FPU PLUG INS FOR ABOVE

MC68881-16MHz	\$29.95	MC68882-33MHz	\$92.50
MC68882-20MHz	\$49.95	MC68882-40MHz	\$118.00
MC68882-25MHz	\$59.95		
Additional 4 meg 1x32 SIMM module	\$189.95		

FATTER AGNUS UPGRADE COMPLETE 8372A/8375 1MB KIT \$36.85

Kit comes with Agnus, FREE Goliath Agnus chip puller (a necessity), step-by-step instructions, the NEW Amiga Troubleshooter diagnostic guide (valued @ \$9.95), and diagnostic software. These valuable extras are an exclusive BONUS package only available from Grapevine. This kit has free bonuses that total \$27.95. (We'll beat any legitimate competitor's price on the Agnus chip and still give you the diagnostics and Goliath chip puller.) Quantity price available\$36.85



WORLD'S
BEST SELLING
A500/2000

1.3-2.0 ROM SELECTOR

(NOW WITH A ROM SPEAKER FOR VERIFICATION
AND SPECIAL CIRCUITRY FOR ALL AMIGA REVISIONS)

Electronic ROM Selector Switch by Global Upgrades, Inc. allows for compatibility of ALL your software. Many software programs still need the 1.3 to function properly. Automatically switch between 1.3 or 2.0 ROM from your keyboard. Built-in speaker confirms 1.3 or 2.0 ROM. Does not overlap the 68000 chip, which means complete compatibility with AdSpeed or Mega Midget Racer, etc. Simple plug in, no soldering. Lowest priced keyboard switch available. Instructions included (NEW LOW PRICE)\$19.95

SWITCH-ITT BONUS PACKAGE:

- Buy the Switch-Itt with 1.3 ROM upgrade @ \$39.95
- Buy the Switch-Itt with 2.05 ROM upgrade @ \$46.50
- THE ULTIMATE DEAL: Buy the Switch-Itt with 1.3 and 2.05 @ \$62.50 (Want entire 2.1 kit? Add \$42.50)

AMIQUEST

2 1/2" PCMCIA ADAPTER FOR IDE REMOVABLE DRIVE
for Amiga 600/1200

AMIQUEST is a removable hard disk expansion module for the A600/1200 that plugs into the PCMCIA port. AMIQUEST is small and self-contained (4.1" x 2.9"), about the size of a 2.5" disk unit. It plugs into the PCMCIA connector and rests on the work area beside the computer. AMIQUEST uses a standard, inexpensive IDE 2.5" hard drive, the size of a PCMCIA card. Disk capacities currently available range from 20 to 240 MB. AMIQUEST IDE controller is four times faster than the internal A600/1200 controller (880 kb/sec using a Seagate 2.5" disk). It is configured with the standard utility, HdToolBox and auto-configures at boot time. AMIQUEST can be plugged in and removed while the machine is on. It is recognized by the operating system just like an ordinary floppy disk and the case does not have to be opened\$119.95

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

SUPER DENISE 8373 UPGRADE

Upgrade to the latest features. Comes with Super Denise diagnostic disk and installation software programs which is exclusively available through the Grapevine\$27.50

2.1 SYSTEM UPGRADES

2.05 ROM chip only (enhanced version)	\$27.95
2.04 ROM chip only (no books or diskettes)	\$29.95
2.1 Complete Kit (#AS215): includes new 2.05 ROM, books and diskettes. Newly upgraded	\$74.50
2.1 Kit (#AS216): Same as above but does NOT include ROM (for upgrading your old 2.0 kit)	\$44.50
2.04 ROM A3000 Upgrade Kit	\$45.50
2.04 A2620/2630 ROM Upgrade Kit	\$34.95
New Release (#AS217) Enhancer Kit for 2.1/3.0 user: Provides Arexx documentation and much needed additional 2.1 information (4 lbs.)	\$26.95
2.1 diskettes	see MISCELLANEOUS

NOTE: The 2.05 ROM (above) is the latest 2.0 version, first released in Europe and then in the U.S. The new 2.05 ROM does everything the 2.04 does, plus it has such new enhancements as library upgrades, etc.

ICD PRODUCTS

Flicker Free Video 2. Eliminates flicker	\$228.95
AdRAM 540. Add up to 4 megs of RAM internally in your Amiga 500. With 1 meg	\$119.95 w/ 2 meg \$149.95
Each additional meg of memory add	\$35.95
IDE2. Hard drive interface (2 1/2" 3 1/2" HD Kit):	
AddIDE2 + Shuffleboard (3 1/2" interface kit)	\$124.50
AddIDE2 + Mounting Bracket (2 1/2" interface kit)	\$116.50
AdSpeed: Best low priced accelerator (14 MHz)	\$164.50
Kickback: ROM selector switch	\$24.50

EXCLUSIVE SPECIALS

- A501 original Commodore (512K) for A500\$24.50
- A601 memory expansion for A600\$49.50
- Bomac Tower: For A2000. Handles up to 4 floppies, a hard disk, tape back ups.....\$262.00
- Slingshot Pro: Gives A2000 slot for your A500. New design with passthrough. Now take advantage of all A2000 plug in boards\$42.50
- Analog Joystick Adapter: Use any IBM compatible joystick on your Amiga.....\$13.95
- Commodore mouse for A500/2000\$12.95
- Swift 3 Button Amiga Mouse from Pyramid\$22.50

DKB PRODUCTS

MANY EXTRAS
INCLUDED

MegAChip 2000™ With 2 Meg Agnus Chip Included
2 MB of Chip RAM for A500/2000

\$196.50

STOP RUNNING OUT OF CHIP RAM. Fully compatible with Workbench 2.0, the ECS Denise chip, GVP's & Commodore's 68030 accelerators. Why upgrade to 1 meg of RAM when you can have the same high tech 2 meg chip RAM as the A3000/A4000? With the \$196.50 MegAChip 2000 you get the following bonus package FREE!

—Goliath Agnus chip puller (absolute necessity) valued at \$6.95.....FREE
—Final Test Agnus diagnostic disk valued at \$9.95.....FREE —New Amiga Troubleshooter guide valued at \$9.95.....FREE
MegAChip 2000 with 2 MB Agnus installed + \$30 worth of free bonuses for a total package price of \$196.50

NOTICE: The Goliath chip puller/diagnostic software is available exclusively from Grapevine. Buy the MegAChip from us and we'll give you the new 8373 Super Denise (ECS) for \$23.50 We will beat any legitimate advertised price!

MultiStart II™ Switch between ROMs from your keyboard—Allows A500/2000 owners to install Kickstart 1.3 and 2.0 and switch between them with the keyboard. A sizable percentage of current software will be incompatible with the new 2.0. This simple device allows you to be compatible with all your software. No external wires or switches required\$27.50

MULTI START BONUS PACKAGE

- Buy the MultiStart with 1.3 ROM upgrade @ \$44.50.
- Buy the MultiStart with 2.05 ROM upgrade @ \$52.50.
- The Ultimate Deal: Buy the MultiStart w/ 1.3 & 2.05 @ \$73.95.

Insider II™ 1.5 Megs in Your A1000 ..\$147.50 w/ 1.5 meg.. \$188.50

KwikStart II™ Utilize 1.3 and 2.0 ROM in your A1000.....\$59.95

DKB1202™ FPU, RTC, Alarm and Memory—Allows A1200 owners to install a floating point unit co-processor (up to 40 MHz using the 68882), a real-time clock with date/time and "alarm" functions, and the ability to add up to 8 meg of true 32-bit RAM. Great for ray-tracing, etc. Price includes 68881-16 MHz FPU\$139.95

AMIGA DIAGNOSTICS FOR EVERY NEED AMIGA TROUBLESHOOTER™

IS IT WORTH \$9.95 TO LOCATE YOUR PROBLEM?

The Amiga Troubleshooter is simple, easy-to-use for diagnosing faulty components on all Amiga computers

The AMIGA TROUBLESHOOTER by Wilcom Australia takes you through logical steps leading you directly to the source of your problem in seconds. Over ninety percent of Amiga problems are readily fixed by simple substitution of integrated circuits (ICs) in existing plug-in sockets. The novice as well as the experienced technician will find it simple to use. No other tools or equipment are needed.

Over thirty of the most common failures in the following categories are listed: power-up problems, Amiga keyboard, mouse/joystick port, video display, serial port, parallel port, disk drive, and audio problems.\$9.95

ADDITIONAL DIAGNOSTICS

- C64 Commodore computer service manual\$17.95
- 1571 Commodore floppy service manual\$17.95
- A500 Amiga computer service manual\$17.95
- A2000 Amiga service manual\$22.50
- A3000 Amiga service manual\$44.95
- A4000 Amiga service manual\$34.95
- Call for other service manuals
- Extractor Plus Kit: Contains professional PLCC (Agnus)/DIP chip puller and much needed torx screw driver to remove case\$7.95

AMIGA EMERGENCY STARTUP KIT

Stop sending out your Amiga for repairs. Save a lot of time and money by repairing your own. Over 90% of defective Amigas are easily repaired by this plug-in replacement kit. Kit corrects 28 symptoms and includes: Two 8520A CIA Chips, 8362, 8364, 68000-8, Chip Puller, Fuse, Schematic, Amiga Troubleshooter and the Final Test diskette.

- Emergency Startup Kit (#DIA 14). A \$114.00 value for\$64.50
- Same as DIA 14 and includes 8373 Super Denise (#DIA 14B)\$79.95
- Same as DIA 14 and includes with 8372A 1 meg Agnus (#DIA 14C)\$94.50
- Same as DIA 14 and includes with 8372A and 8372A (#DIA 14D)\$109.50

Announcing:
The Grapevine Group BBS

Now you can place your Grapevine orders 24 hours a day! Our new BBS supports speeds between 300 and 2400 BPS. To order from our new on-line catalog, simply set your modem settings at 8N1 and call 914-343-VINE (8463).



ORDER LINE 1-800-292-7445 • STATUS/CUSTOMER SERVICE LINE (914) 368-4242

Order Line Only
1-800-292-7445

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, New York 10901 • Fax: (914) 357-6243
 Order Status/Customer Service Line: (914) 368-4242 / (914) 357-2607
 International Order Line: (914) 357-2424 9-6 E.T. MON.-FRI.

All trademarks and logos for ICD and DKB are from their respective companies and are solely used for identification purposes. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Corp.

COMMODORE FACTORY SURPLUS

NEW AND REFURBISHED

Recently, Commodore elected to consolidate their stateside operations, thus making them financially stronger. One of the first steps taken was to reduce their inventory in both the U.S. and Canada. In doing this, select distributors were given the opportunity to purchase sizable amounts of new and factory refurbished parts at extraordinarily low prices. This section contains new and refurbished items, which are indicated by the letters "N" or "R" to the left of each product.

used or pre-owned, but simply factory remanufactured. Some units may have minor imperfections hardly noticeable or, in the case of some monitors, faulty front doors. With the exception of a minor imperfection, if any, most everything appears "mint" and of course everything carries a full 90 day warranty and some items a full year. This is your opportunity to purchase Amiga/Commodore parts and equipment at up to 80% less than an authorized dealer pays.

MONITORS

- R 1084S/2002 composite/RGB high resolution color monitor with cables. This is the latest composite video/RGB monitor Commodore manufactured \$129.95
- R 1802 composite video high resolution color monitor with cables. Production monitor prior to 1084 series. Works on 64/128 series and Amiga. Also an excellent VCR or Toaster monitor.....\$99.95
- R 1702 composite video color monitor with cables\$84.50
- R 1403 composite high resolution monochrome video with cable\$49.95
- R 1930 Bisync high resolution VGA color monitor (dot pitch .29). This companion to Commodore's PC series works with IBM/IBM compatibles\$99.95
- R 1950 14" multisync high resolution VGA color monitor with automatic scanning (dot pitch .31). Works with A600/1200/3000/4000 and IBM/IBM compatibles (Predecessor to the 1942)\$249.95
- R A520 RF modulator. Allows you to connect an Amiga (A500/2000/3000) to a TV or composite video monitor. The A520 converts the RGB video signal into composite color video\$19.95
- R A2300 Genlock Board (A2000/3000) Simple plug-in board\$64.50



MOTHERBOARDS

- N A500 (rev. 3) Complete with all chips including 1/2 meg Agnus/1.2\$89.95
- N A500 (revision 5 and up) Includes 8372 1 meg Agnus & 1.3 ROM\$129.95
- N A1000 Last chance to keep a spare\$74.50
- R A2000 Includes 8372A Agnus & new 2.04 Operating ROM\$299.95
- N A2058 Commodore A2000 8K RAM expander (2MB).....\$149.50
- R A3000 (various revisions) CALL
- N A3000 daughter (Zorro) board\$84.50
- N VGA 286 laptop motherboard by Commodore\$179.95
- R 1541 replacement control board only.....\$30.00
- N 1571 control motherboard\$54.95
- R C64 motherboard (1984-7 version)\$29.95
- N C64C motherboard (revision E)\$54.50
- N C128 motherboard (with new ROMs)\$84.50
- N C128D motherboard (with new ROMs)\$94.50
- N PC30/40/60 III CALL
- N 1750/64 RAM expansion board\$19.50
- N Slingshot Pro: Gives A2000 slot for your A500. New design with passthrough. Now take advantage of all A2000 plug in boards\$42.50
- N A501 original Commodore (512K) for A500\$24.50
- R A2300 Genlock board (A2000/3000)\$64.50

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- N Amiga 500 with power supply and software\$169.95
- With STARTER PACK software add.....\$10.00
- N Commodore C64C with power supply (latest design and revision)\$89.95
- R Commodore C64 with power supply\$64.50
- N Commodore C65 This is a new C64 just released in Europe with a built in 3 1/2" 1581 floppy drive on the front (PAL or NTSC)\$129.50
- R PC10III (XT) No hard drive\$149.95
- R PC20III (XT) 20 meg hard drive\$169.00
- R PC30III (AT-286) 20 meg hard drive\$229.00
- R PC40III (AT-286) 40 meg hard drive\$299.95



ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

- Amiga 1930 VGA Bisync color monitor with any of the "PC Series" computer add\$79.95
- Commodore 1084S with any "PC Series" computer add\$89.95

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICES

- BONUS PACKAGE A:**
Commodore C64 with 1541 floppy drive and 1084S (stereo) high resolution color monitor. Includes power supply and cables\$229.95
- BONUS PACKAGE B:**
Commodore C64C (latest version made) with 1571 high density floppy drive and 1084S color monitor. Includes power supply and cables\$299.95
- BONUS PACKAGE C:**
Amiga A500 computer with Software Starter Kit and 1084S (stereo) /2002 high resolution RGB color monitor. Includes power supply and cables (List price of package \$449.00) Our price\$284.95

MISCELLANEOUS

- N A10 Commodore computer speakers with built in amplifier\$19.95
- N MPS1230 Commodore printer (same as Citizen 120) tractor/friction\$59.95
- R A2300 Genlock Board (A2000/A3000) Selling fast.....\$64.50
- N Top/Bottom Housing for A500\$16.95
- N Printer Port Adapter.* Interface any Commodore printer to work any PC/PC clone\$29.95

DISKETTES

- N 3 1/2" (720K) Commodore diskette with various software that can be erased. This is a new disk available at a low price.
Package of 10.....\$3.80 Package of 50.....\$18.00
- N Just Released 2.1 Series Diskettes (same software as 2.1 kit)
2.1 install disk (370166-01).....\$3.95 2.1 fonts disk (370169-01)\$3.95
2.1 locale disk (370129-01).....\$3.95 2.1 extra disk (370168-01)\$3.95
2.1 workbench disk (370167-02).....\$3.95 Set of all 5 diskettes\$17.50

*NOT A COMMODORE PRODUCT.

KEYBOARDS

- N A500 (American version).....\$27.50
- R A500 (U.K. version)\$22.00
- N A600/1200\$29.50
- R A1000\$54.50
- N A2000\$49.50
- R A3000\$49.95
- N Encoder Board (Mitsumi) (A500/2000)\$19.00
- N CDTV in black\$34.50
- N 286/386 laptop CALL



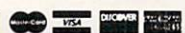
POWER SUPPLIES

- N A500 Exact Commodore replacement.....\$29.95
- R A500 (240V U.K. & Europe)\$24.50
- N A500 Big Foot* (A500/600/1200) A must for Toaster users.....\$79.95
- N A2000 (Switchable from 110/220V)\$89.95
- N A2000 Big Foot* (300 watts)\$135.00
- N A3000 Exact Commodore replacement\$84.95
- R A3000 (220V) (U.K. & Europe)\$79.95
- N A590 supply for A590 hard drive\$29.95
- N C64 (sealed/nonrepairable) 1.5 amp\$29.95
- N C64 (repairable)* 1.8 amp\$24.95
- N C64 4.3 amp heavy duty (also used with 1750 RAM expander)\$29.95
- N C1541 II/1581 (external) Limited quantity. Going fast\$19.95
- 220 Volt version available for\$27.50
- N C128D (internal)\$12.95
- N C128 external 4.3 amp.....\$29.95
- N PC20 (75 watt)\$83.50
- N 1680 power supply for A1200RS modem\$11.95

DRIVES

- N A500 internal 880 K drive: Exact drop-in replacement\$59.95
- R A590 hard drive (20 megs) with controller & power supply\$169.95
- With extra 2 megs installed add\$74.00
- R A1010/1011 Amiga external 3 1/2" floppy (with case).....\$54.95
- N A2000 high density drive (1.76 megs).....\$91.50
- R A2000 internal drive\$79.95
- N A3000 internal 3 1/2" drive\$89.95
- N A2090A hard drive controller (no memory)\$17.95
- N A2091 hard drive controller (new ROMs)\$64.50
- R A3070 150 meg tape backup (complete)\$229.95
- N Sony tape cartridge for above (OD 6150)\$18.50
- R 1541 complete floppy drive with cable\$64.95
- N 1541-II complete stand alone floppy drive\$90.50
- N 1571 complete stand alone floppy drive (Selling out fast)\$119.95
- R 1571 same as above but refurbished\$84.50
- N 1571 replacement control board only\$54.50
- N IBM/Commodore bridgeboard floppy (5 1/4-1.2 megs)\$37.50

SEND SASE FOR FULL LISTING OF ALL COMMODORE/AMIGA SURPLUS PRODUCTS



Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses

Achieve PO Box 821313 Dallas, TX 75382 219/836-9080	Commodore Business Machines 1200 Wilson Drive West Chester, PA 19380 215/431-9100 800/662-6442	Godfrey & Associates 601 N. Orlando Ave. Suite 103 Maitland, FL 32751 407/539-0752	Joosen Software Development 4908 CT Oosterhout The Netherlands 31-1620-35348	Myriad Visual Adventures 1219 N.W. 79th St. Oklahoma City, OK 73114 405/842-0818	SunRize Industries 2959 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 204 Campbell, CA 95008 408/374-4962
Adspec Programming PO Box 13 Salem, Ohio 44460 216/337-1329	215/431-9100 800/662-6442 CompuServe 5000 Arlington Center Blvd. Columbus, OH 43220 614/457-8600	GrafX Computing 6680 Wiltsie Road Panama, NY 14767 716/782-2468	LucasArts Games PO Box 10307 San Rafael, CA 94912 415/721-3300 800/782-7927	Natural Graphics 4603 Slate Court Rocklin, CA 95677 916/624-1436	Supra 7101 Supra Dr. S.W. Albany, OR 97321 503/967-2400 800/727-8772
Advanced Systems & Software 1329 Skiles Dallas, TX 75204 214/239-2000	Computer Systems Associates (CSA) 7564 Trade St. San Diego, CA 92121 619/566-3911	Grandslam Video 3 Rathbone Square 28 Tanfield Road Croydon, Surrey CRO 1A.L. England 81-680-7044	Mach Ten Computer Products 28 Heathrow Manor Court Baltimore, MD 21236 800/925-3587	New Sound Music PO Box 37363 Oak Park, MI 48237 313/355-3643	Syndesis PO Box 65 Jefferson, WI 53549 414/674-5200
Alternative Software Units 5-7 Baileygate Industrial Estate Pontefract West Yorkshire WF8 2LN England 97-779-7777	DevWare 12528 Kirkham Court, Suite 11-A17 Poway, CA 92064 619/679-2825	Great Valley Products 657 Clark Ave. King of Prussia, PA 19406 215/337-8770	MacroSystem US 17019 Smuggler's Cove Mt. Clemens, MI 48038 313/263-0095	NewTek 215 S.E. 8th St. Topeka, KS 66603 913/354-1146 800/843-8934	Team 17 Software Prospect House, Borough Road Wakefield West Yorkshire WF1 3AB England 924-291867
Apollo Mercury 130 rue du Marechal Foch 67380 Lingolsheim, France 33-88769426	Digital Creations 2865 Sunrise Blvd., Suite 103 Rancho Cordova, CA 95742 916/344-4825	Hash Enterprises 2800 East Evergreen Blvd. Vancouver, WA 98661 206/573-9427	Media Innovations 644 1/2 Richmond St. London, Ontario Canada N6A 3G6 519/434-3210	Nucleus Electronics PO Box 1025 Nobleton, Ontario Canada 416/859-5218	Terra Nova Development PO Box 2202 Ventura, CA 93002 805/652-0531
Area52 Software 107 River Park Drive Liverpool, NY 13090	Digital Micronics 2075 Corte del Nogal Carlsbad, CA 92009 619/931-8554	Heifner Communications 4451 1-70 Dr. N.W. Columbia, MO 65202 314/445-6163	MegaM 1903 Adria Santa Maria, CA 93454 805/349-1104	Point of View Computing 5050 Edison, Suite 221 Colorado Springs, CO 80910 719/591-5320	U.S. Gold Units 2/3 Holford Way Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX England 21-625-3366
ASDG 925 Stewart St. Madison, WI 53713 608/273-6585	Digital Processing Systems 11 Spiral Drive Florence, KY 41042 606/371-5533	ICD 1220 Rock St. Rockford, IL 61101 815/968-2228	Mesa Graphics 909 East 49 1/2 St. Austin, TX 78751 512/452-2441	Parallel Motion Graphics 10 Stewart Court, Suite 78 Orangeville, Ontario Canada L9W 3Z9 519/942-8822	Virgin Games 18061 Fitch Ave., Suite C Irvine, CA 92714 714/833-8710
Asimware Innovations 101 Country Club Drive Hamilton, Ont. L8K 5W4 Canada 905/578-4916	Dreamworks Video Productions 5037 E. Keresan Phoenix, AZ 85044 602/893-3988	Impressions Software 7 Melrose Drive Farmington, CT 06032 203/676-9002	MicroBotics 1251 American Parkway Richardson, TX 75081 214/437-5330	Pre'spect Technics B 53, Rte. Lotbiniere Dorion, Que. J7V 2K0, Canada 514/944-9696 514/424-5596	Will Vinton Productions 1400 NW 22nd Ave. Portland, OR 97210 503/225-1130
Black Belt Systems 398 Johnson Road Gasgow, MT 59230 406/367-5513	Euphonics 6984 McKinley St. Sebastopol, CA 95472 707/823-1380	Impulse 8416 Xerxes Ave. N. Brooklyn Park, MN 55444 612/425-0557	MicroLeague Interactive Software 2201 Drummond Plaza Newark, DE 19711 302/368-9990	Progressive Peripherals & Software 938 Quail St. Lakewood, CO 80215 303/238-5555	Xetec 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, KS 67401 913/827-0685
Caligari 1955 Landings Drive Mountain View, CA 94043 415/390-9600	Expansion Systems 11862 Osgood Road Fremont, CA 94539 510/656-2890	Interactive MicroSystems 9 Red Roof Lane Salem, NH 03079 603/898-3545	MicroProse UK 1 Hampton Road Industrial Estate Tetbury Gloucestershire GL8 8LD England 66-650-4326	RCS Management Dammec 15 28211 Bremen Germany 421-34787-46	
Centaur Development PO Box 4400 Redondo Beach, CA 90278 310/542-2226	ExpressWay Software PO Box 10290 Columbia, MO 65205 314/474-2984	Interactive Video Systems 14804 Beach Blvd. Lamirada, CA 90638 714/890-7040	Migrap 32700 Pacific Highway South, Suite 12 Federal Way, WA 98003 206/838-4677	Realsoft KY Distributed by Godfrey & Associates	
Codemasters Lower Farm House Stoneythorpe Southam Warwickshire CV33 0DL United Kingdom 92-681-4132	Fred Fish Catalog Disk Update 1835 E. Belmont Drive Tempe, AZ 85284 GENie 401 N. Washington Rockville, MD 20850 800/638-9636	Interplay Productions 17922 Fitch Ave. Irvine, Ca 92714 714/553-6655 Interworks 195 E. Main St., Suite 230 Milford, MA 01757 508/476-3893	Seven Seas Software PO Box 1451 Port Townsend, WA 98368 206/385-1956		

AW Shucks!

We transposed the last two digits of Silicon Prairie's phone number in our last issue. The correct number is 306/352-0358.

OWN AN AMIGA 1200 TWICE THE SPEED OF AN A4000/030 OR A3000 SYSTEM! GET TRUE 32-bit WIDE, ZERO WAIT-STATE FASTRAM ACCESS!

PURCHASE THE MICROBOTICS M1230XA CARD FOR THE AMIGA 1200

NO SALES TAX IN DELAWARE

AMIGA	
A4000 Computer	2399
A1200 Computer	399
w/40MB HD Installed	539
w/65MB HD Installed	564
w/130MB HD Installed	624
w/235MB HD Installed	699
A800 Computer	175
1942 Multisync Monitor	389
1084S Monitor	229
A520 Video Adapter	34
A2088 XT Bridgecard	69
A2091 Hard Drive & Ram	
Controller w/120MB HD	269
A2091 HD Controller	69
2 MB Ram For 2091	80
Janus 2.1 Update	35
A2000/3000 Disk Drives	69.95
A500 Int. Disk Drives	49.95
A600/1200 Keyboards	29.95
A2000/3000 Keyboard	59.95
A2000/3000 Power Supply	109
External case PS & Cables	125

**REMOVABLE
A1200/600 HD SYSTEM**
External Box w/Power & Cabling
-QUANTUM 245 HD 2Yr Warranty
-256K Cache Ram
-As Fast As 7 (SEVEN) ms
-Cable Select Autoconfiguration
-Take Off One System And Plug
Into Another W/O Any Hassles
Only \$319

AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS	
Kickstart 2.1 Update Kit	78
2.04 Rom (HID Drives)	33.95
Kickstart 1.3	22
1MB Agnus (8372A)	37.50
2MB Agnus (8372B)	79.95
Super Denise (8373)	28.95
Paula (8364) Or Denise	18.95
CIA (8520)	9.50
Gary (5719)	13.95
2620/2630 Upgrade Kit	35
2091 Upgrade Eproms 7+	35
Superbaster (-11) (4091)	99
Ramsey (A3000)	99
Fat Gary (A3000)	49
Super Dmac (A3000)	99
Amber (A3000)	79
A3000 Daughterboard	99
A3000 Motherboard	199
- comes with 1 mb ram	
- 25mhz CPU w/MMU	
- All Other Sockets Empty	

VIDEO	
DPS Personal TBC III	699
DPS Personal TBC IV	849
DPS Personal Animation	1699
DPS Personal Component	399
DPS Personal V Scope	699
Kitchen Sync	1199
Opal Vision 2.0	645
DCTV-NTSC	274
Retina w/2MB	479
Retina w/4MB	549
Vlab-24Bit Digitizer	379
Scala 210MM	299
Deluxe Paint IV AGA	119
Morph Plus	159
Art Department Pro	149
Pixel 3D Professional	129
Video Director	129
Caligan 24	239
Aladdin 4D	249
Video Toaster 3.0 Upgrade	649
Video Toaster 4000	1899
Montage	Call

DeVine
COMPUTER
SALES

MICROBOTICS

M1230XA ACCELERATOR

68030 RC25Mhz CPU
w/MMU & clock **Only \$249**
50 MHZ VERSION FOR ONLY 349

MBX 1200z COMBO BOARD

68881 RC20Mhz FPU & with clock
NOW ONLY \$125

Call For All Other Custom Configurations Available

VXL * 30 ACCELERATOR

68030 & 32 Bit Wide
Ram For The A500/2000!
(VXL 30) 25 & MMU Mhz \$160 40EC Mhz \$250 33 Mhz & MMU \$274 (VXL 32 RAM) 2MB \$179
w/68882 25FPU\$235 w/FPU \$389 w/FPU \$364 8MB \$549

UNMATCHED SYQUEST PRICES

44MB DRIVE (SQ555)	\$239
88MB (SQ5110C) (R&W44)	\$349
105MB IDE	\$449
105MB SCSI	\$525
44MB Cartridges	\$ 65
105MB Cartridges	\$ 90
External Versions Add	\$ 99

AMIGA 4000 & 3000 OWNERS CRUSH THE 16 MEG BARRIER

- Add up to 128 MB of ram of contiguous memory
- Four simm sockets using industry standard simms
- Create and run animation from ram on the VT 4000
- True Zorro III 32 bit memory board
- Play back over 50 seconds of real-time animation in
Hi-Res
- Record your animation at a fraction of the cost!

DKB's 3128 is Only \$275

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

A500-HD8+0MB/52	249	A1230 Turbo+ 40/40/4	\$549.00	PC286 Module 16Mhz	59
A500-HD8+0MB/105	299	A1200 SCSI / RAM+0K	\$209.00	Tahiti-II 1GB (35ms)	2499
A500-HD8+0MB/127	325	w/33mhz&4MB Ram	\$449.00	Tahiti-II 1GB Cartridge	249
A500-HD8+0MB/245	399			IV 24 Impact Vls. CT	1215
A530-Turbo/127	535			IV 24 Impact Vision 2.0	1049
A530-Turbo/245	599			IV 24 2.0 Upgrade	129
A530-Turbo+2/127	635			68882 40Mhz FPU PLCC	139
A2000-HC8+0MB	149			FaaastROM Kit (For HDs)	39
SIMM32/1MB/60ns	69.95			Cinemorph Software	55
SIMM32/4MB/60ns	179			Phonepak VFX 2.0	289
SIMM32/16MB/60NS	1199			DSS8+ Sound Sampler	89
1MB SIMM GForce A3000	179			I/O Extender (2SerialPort)	99
G-Lock Genlock	385			Image F/X	199
A2000-IV24 Adapter	55			Image F/X Upgrade	29

* A530 Special *

We Won't Be Beat!

GForce Accelerators w/ 68030, 68882,
60ns RAM, SCSI Controller,
RAM Card in One

ICD

AdIDE 40 MB HD system for	
Amiga 500 System	220
AdIDE 80 MB HD System for	
Amiga 500 System	260
Flicker Free Video II	228

DKB

Insider II w/1.5M RAM	180
2632 w/4Megabytes	349
MegaChip 2000/500	
w/2MB Agnus	179
Multi-Start 2 Rev 6A	29
KwikStart II for A1000	89
SecurKey Security Board	99
3128 A3000/4000 Ram board	
Expandable to 128MB w/OK	275

IVS

Grand Slam/500	229/287
Trumpcard Pro/500	139/225
Trumpcard 500 Pro	225
Trumpcard 500 Plus	149
Trumpcard 500 AT	164
Source Switching	
Power Supply	99
Moviemaker	799

AUDIO

Sunrise Industries	
AD516 Digitizer (16Bit)	1180
AD1012 Digitizer (12Bit)	479

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

Baseboard 601C	69
Dataflyer XDS 0MB	75
w/120Mhz	259
w/245Quantum	339
Baseboard 1200C	25
Baseboard 500 OK	85
Xramboard w/OK	75
Dataflyer Ramcard w 2mb	149
500 SCSI or IDE	125
1000 SCSI or IDE	135
2000 SCSI or IDE	75
500 Express SCSI	165
500 Express IDE	155
500 Express SCSI&IDE	189
500 SCSI&IDE	149
1000 SCSI&IDE	169
2000 SCSI&IDE	95

CSA

DERRINGER 25/25/1	399
w/MMU, FPU & RAM	
DERRINGER 50/4	599
w/MMU, & 4MB RAM	
Rocket Launcher 50/50	499
w/MMU Makes The CBM	
2630 Or GVP Combo 25	
run at 50 Mhz w/MMU &	
FPU (68882RC50)	

Micro R&D

2000 Bigfoot Power Supply	159
500 Bigfoot Power Supply	89
1200 Bigfoot Power Supply	99
Slingshot A500 (1A2000Slot)	39
Slingshot Pro A500 (Gives An	
A2000 Slot w/Passthru	69

Hewlett Packard Printers

HP 4SI	3195	DJ1200C	1459
HP 4M	1975	DJ500	319
HP 4	1459	DJ500C	419
HP 4L	675	DJ550C	619
HP 4ML	1079	DJPortable	399
HP IIIP	899	Scanjet IIP	969
		Scanjet IIC	1320

3.5" HARD DRIVES

Warranties	
Quantum=2 Years	
Maxtor=1 Year	
Maxtor 120 LPS SCSI/IDE	184
Maxtor 170 LPS IDE	219
Maxtor 213 LPS SCSI/IDE	229
Maxtor 245 LPS SCSI/IDE	249
Maxtor 345 LPS SCSI/IDE	359
Quantum 52 (Low Profile)	125
Quantum 105 LPS	150
Quantum 127 ELS	184
Quantum 245 LPS SCSI-2	264
Quantum 525 LPS SCSI-2	649
Quantum 1.2 Gig 5 YR	1099
Toshiba 1.2 Gig 5 YR	1099

2.5" A1200/600 Hard Drives

40M Conner	139
65M Seagate	165
85M Conner / Seagate	215
130M Conner	269
235MB Seagate	439

MEMORY CHIPS

All Speeds Available	
1x8 100-80ns SIMMS	32+
4x8 80-80ns SIMMS	129+
1x4 80-80ns Static ZIP	16+
1x4 80-80ns Page ZIP	17+
1x4 80-50ns Page DIP	18+
1x1 120-70ns DIP	5+
256X4 120-80ns DIP	5+
256X4 120-80ns ZIP	5+
256X32 (1MB Simm 72P)	29+
512X32 (2MB Simm 72P)	75+
1x32 Simms	139+
2x32 Simms	299+
4x32 Simms	599+
8x32 Simms	1800+
PCMCIA Ram Card 2M	119+
PCMCIA Ram Card 4M	229+

Ram Changes For Better
Or Worse Please Call 1st

MATH CHIPS, CPU's & FPU's

68030-RC-50 w/MMU	179.00
68882-RC-50 (PGA)	149.00
68030-RC-33 w/MMU	129.00
68882-RC-33 (PGA)	95.00
68030-RC-25 w/MMU	99.00
68882-RC-25 (PGA)	75.00
68030-FN-PLCC (Call)	CALL
68882-FN-PLCC (Call)	CALL
80387-25SX (Bridges)	69.95
Crystal Oscillators (All)	10.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIP	
AND ALL PLUS SERIES	
Board with 2MB	89.00
Board with 4MB	145.00
Deskjet 256K Upgrade	55
HP 4 (4 Meg)	149
HP 4 (8 Meg)	295

ACCESSORIES/MISC.

PowerPlayers Joystick	6.49
SupraTurbo 28Mhz	149
Safeskin Protectors	15.00
Xtractor+ Chip Puller	9.95
Kool-It Cooling kit A500	39.95
Qwika Switcha 4 socketed	
ROM selector	39.95
Power Connectors	CALL
SCSI HD Cables	CALL

386 Bridgecard Owners
80387SX25 Co Processor
Speeds Up Performance
Only \$69.95

Please Understand Our Policies

VISA / MASTER Card Accepted. Prices And Specifications Are Subject
To Change Without Notice! 15% Restocking Fee On All Returns.
Defective Merchandise Will Be Replaced With Same Item.
Call 302.836.4145 For Approval RMA# Before Returning Merchandise.
Merchandise. No Returns After 10 Days From Delivery Date.
Not Responsible For Incompatibility Of Products
Shipping And Handling For Chips Is \$5 COD Fee \$6
Personal Checks Require 10 Working Days To Clear. Call For Actual
Shipping Prices On All Other Items. Ram Prices Change Daily

18 Wellington Drive
Newark, DE. 19702

(302) 836-6174 ORDERS ONLY
(302) 836-4145 PRODUCT Info/Tech
(302) 836-8829 Fax 24 HOURS

TENEX

Computer Express

1-800-PROMPT-1

A500 UPGRADES

GVP 500 Products

A500-HD+0MB No HD	D10565	169.00
A500-HD+0/80 II	C14085	329.99
A500-HD+0MB/120 II	C10039	429.00
GVP A530 TURBO-ACCELERATOR & DRIVE		
A530 Combo 40+180 II	C15072	529.00
A530 with 120 MB Hard Drive	C12376	599.00
G-FORCE ACCELERATOR RAM UPGRADES		
1MByte, 60ns SIMM	C10076	89.95
4MByte, 60ns SIMM	C10069	229.99
PC/286 MODULE for GVP	97713	79.99

500 System Upgrades

AMIGA 500 CD ROM DRIVE	C12825	219.99
DATAFLYER Express SCSI	C13116	169.99
DATAFLYER Express IDE	C13120	159.99
DATAFLYER Express SCSI/IDE	C13130	199.99
3.5" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE		
3.5" External Drive	89276	84.99
1MByte x 8 x 80 SIMMs	93693	44.95
HIGHFOOT POWER SUPPLY	92898	89.99
TRIFECTA 500 LX	C13566	CALL

500 Memory/Accelerators

DERRINGER 030/25MHz	D10399	289.99
DERRINGER 030/50MHz	D10419	549.00
MEGA MIDGET RACER	C10998	399.95
SUPRATURBO 28 for A500	D10047	\$149.99
SUPRARAM 500 RX with 1MByte		
500 RX w/1MByte	94016	124.95
1MByte Upgrade Kit	97312	64.95
SUPRARAM 500 RX with 2MByte		
500 RX w/2MByte	94029	164.99
2MByte Upgrade Kit	97278	99.95

500 Enhancements

AMIGADOS 2.1		
A500/A2000 (Rom & Software)	96335	79.99
AMIGADOS 2.1 UPGRADE		
for A500/A2000 2.04 ROM owners	C13858	42.99
FAT AGNUS, 1MByte	96553	49.99
SUPER DENISE 8373	96572	44.95
3.5" EXTERNAL Floppy Drive	89276	84.99

500 Emulators

POWER PC BOARD	96620	269.95
PC/286 MODULE for GVP	97713	CALL

A600 UPGRADES

600 Memory/Accelerators

A601 EXPANSION W/ CLOCK	C13508	84.99
A601 EXPANSION W/ 1MB	C13510	89.99
A600/600HD CARD W/ 2MB	C12288	CALL
A600/600HD CARD W/ 4MB	C12294	CALL
FASTRAM IC 1MB	D10240	74.99
FASTRAM IC 2MB	C15519	119.99
FASTRAM IC 3MB	D10254	169.99
FASTRAM IC 4MB	C15527	199.99

600 Enhancements

3.5" EXTERNAL Floppy Drive	89276	84.99
1MByte x 8 x 80 SIMMs	93693	44.95

A1200 UPGRADES

GVP 1200 Products

A1230 TURBO PLUS	C15468	519.00
A1208 SCSI RAM PLUS 0MB	D11442	214.99
A1208 SCSI RAM PLUS 4MB	D11452	449.99

1200 Memory/Accelerators

12 A/CLOCK	C15509	27.99
DKB 1202	D10373	159.00
TWILVE GAUGE 50MHz	D10405	599.00
MICROBOTICS Expansion Boards for the A1200		
No FPU with Clock	C15195	139.99
14 MHz with Clock	C15203	139.99
25 MHz with Clock	C15227	219.99
50 MHz with Clock	C15234	339.99
FASTRAM IC 1MB	D10240	74.99
FASTRAM IC 2MB	C15519	119.99
FASTRAM IC 3MB	D10254	169.99
FASTRAM IC 4MB	C15527	199.99
VIPER 1230/40MHz	D10642	CALL
VIPER 1230/50MHz	D10651	CALL
VIPER 52	C10668	CALL

1200 Emulators

POWER PC BOARD	96620	269.95
----------------	-------	--------

1200 Enhancements

3.5" EXTERNAL Floppy Drive	89276	84.99
----------------------------	-------	-------

New A1200 Products

External Hard Drives
for A1200 and A600

DATAFLYER 4000

3.5 Inch
IDE
XDS
Drives Offer
More Megabytes—Less Money

A larger selection of sizes, speeds, and price. Easily connects to the IDE header inside the computer. No modifications required. Very small chassis. Use with/without internal 2.5" drive. Optional PSU. SCSI soon.

DATAFLYER XDS 100MB	D11291	249.99
DATAFLYER XDS 130MB	D11301	279.99
DATAFLYER XDS 200MB	D11315	309.99
DATAFLYER XDS 340MB	D11329	429.99

BASEBOARD

32-Bit RAM-FPU-Clock-SCSI

Adds up to 1, 2, 4, or 8MB of 32-bit RAM. Uses 72-pin SIMM. Battery-backed clock/calendar. Optional FPU up to 50MHz available. Optional (plug on) DataFlyer SCSI controller.

BASEBOARD 1208-0MB	D10206	124.99
BASEBOARD 1208-2MB	D10222	239.99

Clock Calendar

A clock/calendar with removable lithium battery. Easily installed. Does not use CPU slot.

BASEBOARD 1200C	D10192	27.95
-----------------	--------	-------

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

Making Technology Affordable
Since 1985

A2000 UPGRADES

2000 GVP Products

GVP IMPACT SERIES II HARD DRIVE/ G-FORCE 030—40MHz 68030 ACCELERATORS		
Combo030-40/40/40	99175	669.00
Combo030-40/40/40/170	D10600	889.00
G-FORCE 040—33MHz 68040 ACCELERATORS		
A2000 040-33/33/4/120	C14009	1199.00
A2000 040-33/33/4/170	D10631	1299.00
GVP PHONE PAK	C10969	299.99
I/O EXTENDER	C15476	109.99

2000 System Upgrades

BIGFOOT 2000 Power Supply	D10068	129.99
TRIFECTA 2000 LX	C13578	CALL
WORDSYNC SCSI Interface	88673	99.95
3.5" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE		
3.5" External Drive	89276	84.99

2000 Memory/Accelerators

1MByte x 8 x 80 SIMMs	93693	44.95
SUPRATURBO 28 for A2000	D10054	\$149.99
VECTOR 68030 for the A2000	C12606	699.99
AMIGADOS 2.1		
A500/A2000 (Rom & Software)	96335	79.99
AMIGADOS 2.1 UPGRADE		
for A500/A2000 2.04 ROM owners	C13858	42.99
A-MAX II PLUS	C12654	339.99
3.5" EXTERNAL Floppy Drive	89276	84.99

A3000/4000 UPGRADES

GVP 3000 & 4000 Products

GVP PHONE PAK	C10989	299.99
I/O EXTENDER	C15476	109.99

3000/4000 Enhancements

SUPER DENISE 8373	98572	44.95
A-MAX II PLUS	C12654	339.99
3.5" EXTERNAL Floppy Drive	89276	84.99

DATA STORAGE

SYQUEST DRIVES FOR AMIGA & MAC

44MByte External Drive	A63425	429.95
88MByte External Drive	A67222	499.99
44MByte Cartridge	A60583	79.95
88MByte Cartridge	A62872	109.95

MODEMS & FAXES

SUPRAMODEM 2400	96667	69.99
Modem Serial Cable	A42447	12.95
SUPRA FAX/MODEM EXTERNAL		
FAX/Modem v.32bis	97154	249.99
EXTERNAL 14.4 FAX/MODEM	D11166	244.99

AMIGA INPUT DEVICES

BEETLE MOUSE W/PAD	94074	34.95
BOING! MOUSE W/PAD	94089	79.99
ERGO JOYSTICK from WICO	76253	14.99
FLEXIDRAW 184-A LIGHT PEN	82037	89.95
ROCTEC AMIGA MOUSE	95252	24.99
THE WIZ TABLET	96489	239.99
TRIPLETRACK TRACKBALL	96994	39.99
400 DPI HAND SCANNER	C12638	149.99
EPSON E5600 SCANNER	C15480	799.00
ADDP/PRO EPSON ES DRIVER	C15368	119.99
(required for the E5600 Scanner)		
IBM JOYSTICK INTERFACE	C15532	13.99
IBM BUS MOUSE INTERFACE	C15586	13.99
MIGRAPH ColorBurst w/OCR	D10492	479.00
MIGRAPH B&W Hand Scanner	C14189	219.99
MIGRAPH OCR Software	C13626	259.99



ColorBurst™ Color Hand Scanner

Three Scanners in One!

- Scan 262,144 colors
- Scan 64 true grayscales
- Scan text for OCR
- Scan up to 200dpi in color or 400dpi in grayscale/text mode

Quickly scan & save images
for video, DTP & more.

AGA compat., 2MB RAM

ColorBurst w/OCR Jr.
Only \$479



AMIGA VIDEO HARDWARE

AMIGA 520 VIDEO ADAPTER	79283	29.99
DCTV	91689	279.99
DIGITAL EDIT MASTER	C13427	2299.00
DIGI-VIEW MEDIATION	97387	149.99
GENLOCK from GVP	C13821	389.00
IMPACT VISION 24	95867	1149.00
Optional adapter for A2000	95877	59.99
KITCHEN SYNC	94366	1299.00
OPALVISION	C11916	CALL
PERSONAL TBC III	C13009	699.99
ROCCEN PLUS	94183	199.99
Spectrum FRAME GRABBER	C11448	449.00
VIDEO TOASTER 2.0	96598	CALL
VIDEO TOASTER 4000	D10728	CALL
VIVID 24	C13436	2699.00
VIVID AMIGA	C11625	129.95

COMMODORE PRODUCTS

A2010 3.5 Int. flo. drive for A500	91888	99.99
A3010 3.5 Int. flo. drive for A500	94173	99.99
A500 Replacem. INT. DRIVE	C12554	99.99

PRINTERS

PANASONIC		
KX-P2180i	A68846	179.95
KX-P1123	A57108	199.95
KX-P2123	A72449	239.99
KX-P1124i	A57112	269.99
KX-P1624	87444	349.95
KX-P4410 Laser	A71385	599.99

STAR

NX-1001	90895	136.99
NX-2420 Rainbow	A51047	269.00
NX-1040 Rainbow	C12275	164.99
SJ-144 Color Printer	A96222	499.99

GRAPHICS & PUBLISHING SW

PROFESSIONAL PAGE 4.0	98154	109.99
PROFESSIONAL DRAW 3.0	C12064	109.99
Page 4.0/Draw 3.0 Bundle	C12072	179.00
ART DEPT. PROFESSIONAL	92135	147.99
Conversion Kit	92149	52.95
BRILLIANCE	C14883	139.99
BUSINESS CARD MAKER	96039	39.95
COMIC SETTER	81815	19.99
IMAGEMASTER	D10186	134.99
IMAGINE 2.0	90166	174.99
MOVIE SETTER	81824	19.99
PAGESTREAM	C14870	139.99
PIXEL 3D PROFESSIONAL	C14870	139.99
VIRTUAL REALITY 2.0	C15403	57.99
VISTA PRO 3.0	94118	54.99

AMIGA VIDEO SOFTWARE

CALIGARI 24	C13760	239.99
CINEMORPH	C12922	59.99
DELUXE PAINT IV	94997	107.95
DELUXE PAINT IV AGA Vers.	C13277	124.99
DELUXE VIDEO@ III	79452	99.95
IMAGE F/X	C10973	199.99
MORPH PLUS	C13149	144.99
PROVIDE CG II	C11391	111.99
VIDEO DIRECTOR	96170	133.99

AMIGA MUSIC & SOUND

AMAS V. 2.0		
Includes MIDI interface	86334	89.99
The COPYIST	90700	219.95
DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO 8	97302	54.99
DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO 8+ NEW!		
New design, enhanced features!	D10446	99.99
DELUXE MUSIC II	C15437	79.99
MIDI INTERFACE	C10669	34.99
MIRACLE PIANO	99026	295.00
PERFECT SOUND	86370	69.95
TIGER CUB	89721	74.95

AMIGA UTILITIES

AMI-BACK v2.0	94057	44.95
DIRECTORY OPUS	C14894	59.99
DISKMASTER II	95936	34.99
HYPERCACHE PRO	C15625	34.99
QUARTERBACK	C10964	41.99
QUARTERBACK Tools Deluxe	D10380	64.99
SAS/C COMPILER	C12252	234.99

AMIGA PRODUCTIVITY

EASY AMOS	C14913	34.99
FINAL COPY II	C12807	79.99
GOLD DISK OFFICE	90052	119.95
GOLD DISK ALL-IN-ONE	D10318	14.99
HOTLINKSV.1.1	C13526	46.99
MAXIPLAN 4	C11379	99.99
PHASAR	C11079	49.99
PROPER GRAMMAR	94440	51.99
PROWRITE™ 3.3	88222	54.99
SUPERBASE PERSONAL II	C14203	69.99
SUPERBASE 4 PRO	C14194	169.99

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

SCALA 500—HOME TITLER	97001	99.99
SCALA MM210	D10960	299.99
BROADCAST TITLER 2	89585	189.99
BROADCAST TITLER Hi-Res	D10292	239.99
THE ANIMATION STUDIO	90126	42.99
ESSENCE	C14904	49.99

ENTERTAINMENT

AIR

★ LOST VIKINGS	D10080	32.99
MANSELL'S WLD. CHAMP.	C15029	36.99
MANSELL'S AGA VERSION	C14118	36.99
★ MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL	98099	24.95
MIGHT & MAGIC III	96297	34.99
MONOPOLY	84552	29.95
O'GENERATION	D10106	29.99
PICTIONARY	90949	8.99
POPULOUS II	96271	38.95
POWERMONGER	90767	31.95
RAILROAD TYCOON	C10806	34.95
RED ZONE	C11082	29.99
SIMCITY	82879	29.99
SIMEARTH	C11857	29.99
SLEEPWALKER	D10146	46.99
STAR TREK: 25TH ANNIVERS.	C13237	34.99
SUPER HEROS	C15343	29.99
THIRD REICH	C10795	29.95
T.M.N.T. ARCADE	95604	24.99
TONY LARUSSA ULT. BSBALL	93873	9.99
THE TWO TOWERS	D10092	39.99
VIKINGS	C10700	29.99
WAR in the GULF	D10172	32.99
WARLORDS	C13908	34.99
WING COMMANDER	D10153	34.99
WIZARDRY	97823	46.95
WORLD CIRCUIT	98058	33.95
ZOO! (FOR A1200 and A4000)	C15118	36.99
★ AMY'S FUN-2-3	C11581	29.99

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

BRIDGE 6.0	96218	24.95
DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER	83134	14.95
DISCOVERY	D10167	24.99
PHUNNYPHONEMES	C12668	19.99
SCRABBLE	84567	17.95
STUDYWARE FOR THE SAT	C10952	34.95
WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?	85229	29.99
WHERE IN EUROPE?	89179	29.99
WHERE IN TIME?	91005	29.99
WHERE IN THE USA?	86677	29.99
ALIEN BREED	D10950	19.99

NEW PRODUCTS!! Software

ANCIENT ART OF WAR	D10525	44.99
AMOS PRO COMPILER	D10269	39.99
AMOS PROFESSIONAL	D10279	74.99
CHAOS ENGINE	D10940	32.99
COLORMAGIC	D10360	34.99
COMBAT AIR PATROL	C13150	32.99
CYBERSPACE	D10815	29.99
DUNE II	D10758	36.99
FLASHBACK	D10738	35.99
GUNSHIP 2000	D10541	39.99
HIRED GUNS	D10238	34.99
ISHAR PRO (AGA)	D10534	39.99
KGB	D10745	19.99
MANIAC MANSION	D10978	19.99
MAVIS BEACON	D10987	38.99
PERSONAL PAINT	D11162	72.99
POOL SHARK	D10771	19.99
PRINCE OF PERSIA	D10993	17.99
SYNDICATE	D11478	39.99
TROLLS	D10965	32.99
TV BASEBALL	D10550	19.99
WAXWORK	D10512	44.99

AMIGA CD 32

Guaranteed to Blow All
Other Game Machines Away!!

Watch Future Ads for More Details



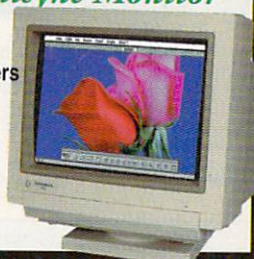
**Coming
SOON**

1084S Monitor

Only \$199⁹⁹

1942 Multisync Monitor

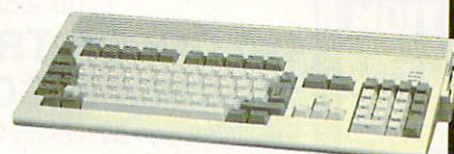
- Built-in stereo amp
- Left and right speakers
- Swivel-tilt base



1942 MultiSync Monitor
D10485 \$CALL

A1200

- Hi Resolution AGA Chip Set
- 256,000 Colors
- 14.32MHz 020Processor
- IDE Hard Drive Interface
- 2MBytes of RAM
- Floppy Drive
- Multiple Display Options



Call For Lowest Pricing!

star Color Printer

THE COMPUTER PRINTER
Laser-Quality Color Printer



New SJ-144 Color Printer\$499.99

PLUS— SPECIAL SALE:
NX-1040 Rainbow Printer\$159.99

HARD DRIVES

We carry a complete selection of SCSI and IDE Hard Drives from Quantum and other fine manufacturers. Call for latest models and prices!

IDE and SCSI Hard Drives

Hard Drive Description	MByte	W	H	Access Time	Retail	IDE		SCSI	
						#	TENEX Price	#	TENEX Price
Seagate						A69137	\$129.99	-	-
Quantum EIS42AT/EIS42S	42	3.5"	1"	21ms	\$359	C11762	\$129.99	C11806	\$169.99
Quantum EIS85AT/EIS85S	85	3.5"	1"	17ms	\$479	C11779	\$184.99	C11815	\$199.99
Quantum EIS127AT/EIS127S	127	3.5"	1"	17ms	\$599	C11780	\$214.99	C11922	\$219.99
Quantum EIS170AT/EIS170S	170	3.5"	1"	17ms	\$679	C11790	\$229.99	C11933	\$229.99
Quantum QTM240AT	245	3.5"	1"	16ms		A72761	\$319.00	-	-
Quantum QTM240S	245	3.5"	1"	16ms		-	-	A96523	\$329.00
Quantum QTM525AT	525	3.5"	1"	10ms		A96242	\$829.00	-	-
Quantum QTM525S	525	3.5"	1"	10ms		-	-	A96534	\$829.00
Quantum STQ40IDE	40	2.5"	1"	16MS	\$299	C15329	\$119.99	-	-
Quantum QTM60IDE	60	2.5"	1"	17MS	\$315	A83535	\$159.99	-	-
Seagate 9096A	85	2.5"	1"	16MS	\$240	A85490	\$199.99	-	-
Seagate ST9144A	127	2.5"	1"	17MS	\$339	A93736	\$299.99	-	-
Quantum GRS160AT	160	2.5"	1"	17MS	\$564	C15351	\$449.99	-	-
Cable only for A600, A1200						A85748	\$8.99	-	-
Required Kit for A500						95748	\$134.50	-	-
Required Kit for A600/A1200						C15262	\$34.99	-	-

For the Amiga 1200/600 Notebook Size!

Seagate 85MB IDE Drive
A85490 **\$199⁹⁹** \$199.99

Seagate 127MB IDE Drive
A93736 **\$299⁹⁹** \$299.99

For the Amiga 500

GVP A530
D10572 **\$309⁰⁰** \$309.00

GVP A500 HD8
D10565 **\$169⁰⁰** \$169.00

Is This Box Worth \$220?



PageStream 2.2
Desktop Publishing
Super Special
\$79⁹⁹

We made a special buy of the OEM version of PageStream 2.2 from Soft-Logic, the leading desktop publishing package for the Amiga, and are offering it to our customers at savings of hundreds of dollars below suggested retail! What do we mean by the OEM version? Just that you get the same great software, the same great documentation, but no fancy box. This is by far the best Amiga desktop publishing value we've ever offered! There's only one catch—quantities are limited, and when they're gone, they're gone—so don't wait, start publishing now!

Includes coupon for upgrade to PageStream 3.0 for \$125!

PAGESTREAM 2.2-OEM C10679 \$79.99

Ask about TENEX's
Air Express Delivery

Shipping, Handling, Insurance

Order Amount	Charge
less than \$19.99	\$5.00
\$20.00-\$39.99	\$6.50
\$40.00-\$74.99	\$7.50
\$75.00-\$99.99	\$8.50
\$100.00-\$149.99	\$10.50
\$150.00-\$299.99	\$11.75
\$300 & Over	3.5% of Order

Get FAXed
For Up-to-the-Minute Pricing
Call 219-255-TECH
and request document #501
to receive a FAX with the
absolute latest pricing

TENEX
Computer Express

56800 Magnetic Drive, Mishawaka, IN 46545
(219)259-7051 FAX (219)259-0300

We gladly accept mail orders!
Prices and specifications subject to change.

Order Toll-Free Nationwide
1-800-PROMPT-1
(1-800-776-6781)



Mon.-Fri. 8:00am - 8:00pm
Sat. 9:00am - 2:00pm (EST)

InfoMarket

LIQUIDATIONS & BARGAINS

If you think you can't afford quality commercial software ... think again! Although we carry the top 100 software hits and a full line of accessories for your AMIGA, we specialize in closeouts and liquidations. Let us do the bargain hunting for you! Find out why thousands of computer users choose us as their one stop supplier. We publish one of the best catalogs in the industry. Call or write for your free copy!



Software Support Int.
2700 N.E. Andresen Rd.
Suite #A-10
Vancouver Wa 98661
(206) 695-1393
AMIGA - C64/128 - IBM

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY!
1-800-356-1179

Major Credit Cards Accepted.

Circle 192 On Reader Service Card.

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE AMIGA/SERVICE CENTER

SPECIAL AMIGA 500 (Repair) \$56.95*

CALL FOR DETAILS

We service the ENTIRE Commodore/Amiga product line & carry replacement parts & power supplies. Call for prices. **We will beat any legitimate price.**

A&M Computer Repair • 24 Colonel Conklin Dr.

Stony Point, New York 10980 • (914) 947-3522

*****24 HOUR TURNAROUND*****

1-800-344-4102 FAX: 1-914-947-2728

Circle 190 On Reader Service Card.

HIGH RESOLUTION

35mm Slides/Negatives

- 48 Hour Turn Around for Slides
- All Bitmaps up to 1650 x1100
- MS-DOS, IFF, IFF24, Ham, Framestores
- High Speed Modem Transfers • BBS Support

CALL 715-856-5627 *MC / VISA accepted

or Write: GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS POB 254 WAUSAUKEE, WI 54177

Circle 188 On Reader Service Card.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

COLORS: BLACK, RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, PURPLE, YELLOW			
Ribbons Price/Each	Black	Color	T-Shirt
Citizen GSX140, 4-CLR	\$4.00	\$10.00	\$15.00
Okidata 192	\$4.00	\$7.50	
Panasonic 1124	\$4.25	\$7.50	
Panasonic 2123 4-CLR	\$6.50	\$12.50	\$15.00
Seikosha SP1600	\$4.50	\$6.00	\$7.50
Star NX1020 4-CLR	\$6.00	\$11.50	\$15.00
Star NX2420 4-CLR	\$6.00	\$12.50	\$15.00

CUSTOM T-SHIRT, DESIGN YOUR OWN



• HEAT TRANSFER RIBBONS/LASER TONER

• TRANSFER PAPER FOR DOT MATRIX/INK JET/LASER PRINTERS

COLOR LASER TONER

COLOR PAPER: 200 SHTS

BRIGHT PK \$10.90 PASTEL PK \$7.90

BANNER PAPER 45 FT. RL. \$8.95

CERTIFICATE PAPER: \$9.95 PK

Min. Orders \$25, Min. S&H \$6, Prices subject to change!

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
PO Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 800/522-6922 or 815/468-8081

A D V A N C E D SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

INTERNATIONAL GROUP

(The makers of Fastlane 23 Fast SCSI II DMA for the Amiga 4000)

Now offers a blowout price of 599

BLIZZARD BOARD

for the A500

- Increase performance by 200 %
 - Expandable up to 8 Mb RAM
 - 14 MHz or 7 Mhz Selectable
 - 512k Shadow Memory option
- Tel (214) 239-00/Techfax (214) 21-3464

Circle 185 On Reader Service Card.

ATTENTION!

Amiga Video Producers and Software Developers

If you would like to increase sales of your videotapes or software programs, or you are looking for a Product Champion to help you bring your products to market, let us help you. We have served the product needs of Amiga enthusiasts for over 6 years.

Please call or send evaluation copies to:

Submissions Department

DevWare Video & Software

12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1, Poway, CA 92064

(Tel.) 619-679-2826 (Fax) 619-679-2887

KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983 • 803-681-5515

Now the only source you will need for your Commodore product requirements. We have been your AUTHORIZED source for more than a DECADE of quality service.

COMPETITIVE

prices on NEW or USED CPUs & accessories, upgrades, replacement parts & assemblies

SAVE MONEY

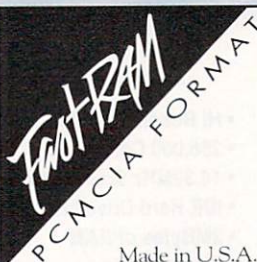
with our EXCHANGE programs, repair/maintenance services and stock-to-one-week delivery

REDUCE COSTS

with our MONTHLY SPECIALS, 90 day warranty on parts/repairs & quantity discounts



Weekday Hours 9:00 AM-6:00 PM EST



For Amiga A600/HD & A1200
2MB, 3MB, & 4MB

1-800-CARDS 4U



NEW MEDIA CORPORATION

Made in U.S.A. Irvine, California U.S.A. (714) 453-0100

Circle 50 On Reader Service Card.

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION 4x5 COLOR TRANSPARENCIES and 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from COLOR POSTSCRIPT • 24-BIT IFF • HAM • Standard IFF

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
(310) 390-3010

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:
11280 Washington Place
Culver City, California 90230

FREE Report Reveals How To Earn \$10,000 a Month Producing and Marketing Your Own Desktop Videos!

Cash in on the fastest growing industry of the decade! With today's technology (and some little-known techniques) you can make a great income in your own exciting business -- operate from home, work when you want, and live the lifestyle you choose!

Fact-filled report--yours FREE. Call now: **1-800-543-2893 (24-Hrs)**

DIRECT MARKETING ADVENTURE COMPANY

Circle 156 On Reader Service Card.

Computer Paradise

Authorized AMIGA Sales & Service

Amiga Parts & Accessories

- **Amiga 1200** •
- MBX1200 • A1230 Turbo •
- 8Meg Simm Module •

- **Amiga 4000** •
- 25mm High Density Drive •
- 4Meg 32Bit Simm Module •
- 4091 SCSI-II Controller •
- **Amiga 500/2000** •
- Keyboards • Power Supplies • Mice •

Ask for information regarding PCMCIA cards.

Call Toll Free Today!

1-800-622-9790

Computer Paradise
P.O. Box 188
Hartville, Mo. 65667
(417) 668-5730

Circle 164 On Reader Service Card.

DEALERS SELL

Selling AmigaWorld will make money for you.

Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling AmigaWorld increases store traffic.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales - increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED SALES, which means money for you.

And that's a fact.

For information on selling AmigaWorld call 1-603-924-0224

Or write to AmigaWorld, Kemco Publisher's Services,

80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

SELL YOUR USED GAMES

- AMIGA - IBM - C64
- Send list for speedy reply
- Top Prices Paid
- Convert titles you've beaten or grown tired of to CASH or credit (20% more)!
- Call or write for free catalog

Bare Bones Software

940 4th Ave #222 Huntington WV 25701

1-800-638-1123

BBS : (304)529-7050 Customer Service: (304)529-0461

Circle 85 On Reader Service Card.

Bigfoot 2000

300 Watt, A-2000
Power Supply
Great For Toaster
Systems.

A-3000/4000/1200
500 & 600 Power Too!

\$189.00

\$39.95



Swift Mouse
300 D.P.I., True
3-Button Mouse
Great With Opus,
Amilink, OpalVision &
Brilliance

New!
300 CG/PostScript
Fonts \$79
Maxfax 14.4
Fax & Data Modem
W/GPFAX Software!

A-1201A.M. 1200 Clock \$34.95
A-501 & A-601 Clones \$59.95
Pyramid Midi Interface \$59.95
Amiga IDE Cables \$9.95
1 (800) 527-8797
308 745-1246 Fax
Visa/MC/COD

Circle 99 On Reader Service Card.

INTRODUCE YOUR PRODUCT TO THE AMIGA MARKET TODAY!

AMIGAWORLD's InfoMarket is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 100,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription offer reaching every new Amiga owner, national newsstand distribution by Kable News Co., and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton Bookseller and Walden Books.

For more information, call Heather Guinard at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-0113, or fax a request to 603-924-4066.

attention AMOS programmers

**we want to be your
source for information!**

only **PLAYFIELD!**

brings you quality programming, news, information, tips and techniques from some of the world's top AMOS coders. Each monthly issue contains page after page of great AMOS programming information. We also offer a large AMOS public domain and licenseware library and a 24 hour support BBS! Don't miss out on all the AMOS action - become a subscriber today! Only \$24/year - 12 issues or \$1 for a sample:

PLAYFIELD!

12609 NW 13th CT

Sunrise FL 33323

(305)846-7969 LAB BBS (305) 456-0126

Circle 174 On Reader Service Card.

German English Italian Spanish French Russian Japanese Chinese Korean Portuguese

AUDIO GALLERY

Talking Picture Dictionaries



Yanjin
Eye
Chinese

Each Audio Gallery is a 7 or 8 disk set, with 25-30 topics such as weather, numbers, food, etc. About 800 Words and phrases, all digitized voices of native speakers. Includes dictionary, pronunciation guide and quizzes. For pre-schoolers to adults!

Oriental & Russian - \$59.95

Other languages - \$49.95

Now available on CD!

First language - \$49.95, additional languages \$39.95. All ten languages \$189.95

FairBrothers, Inc.

5054 S. 22nd St. Arlington, VA 22206

TI (703) 820-1954 Fx (703) 820-4779

1-800-GO-WORDS Visa/MC

Circle 100 On Reader Service Card.

X-Pander Chassis

Expand A500/1000/A1200
Slots, Power, Drive bays
Use Scsi, Memory, More

Video Visions

Wedding, Backdrops, 3D
Objects, 24 Bit, Anims
Wedding Volumes - \$30-\$70.

6 Models. A1200 Slots Coming!
Slots can passthru on 2 Models
& All use true A2000 Zorro cards.
\$109 - \$290 (depends on Slots)
C69 Design Hardware/Software.

Call (617) 942-0209. Office: 11 SPRING ST. READING, MA 01867-2640

Circle 158 On Reader Service Card.

NORTHWEST PUBLIC DOMAIN

17Bit CD Rom - The ULTIMATE PD/Shareware Collection! Over 1700 disks of the finest AMIGA PD/Shareware! This 2 CD set is only \$70.00 (\$&H inc.)

AMINET CD Rom - 600 megs of the latest PD/Shareware off of the Internet archives. Only \$22.00 (\$&H inc.) (Ask us if the Oct. '93 pressing is in yet!)

Newest Stuff!

MUS 114 - ProTracker 3.1 - Better than MED?

GAM 264 - Kyllian Incident - Excellent 3D Space Adventure/Simulator/Blaster.

GAM 266 - Extreme Violence and Blitz - Tank Hi-res. A couple of great 2 player combat games.

DEM 159 - Technologic Death - Frantic tunes, great graphics. Not bad for Polish guys. (PAL)

DEM 160 - INTERFERENCE by Sanity - cool looking trackmate that can be loaded onto your Hard Drive. (PAL)

DEM 161 - Hi's AGA 2 Demo - The second EuroDemo for your AGA machine!

UTT 141 - TERMINUS 2.0 - Finally! The long awaited sequel to the popular JRCOM.

HBU 059 - TextEngine 4.0 - The Best Shareware WordProcessor, includes spellchecker.

MIS 053 - BlitzBasic Demo - Can't decide? check it out!

Latest From 17 Bit Software!

2507 - EasyCalc - The BEST Shareware Spreadsheet!

2511 - Amos Pro Updater v2

2586 - Compugraphic Fonts for WB 2+ users

2587 - Compugraphic Fonts Disk 2

2588 - Wibble World Giddy - Great new Platform (PAL)

2602 - Brainbow - Killer hi-res brain puzzler (PAL)

2604 - GUSH - Awesome Pipeline Game.

2612 - Fakemem - Includes Fakemem, Kick 1.3 and Degradar. Get those old programs running.

2637 - Skidmarks - Great 'Off Road' racing game for up to 4 players with modern link! (PAL)

2638 - VMorph v2.3 - Latest update to this outstanding B&W morphing program! Impressive.

2662 - Lemmings 2 - Just like 'Asteroids' but you blow up Lemmings instead. Many options.

2667 - Total Irrelevance - The MED user group mag.

2669 - StrikeBall - Finally, a decent PD/Shareware baseball game. 2 Player only. (PAL)

2678 - Copiers Unlimited - Outstanding disk FULL of the best copy programs available!

Want a Full Base Catalog Disk? Send \$2.00. Need more INFO? Call us at (206)351-9502 For a Free Catalog Flier. Send \$6.00 for a 8 Disk Sample Pack and Catalog Disk. We have a HUGE library which includes AMOS PD, Fish Disks, and much more! All Fish Disks are \$2.50 ea. (\$&H). All other disks are \$2.00 ea. (\$&H) C'mon give us a Call!

P.O. Box 1617 - Auburn, WA 98071-1617 - (206)351-9502

Circle 170 On Reader Service Card.

Click here for best Amiga PD software & CD ROMS

AGA Utility Package
5 Disks full of the latest
utils for AGA
machines. Includes
graphic viewers,
screen promoters, WB
enhancers & more!
\$9.95

AGA Showoff Package
10 Disks full of the
latest Eurodemos,
animations, photo
realistic ray traced pics
& so much more for
your AGA machine!
\$19.95

Degradar Disk
This disk lets 2x
& 3.0 systems
run any 1.3
program. A must
have for 100%
compatibility!
\$2.00

Techno Music Pak
5 disks full of house
pumpin', club
jammin' techno
music! Get up &
boogie!
\$9.95

EuroDemo Package
New! Contains 10
disks of newest
Eurodemo! Includes
Desert Dreams (New
2 disk Eurodemo!)
plus many more! 1.3
& 2.04 tested!
Only \$17.95!

Utility Package
5 disks containing excellent
full working PD utils. Word
processor, DTP, Home &
small business financing,
Checkbook Manager, disk
copiers, graphic viewers &
more. 1.3 & 2.04 tested!
Only \$9.95!

SHIPPING add \$5
- 1000's more in
our huge library!
- Call/Write for free
catalog or Send
\$3 for a FULL
descriptive catalog
& a sample disk
from our collection

BETTER CONCEPTS, INC.
10 MANDON TERRACE
NEW CITY, NY 10956

Circle 151 On Reader Service Card.

VISIONSOFT

PO Box 22517 • Carmel, CA 93922

MEMORY	UNIT	2MB	4MB	8MB
4000 32bit SIMM-70	\$199.00	—	199	396
4000 32bit SIMM-60	229.00	—	229	454
GVP SIMM 32-60	199.00	—	199	398
1x8 - 80 SIMM	62.00	120	230	450
1x8 - 70 SIMM	65.00	130	250	490
4x8 - 70 SIMM	199.00	—	199	398
4x8 - 60 SIMM	209.00	—	209	410
256x4 - 70 PG ZIP	6.00	80	160	304
256x4 - 70 PG DIP	6.00	68	136	256
1x1 - 70, 80 PG DIP	6.00	68	136	256
1x4 - 70 PG DIP, ZIP	21.00	84	164	324
1x4 - 70 SC ZIP	22.00	—	176	348
2x32 SIMM 70	—	—	—	399
MBX 1200Z	159.00	—	305	449
MBX 1200XA	CALL	—	—	—
GVP A1230/4 MEGS	499.00	—	499	—
GVP A530/4 megs	535.00	—	535	—
M68882/25 FPU	79	GVP A1200 SCSI	289	—
M68882/33 FPU	99	GVP SCSI w/4mb	489	—
M68882/40 FPU	137	DFlyer Ext Case (A1200)	95	—
M68882/50 FPU	149	2.1 Software Only	45	—
M68030/50 CPU	159	SupraFax V32 w/cble	249	—
A1200 Clock	35	1.76 mb Floppy Dr	—	CALL

ORDERS only: 408-899-2140

INFO & TECH: 408-899-2040

Fax: 408-899-8760 BBS: 408-625-6580

Prices and Availability of Products
Subject to Change Without Notice



Circle 86 On Reader Service Card.

THE LAST WORD

Kudos, complaints, comments, concerns, and contributions from our readers.

IT'S A SMALL WORLD

I have been a subscriber to *AmigaWorld* for a number of years now and have become increasingly disappointed in it. There is no question that the Amiga shines brightest in the area of graphics, and its audio capabilities are second to none. However, these are not the only areas in which people find the need of a computer.

Until recently I owned an A500. More than anything else I used it for data management, word processing, and games. Then the A1200 came out and I bought one. Now I find that my database is not 100% compatible with Workbench 3.0, so I am in the market for a new database program. Can I expect any help from *AmigaWorld* in choosing a program that will fit my needs? Of course not. Unless there happens to be an animated database available!

The name of your magazine is *AmigaWorld*, but you cover only a portion of that world. I agree that the largest portion of *AmigaWorld* should be devoted to graphics, audio, and games. Actually, if you divided *AmigaWorld* into different sections, the size of which was based on reader usage, your largest section would be devoted to games and I'm sure there would be a few pages devoted to the review of and help with programs such as word processors and databases.

Fred Mason
Mountain Home, Arkansas

PUT ON HOLD

I purchased an Amiga 1200 in early April and I am supposed to receive Commodore's offer of a free start-up package of software. I've written to Commodore and have called them about five times with no result. They keep telling me it is on back-order or is now being shipped. I am wondering if anyone else is having this problem. I enjoy your magazine very much, please

keep it coming! I especially enjoy the Accent on Graphics column because I use DPaint a lot.

Dolores Busse
Omro, Wisconsin

FREEDOM OF SPEECH

I would like to urge software developers to produce voice recognition software for the Amiga. Ideally, it would be capable of speaker-independent continuous speech-recognition. Even a program to operate other programs through voice commands would be welcome, especially to disabled individuals. It seems natural that the Amiga should be supported by a capable speech recognition system.

Tim Hodgins
New Brunswick, Canada

*The name of your magazine
is AmigaWorld, but you
only cover a portion
of that world.*

ARTICLE AFTERTHOUGHTS

In response to my recent look at printers, "Getting So Much Better All the Time!" (Sept. '93), John Covington of Rockingham, North Carolina wrote regarding his Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 550C. He enclosed some stunning printouts that are on par with the Canon Bubblejet 800, a printer that I had given somewhat higher grades. What is his secret to great-looking output? He used 20-pound, 25% cotton paper. Thanks, John. Your experimentation certainly paid off.

In another article, "The PC Connection" (July '93), I indicated that Vor-

tex bridgeboards are Janus compatible. My shorthand was misleading, but I want everyone to understand this important feature. The Vortex boards can read virtual-drive files on a hard disk created by Commodore's bridgeboard. This means, among other things, that if you upgrade to a Vortex board, you can temporarily create a D drive from the old Janus file and then copy the contents directly through DOS to a more efficient C drive partition.

Dave Johnson
AmigaWorld

GAME POINTERS

In regards to Mr. Olafson's review of *The Lavandiss RPGS* (Aug. '93), I would like to point out that it is in fact not copy protected and may be redistributed. Also, the game is priced according to current PD prices per disk, plus manuals. The current version of *Lavandiss* is now being sent to several PD dealers who may distribute it at their own discretion with manuals available from The Software Studio.

Brian Matthew
The Software Studio

STAYING POWER

All I really want to say is keep up the awesome work. Today I got a letter from *Compute Magazine* informing me that it was dropping the Amiga section altogether; the whole magazine used to be Amiga, not just a few pages of complaining articles. *AW* has been through thick and thin, and kept its subscribers informed with top notch articles and reviews. Thank you for being there and stay loyal to the Amiga audience.

Ben Kizen
Boone, North Carolina ■

MacroSystemUS

P R E S E N T S

RETINA

AGA Emulation on an Amiga 2000/3000!

Now with the new RetinaAGA real time AGA chipset emulator you get the features of the A4000. This means you can have a 256 color Workbench and run AGA programs on your A2000 or 3000. So don't try to guess what the AGA machines look like, find out for yourself with a RetinaAGA for a whole lot less!

The Retina is the first single card solution integrating the best features of the Amiga's graphical user interface with the ability to display **Workbench or AmigaOS compliant programs (on their own custom screen) in resolutions up to 1280x1024.**

- XIPaint real-time 24Bit paint program comes with the Retina™
- The Retina™ can still be used to display 24Bit graphics while displaying Workbench.
- **Retina animation software included to make 8, 16 or 24 Bit animations.**

Just some of the many packages supporting the "Retina" are ADPro, Aladdin 4D, MorphPlus, MultiFrame-ADPro, ProPage, Pagestream, Prowrite, Imagine2.0, TVPaint2.0 Professional, Dynacadd, Panorama, Real 3D 2.0 and our own VLab.

- Requires VGA and up monitors.
- Ram Configurations 2 MB or 4 MB.
- Compatible with the A2000, A3000, and A4000 series Amigas. Installs into any 100 pin Amiga slot **does not use the video slot.**
- Compatible with the **Video Toaster and OpalVision.**

Requires the 2.0 or greater operating system.

TVPaint 2.0 Professional

The State of the Art in 24Bit Painting for the Amiga. TVPaint is the fastest 24Bit Paint Package available for the Amiga.

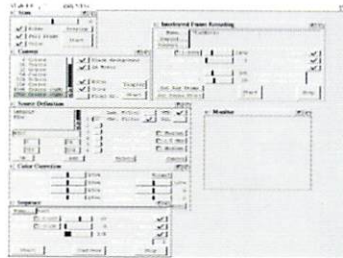
Some of TVPaint's features: Automatic Antialiasing on drawing tools, Powerful Airbrush tools, Density control on tools, Full Undo/Redo, Spare/Swap screens, Convolution Effects, Definable Magnification Window, Custom Masks, Pressure Sensitive Tablet support, Color Lookup Tables.

Recommended by NewTek for use with the Video Toaster System.

Retina Version	Suggested List	\$599.95
Multiple Version	Suggested List	\$799.95



New IFR - Digitize 30 FPS video from video tape!



The VLab includes an extensive software control system designed to make digitizing as easy as possible. For the first time building lengthy digital video segments no longer requires expensive and slow frame-by-frame digitizing. Using a revolutionary new concept, MacroSystem has provided a new Interleaved Frame Recording feature (VLab and VLab Y/C). **Interleaved Frame Recording or IFR basically allows the VLab to digitize full 30fps digital video sequences to HardDisk by making multiple passes of the recorded video.** The VLab will digitize the number of frames specified to either HardDisk or Ram as sequentially numbered frames.

Hardware Features

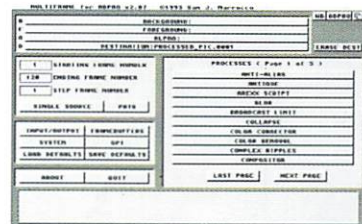
- Frame grab in 1/30th sec. or Field grab in 1/60th sec.
- Digitizes full frame full color - NTSC or PAL signals.
- Software selectable inputs include:
 - VLab - 2 Composite inputs.
 - VLab Y/C - 1 Y/C & 2 Composite inputs.
 - VLab 1200 - 2 Composite inputs.
- **Time Base Corrector not required.**
- Compatible with the **Video Toaster and OpalVision.**

Software Support

- VLab control windows allow you to keep multiple critical controls open at the same time. And the monitor window display lets you see exactly what you are digitizing.
- Real time Color, Contrast, Luminance and Gamma, Luminance, Chrominance controls.
- **AGA chip set support.**
- **Includes ADPro Loader module.**
- Extensive ARExx control system.
- Save images in 24Bit, YUV, or AGA.
- The VLab™ is supported by many popular Graphics programs.
- Supported by the Nucleas Personal SFC.
- The VLab™ requires Kickstart 2.0.

MultiFrame - ADPro

According to Matt Drabick, of AVideo magazine "MultiFrame is a must for Amiga video users who always wanted to apply special effects to their animations using ADPro and MorphPlus but never had the time to learn how to write and execute ARExx scripts."



MultiFrame is a front end for the Art Department Professional and Morph Plus that gives you much greater control over multiple-frame processing with no knowledge of ARExx required. You can manipulate single or multiple images over time creating special effects easily. **The perfect tool for creating effects with a large number of images for output to video.**

MultiFrame Features:

- **Process images over time** - most processes can be manipulated with a starting value and an ending value with the separation being the number of frames that you choose to make. **Generates all frames automatically for you.**
- **Non-linear motion** using true splines with adjustable knots, tension, continuity and bias. Full spline- controlled variables.
- **Perform ADO-style fly-ins** of moving images easily using perspective operator. Create panning/tilting camera effects on still images or sequences.
- **Multiple frame/Multiple Ripples**, allowing ripples that start on different frames that accelerate/decelerate over time.
- **Rotoscope:** Automatic compositing of foreground images over backgrounds using true alpha-channel/holecutter/key effects.
- Automatic scaling and conversion of images during processing.
- Auto-Display of images to supported framebuffer (Retina, Firecracker, OpalVision, Harlequin, DCTV).
- Complex operator/processes (sphere, perspective, etc...) now allow loading and saving of all parameters for easy recall.
- **Automatic conversion** of any supported image format to any other format (including ANIM-5/ANIM-8 and **Toaster FRAMESTORE**) during processing.

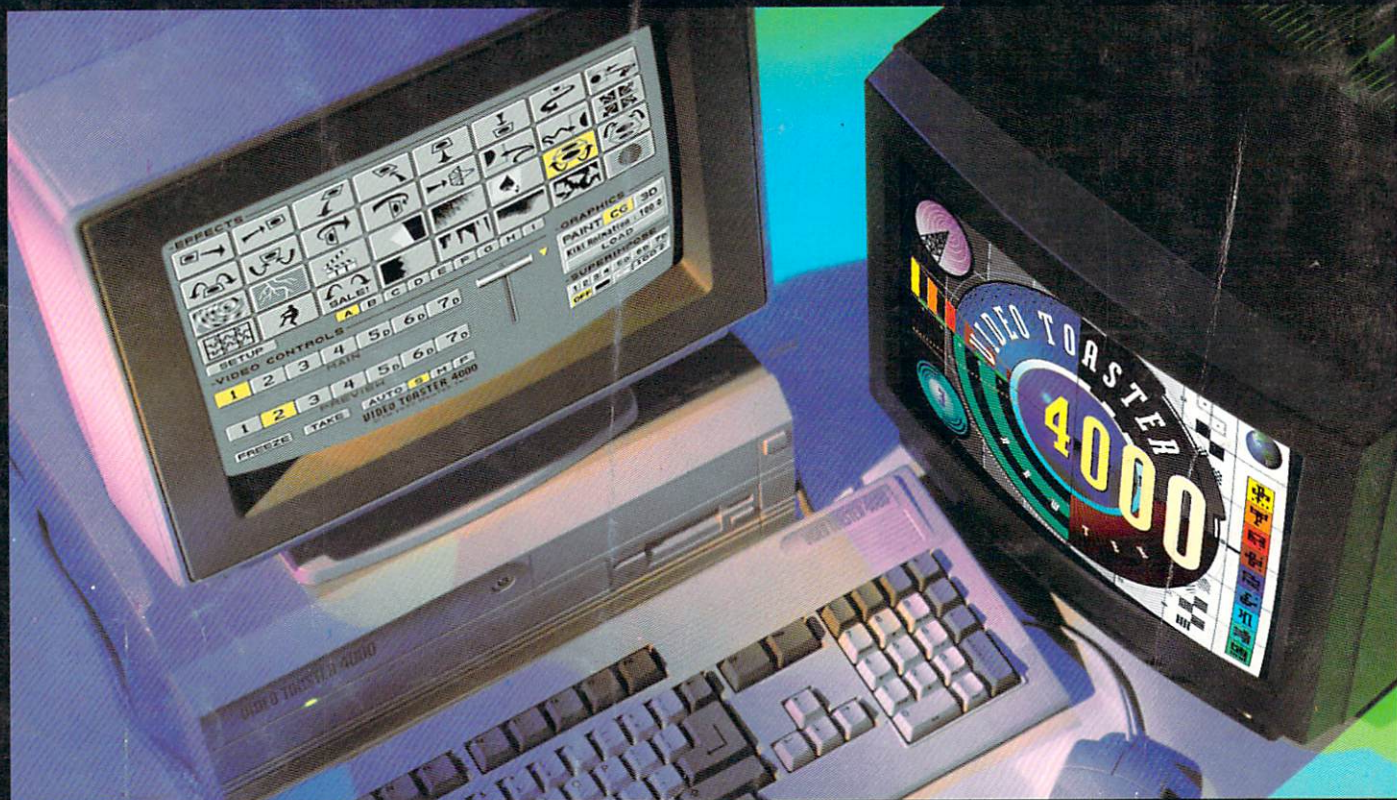
MacroSystemUS

17019 Smugglers Cove Mt. Clemens, MI 48038 (313) 263-0095 Phone (313) 263-9639 Fax

INTRODUCING

VIDEO TOASTER® 4000

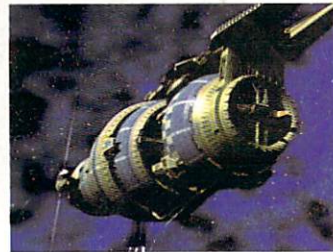
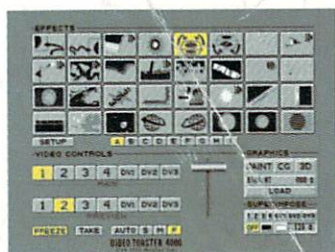
FOR THE AMIGA 4000



FASTER, BETTER, EASIER AND LESS, \$2395*

The Emmy-award winning Video Toaster gave you the power to produce broadcast quality video without spending hundreds of thousands of dollars. Now, the new Video Toaster 4000 gives you stunning effects, higher quality and state-of-the-art features

you can't buy anywhere else at any price. Toaster 4000 takes full advantage of the powerful new Amiga 4000, the only computer designed from the ground up with video production in mind. Video Toaster 4000... nothing comes close.



4 INPUT SWITCHER

Toaster™ 4000 adds over 50% more effects and offers improved effects quality along with an enhanced interface and user-adjustable effect speeds.

DIGITAL VIDEO EFFECTS

Amazing new effects include photo-realistic color action effects, real-time animation overlays and warps with transparent drop shadows.

CHARACTER GENERATOR

Now with 275 resizable PostScript fonts, multiple fonts on a line, variable transparency, 24-bit ToasterPaint brushes and seamless image compositing.

LIGHTWAVE 3D

Featuring hundreds of new capabilities, it's easier to use, faster and lets you play back animations over live video in real-time!

Call 1-800-847-6111 for more information.

*Complete systems starting at well under \$5000. Base system includes Amiga 4000/030 computer, 120Mb. hard drive, 10Mb. RAM, Toaster card and software. Call 1-800-847-6111 for the Toaster dealer nearest you. Toaster owners: Call NewTek for upgrade information. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Video Toaster, LightWave 3D are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. © NewTek, Inc. 1993

NEWTEK
INCORPORATED

Circle 37 on Reader Service card.